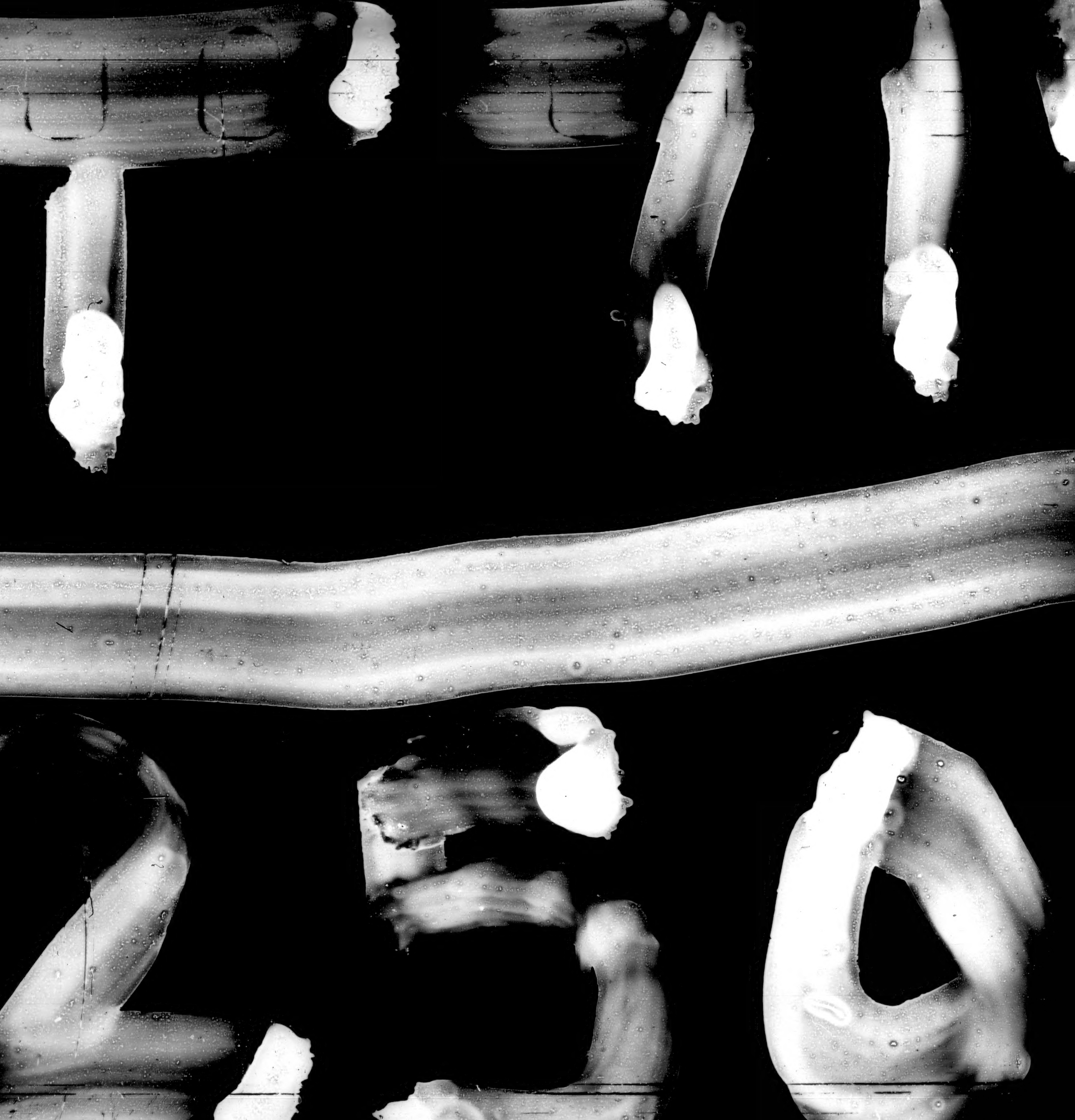


N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5835 *, from* December 26th *, 1916, to* December 26th *, 1916*

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1		December 26th	S.S. Vauban	Liverpool	2
2		"	" Roma	Lisbon. Marseilles	6
3		"	" Pastores	Havana. Cristobal	7
4		"	" Carolina	San Juan	1
5		"	" Nickerie	West Indian Ports	4
6		"	" Kristianiafjord	Bergen. Stavanger. Christiania	47
7		"	" Mexico	Havana	6
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

5835

N. Y. Form 39

Vol

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE
1	Dec
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5835

Dec 26, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

1916

NCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	2
s	6
al	7
	1
s	4
Christiania	47
	6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1916

at N. Y.

H. E. Sands

Immigration Officer.

Dec 26—1916

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

TOTALS

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "VAUBAN" sailing from LIVERPOOL, Dec 13th, 1916

14—430

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Smithorpe	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Brooklyn	friend J. Sellor 528 East 15th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2										Smithorpe	Dita	9		F		none	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A	Brooklyn	do
3										Smithorpe	Alfredan	7		M			No	No	do	do	U.S.A	Brooklyn	do
4										Smithorpe	Sydney	4		M			No	No	do	do	U.S.A	Brooklyn	do
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

#1. Member of the crew (Waiter on Transatlantic Steamers)
#2 to #4 Passengers

Br. Pat. Service Draft.

3rd Class

1.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

11 UMA 1K6 TOTALS

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 4, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Campt. Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend L. Gallot 568 East 135th Street Bx. Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	L. Pool
2	do	do		do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	do	do	Dark	none	do	do
3	do	do		do	no	no	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	Dark	Dark	do	none	do	do
4	do	do		do	no	no	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	-	Fresh	Fair	do	none	do	do
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1 ALIEN

1 ALIEN

1 ALIEN

1 ALIEN

1 UMA 1KB

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan, Master, of the S/S Vauban, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 10,

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NUMA 1916

TOTALS

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seaman on Articles

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Laubau sailing from Liverpool, 12th Dec., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 23rd Dec., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Horsel Lee					Sworn U.S.C. ~~11~~ Norfolk, Virginia, 6th Mar 1895	H. E. Snider, Dep.	201 25th St Norfolk, Virginia
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Cattz

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Jouvard, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P Jouvard

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec 19 16

at NY

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens in Transit
First Cabin								1 1 — 1
Second Cabin								2 2 — 2
Steerage								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ROMA KB

TOTALS

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roma" sailing from Lisbon, 8th December, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolai	Fernand	22	4	m s.	merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Portugal	Lisbon	his friend Mr. Boucher Rua Ivens 31 Lisbon	N.Y.	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm. Alexander
Inspector

1 alien

1/12

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ROMA 1916

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 88

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *19*[illegible] Sheet 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read by whom can read (or state language or dialect spoken)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$50	yes	1912	New York	For business	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	[illegible]	brown	green	None	Belgium	Liége
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* ;

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Goudard, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Goudard

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at [illegible]

Mc Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

1

6

ALIEN IMMIGRANT

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Roma" sailing from Horta - Fayal, Azores., December 15th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		✓	Pufficoro	A. S.	33	M	Master	Yes Yes	Canada British	English	Canada	Dublin	Wife - M. Pufficoro Shore Dunmore
2		✓	Hardy	W.	20	M	S. mate	Yes Yes	" "	"	"	"	Father - Lambert Dublin Shore Dunmore
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm Alexander
Inspector

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

ROMA

List 116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1916

11—4837

7

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Canada	Montreal	No	Consul	Yes	Yes & N.Y.		Hugo - Mat. Griffin Sweetsburg County Brome	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Light	Brown	Rosie	British Possession
NT ALIEN 2	"	"	No	Consul	Yes	Yes Sept. 8 N.Y.		" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Rosie	British Possession
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Cambiasso (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "ROMA", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cambiasso
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916,
at NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Paul Doudard, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 10 in number, contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Doudard

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at Ly

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

Dec 26 — 1916

Act Nov

32
1286

33 Total

351
774

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Roma sailing from Marseilles on the 2nd. of December, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		Inglilleri Bernardo	Anna	50	f	M	No	No	No	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Cuba Cumiae	Bernardo Leta rue Salem 13 à Cuba
2							/		Bernardo	Leto	15	M.	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Tunisie	Tunisian	—"	—"	—"
3							/		Bernardo	Santa	7	f	S	No	No	No	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
4									~~Boido~~	~~Teodoro~~	~~42~~	~~M.~~	~~Widower~~	~~Mariner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Marseilles~~	~~France~~	~~Boido Teodoro~~
5							/		Gioglio	Guiseppino	42	f	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	—"	Gioglio - 33, rue Libertat - Marseille
6							/		—"	Antonio	12	M.	S		yes	yes	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
7							/		—"	Ambroquio	9								—"	—"	—"
8							/		—"	Alfredo	2	M.			—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
9							/		—"	Marie Louise	4	f			—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
10							/		—"	Maria	4				—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
11							/		—"	Arcangel	3	M.			—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7-209[illegible]-9/24/42

7-1021-8/27/38

2-58431-5-16-35

7-111764-6/13/34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6th, 1916 — 9

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York	Yes by her husband	$20	No	No	—		Lota Francesco Paola 305 East 62nd St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Olive	Auburn	Auburn	No	Patinica	Italy
2	"	"	Yes by his father	—	"	"	—		do	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	"	auburn	"	"	Cuneo	Cuneise
3	"	"	Yes	—	—	—	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	good	"	3	4	"	auburn	"	"	do	do
4	Penn	Philadelphia	No	$50	"	"			Mrs. Boick 55-26 Chester Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Calatro	Italy
5	N.J.	New-York	Yes by her husband	$20	"	"	—		Giodio Angelo Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Foggio	— " —
6	"	"	Yes by his father	—	"	"	—		do	"	"	"	"	good	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	do
7	"	"	Yes	—	—	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	good	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Marseille	France
8	"	"	Yes	—	"	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	good	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
9	"	"	Yes	—	"	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	good	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
10	"	"	Yes	—	"	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	good	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
11	"	"	Yes	—	"	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	good	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonin Gonbeaux, Master, of the ....., from Marseille, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Jouvard, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jouvard

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 19

at NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—213

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

ROMA

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROMA sailing from LISBON, 6th December, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Dantas	Manuel Antonio	47	M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Caminha	His wife, Maria José Vilar Caminha
2									Lima	João Costa	56	M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	E. Sal	His wife, Piedade Moraes Lima Carregal do Sal
3									Abreu	Antonio Paes	45	M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	E. Sal	His wife, Guilhermina Jesus Carregal do Sal
4									Santos	Arthur Mendes	20	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Portugal	E. Sal	His mother, Leopoldina Amelia Carregal do Sal
5									Moreira	José Vaz	35	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	His wife, Carolina M. Sotto Maior Valença
6					1/2/17				Souza	Antonio J. Ferreira	37	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	His wife, Silvina C. Gonçalves Cerveira
7									Marinho	João Baptista	38	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	His wife, Avelina Pereira Motta Cerveira
8									Caixeiro	Manuel Alves	36	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Esposende	His wife, Thereza G. Calheiros
9									Mendes	Manuel Antonio	38	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	His wife, Magdalena G. Souza Valença
10									Eduardo	João	45	M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	His wife, Anna Lima Fontainha Valença
11									Gonçalves	Manuel	31	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	His wife, Genoveva Bom Successo Valença
12									Herbon	Manuel Puga	41	M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	His wife, Maria Alvarez Coruña
13									Canario	Simon Maria	48	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	His wife, Bernarda Santiago Coruña
14		1							Figueiras	Manuel Barreiros	46	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	His wife, Josefa Gonzalez Coruña
15									Uhia	José Lago	40	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	His father, Joaquim Lago Coruña
16									Uhia	José Lago	39	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	His wife, Maria Coruña
17		1							Gonzalez	José	40	M.	M.	Laborer	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	His wife, Josefa Uhia Coruña
18	X								Pereira	Maria Rosa	47	F.	M.	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Barcellos	Nobody
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

William Bosk
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 73

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 26th, 1915 — 11

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	S. Bethlehem	yes	Himself	15	No	-	-	His friend, Eduardo Lindo 213-B-3rd Street, S. Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Caminha
2	N.Y.	N. York Penn Grove	yes	Himself	15	No	-	-	His friend, Antonio A. Fonseca Box 60A - Penn Grove - N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	C. Sal
3	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	21	No	-	-	His friend, João Silva Borges Box 60A - Penn Grove - N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	C. Sal
4	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	15	No	-	-	His friend, José Costa Luiz Box 60A - Penn Grove, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Nature	Brown	Brown	None	Brazil	-
5	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	25	yes	10	N. York	His friend, Madrinha Martins 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Valença
6	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	25	No	-	-	His friend, Madrinha Martins 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Cerveira
7	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1902 14	N. York	His friend, Madrinha Martins 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Cerveira
8	N.Y.	West Point	yes	Himself	25	No	-	-	His friend, José Affonso 350 Burlington Street - West Point	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Vasfozende
9	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	28	yes	1902 3	N. York	His friend, Madrinha Martins 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Valença
10	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	24	yes	1905 5	N. York	His friend, Madrinha Martins 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Grey	Brown	None	Portugal	Valença
11	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907 14	N. York	His friend, Madrinha Martins 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Valença
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	yes	1906 14	Vanceville	His cousin, Manuel Herbon 60 Columbia Place - Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	White	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	yes	1912	U. S. A.	His friend, Ventura Martinez 668 Washington Street - Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	yes	1912 as a son	N. York	His friend, Ventura Martinez 668 Washington Street - Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	No	-	-	His friend, Manuel Herbon 60 Columbia Place - Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Blue	None	Spain	Coruña
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	No	-	-	His friend, Manuel Herbon 60 Columbia Place - Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	25	yes	1907 12	N. York	His friend, Ventura Martinez 668 Washington Street - Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Coruña
18	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Husband	25	No	-	-	Her husband, Manuel R. Romão 69 Wall Street - N. York 115 Main St Rome N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nature	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Barcellos
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A. Tonnis Coubermoer (Master, Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Purser), of the "ROMA", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Coubermoer

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916,

at NY

H. H. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Gouvard, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Gouvard

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at [illegible]

Jun Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roma" sailing from Horta - Fayal, Azores, December 13th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	King	Herbert	27	26	M.	Cook	Yes	Yes	New Foundland British	English	Canada	St. John.	Mother - Mrs. Sarah King St. John.	U.S.	Halifax
2	Lagrasse dennot	Joseph	2		M.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	French	Portuguese	Madeira Islands	Funchal	Father - Joseph Lagrasse dennot Funchal	"	Boston
3	Smith	Thomas	29		M.	"	Yes	Yes	British	British	West Indies	Jamaica	Brother - J. Smith Kingston Jamaica	"	Canada
4	Agard	Gladston	20		M.	"	Yes	Yes	British	British	Barbadoes	Bridgetown	Father - M. Holder Barbadoes	"	Barbados
5	Leith	Joseph	28		M.	"	Yes	Yes	British	British	Canada	Halifax	Mother	"	Canada
6	Preida ~~Silva~~	Antonio Pia	17		M.	s laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese Pico	Ribeira Quente	Mother - Maria Jose Pereira da Silva Ribeira Quente	California	San Francisco
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Joseph Kibbe
Insp.

6 Alien STR

NON IMM
NON IMM
NON IMM
NON IMM
NON IMM
NON IMM

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ROMA KB

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 26, 1915

13

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Consul	No	Yes	1904	Cadiz	Friend 23 Spring Lane St. Johns N.F.	No	No	No	Schooner Wm Thomas	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	N.F.	St Johns
2	No	"	No	Yes	2 yrs	New York	Friend 88 Water Street Fort Francis	No	No	No	"	"	No	5	5½	dark	black	brown	None	France W.I.	
3	No	"	No	Yes	4	"	Friend 8 Water Street Trinidad	No	No	No	"	"	No	5	11	Black	Black	brown	None	Britain	Demerara
4	No	"	No	Yes	4	"	Friend 8 Carlyle Street Trinidad	No	No	No	"	"	No	5	8	Black	Black	brown	None	"	Barbadas
5	No	"	No	Yes	10	Trinidad Cuba	Friend 69 Water Street Liverpool	No	No	No	"	"	No	5	8	Black	Black	brown	None	"	St Lucia W.I.
6	Yes	By friend of his	$5	No	No	No	His cousin Jose Percira da Silva 37 Clay Street - San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Black	Black	auburn	None	Portugal Pico	Ribeiras
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Cumbersuse, (Master of the "S" Roma", from Marseille, (States whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cumbersuse
Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916,

at NY

Mr Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Jousard, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon, "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

P. Jousard

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at Ny

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roma" sailing from Lisbon, November, 1916.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gomes	Manoel	39		M M	Tropeiro	Y	Y	~~U.S.A. Cit~~ Portuguese	Iberia	Portugal	Santa Iria	Mrs. Rosa - Maria Henriques Roma. Belas da Villa - Porto da Cruz - Madeira P.O. New-York	New-York	
2													P.P. # 88. Lisbon Portugal	Kings County Court of	
3														24. July 1899	
4														Citizen-papers	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander
Inspector

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ROMA "16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 138

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1916. 15

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$100.	Yes	18 Years	New York	To join his aunt Mary Gomes 195 Carlton Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Nothing	Madeira	Ponta do Sol
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 2.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Gonsorzano, Master of the "ROMA", from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gonsorzano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916,

at NY

H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMA FAIBRE arrived DEC. 26, 1916, M., from 16

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pereira, Maria P	73	18		1	To husband	Husb Manuel Pomao 115 Main St Homestead Pa		27	2 PM	1	2	1
											1	2	1

ROMA DEC 26

ROMA 12/26

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Roma (Fabre) arrived Dec. 26-1916, 191, M., , from Naples 17

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
50 f	Inghilleri Bernardo, Anna	1	1	3	L.P.C. (Cook)	Macate.							12/27	171	Lon 10 a								3	3	3
15 m	Leto, Bernardo																								
7 f	" Santa																								

ROMA 12/26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of December, 19 16

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Alien Cruise passengers who left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer.No Head Tax to be levied.

S. S. PASTORES sailing from New York,N.Y., December 2nd., 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Reventlow Frederik	23	M	S	Lawyer	yes yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Count E.Reventlow,father. 9 st.Annapldа,Copenhagen,Denmark
2		Schested Ove	28	M	S	Secretary to Danish Consulate	yes yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Hotel McAlpin. New York City,N.Y.
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Alien Cruise passengers who left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer.No head tax to be levied.

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., December 25th., *1916* 19

14—130

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for defectives, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Den.	Copenhagen	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Denmark	Tillitee
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master, *of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S, *from* New York, N.Y., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th. *day of* December, *1916,*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-206

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

[illegible] should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D. *, Surgeon of the* S.S.P A S T O R E S *,* sailingtherewith *, do*
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* three *years' experience as a Physician*

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 25th. *day of* December *, 19* 16

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

6-8

"S. S. PASTORES sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, December 17th., 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Federspiel	Carl	26	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	C. Ca. CostaRica	San Jose	Mr.Frederick Sauter,friend, San Jose,C.R.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

21

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., December 25th., *1916*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C. Mr.C.Edelmann,friend, 83 Duane St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Germany	Constanz
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Henshaw, Master, *of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S *from* Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, Doctor or Second Officer.)

Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th. *day of* December, *1916,*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should follow the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.M.Lewis,M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, sailing herewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of December, 1916

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PASTOR EXS sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, December 18th., 1916

14—450

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8 7-14	9	10		11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of the U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											In possession of Round Trip Ticket Form 7 Number 1464													
1											Arnesen	Add	29		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Panama	BocasdelToro	Mr.L.E.Weaver,friend, Bocas del Toro,Panama.
2											Bailey	John	32		M	S	Agent	yes	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston,Mass.	Mr.J.Nichols,friend, 288 Count Rd.Winthrop,Mass.
3											Calandra	Raul	23		M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Argentine	BuenosAires	Mr.B.Calandra,father, Pichincla # 1327,Buenos Aires,Arg.
4											Lasso	Alfredo	39		M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Argentine	BuenosAires	Mr.G.Lasso,brother, Sunchado,Argentine.
5											Marina	Alfredo	33		M	W	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Argentine	BuenosAires	Mr.E.Marino,father, Garay # 2658,Buenos Aires,Argentine
6											Raffo	Bartolome	42		M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mrs.T.Raffo,mother, Moreno # 2618,Buenos Aires,Argentine.
7											Talevi	Guerino	28		M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mr.C.Talevi,father, Nicochea,# 619,Buenos Aires,Argentine.
8											Castillo	Santiago	23		M	S	*Reporter	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr.J.Castillo,father, Guayaquil,Ecuador.
9											Chevalier	Juan	36		M	M	Panama Consul	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.E.Chevalier,brother, Panama City,Panama.
10											Chevalier	Dora	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.E.Chevalier,brother-in-law, Panama City,Panama.
11											Zachisson	Aura	61		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.E.Chevalier,son-in-law, Panama City,Panama.
12											Zachisson	Carlota	32		F	S	None	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr.E.Chevalier,brother-in-law, Panama City,Panama.
13											Fraser	Colin	64		M	S	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Gt.Britain	English	NovaScotia	New Glasgow	Mrs.R.Meikle,sister, New Glasgow,Nova Scotia.
14											Gobi	Arpad	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	Moravian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mrs.E.H.Gobi,wife, San Martin # 243,Buenos Aires,Argentine
15											Mortenson	Alfredo	20		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mrs.L.Sangotana,mother, Quito,Ecuador.
16											Sangotena	Domingo	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mrs.L.Sangotena,sister, Quito,Ecuador.
17											Sangotena	Isabel	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mrs.D.Sangotena,sister-in-law, Quito,Ecuador.
18											Vallarino	Alberto	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mrs.T.Vallarino,mother, Panama City,Panama.
19											Zaldumbide	Atanasio	45		M	S	Ecudor Consul	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mr.R.Zaldumbide,brother, Quito,Ecuador.
20											Zappi	Zafiro	33		M	M	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Panama	Panama City	Rodrigo de la Guardia,friend, Panama City,Panama.
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Nos 5-7 are sent here by Argentine Government to superintend work being done for Argentine

31 5 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., December 25th., *1916*

14—430

23

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	New York	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.C	Hotel Astor, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Norway	Bergen
2	Mass.	Winthrop	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C	Mr.J.Nichols,friend, 288 Court Rd.,Winthrop,Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	England	Liverpool
3	Ala.	Birmingham	no	Argentine Government	yes	no			United Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham,Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Argentine	La Plata
4	Ala.	Birmingham	no	Argentine Government	yes	no			United Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham,Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Argentine	Rosario
5	Ala.	Birmingham	no	Argentine Government	yes	no			United Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham,Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
6	Ala.	Birmingham	no	Argentine Government	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.C.	United Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham,Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
7	Ala.	Birmingham	no	Argentine Government	yes	no			United Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham,Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
8	France	Paris	no	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	In transit to Paris,France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
9	Eng.	Liverpool	no	self	yes	no			In transit to Liverpool,Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Panama	Panama City
10	Eng.	Liverpool	no	husband	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.C.	In transit to Liverpool,Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Panama	Panama City
11	Eng.	Liverpool	no	self	yes	no			In transit to Liverpool,Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Gray	Brown	none	Panama	Panama City
12	Eng.	Liverpool	no	self	yes	no			In transit to Liverpool,Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	Black	Black	none	Panama	Panama City
13	Nova Scotia	New Glasgow	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	In transit to New Glasgow, Nova Scotia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Nova Scotia	Pictou
14	Pan.	Panama City	no	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.C.	In transit to Panama City, Panama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Hungary	Sopson
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Sevilla, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Ecuador	Quito
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Sevilla, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Ecuador	Quito
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no			Hotel Sevilla, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Ecuador	Quito
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Green	none	Panama	Panama City
19	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	no			In transit to London,England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray	Brown	none	Ecuador	Quito
20	Spain	Cadiz	no	self	yes	no			In transit to Cadiz,Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Castellolgne
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master *, of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S *, from* Cristobal,Canal Zone *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th. *day of* December *, 1916,*

at New York,N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—210

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of December, 1916

at New York,N.Y?

Immigration Officer.

Cunard

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—23

Form 500
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Havana, Cuba, December 22nd., 1916

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese take U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.*	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							1			Betts	Walter	43		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	English	Canada	Montreal	Mrs.W.C.Betts,wife, 70 Cedar Ave.,Montreal,Canada.
2										Espinosa	Rafael	25		M	M	Sales-man	yes	yes	Colombia	Spa-Amer.	Mich.	Detroit	Mrs.R.Espinosa,wife, 14 Ferry Ave.W.,Detroit,Mich.
3										Menendez	Emilio	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.P.Gomez,friend, Muralla 57,Havana,Cuba.
4										Peralta	Alberto	32		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	New Jersey	Bayonne	Mrs.B.Peralta,wife, 36 W 52nd.St.,Bayonne,N.J.
5										de la Torre	Jose	28		M	M	Sales-man	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Mrs.M.de la Torre,wife, Hotel Roma,Havana,Cuba.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., December 25th....., *1916* 25

14—130

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane persons or alien paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	In transit to Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	France	Brest
2	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Mrs.R.Espinosa,wife, 14 Ferry Ave.W.,Detroit,Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Colombia	Bogota
3	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.C.	Miss.A.Menendez,wife, Hotel America,NY.C.,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Black	none	Spain	Asturias
4	N.J.	Bayonne	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Mrs.B.Peralta,wife, 36 W 52nd.St.,Bayonne,N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Cuba-	Santiago
5	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	none	Mexico	Chihuahua
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master *, of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S *, from* Havana,Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.A.Henshaw

Master. ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 25th. *day of* December *, 19* 16,

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11–23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come in the hearing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–23

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, December 27th., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York December 25th., 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Cruise passengers:-		
1	Cross	Joseph	65		M	W	November 12th.1851-New York City,N.Y.		84 Crooke Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Ecker	Frederick	49		M	M	August 30th.1867-Phoenicia,N.Y.		196 New York Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Ecker	Henrietta	49		F	M	April 23rd.1867-Brooklyn,N.Y.		196 New York Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Ecker	Ethel	25		F	S	April 4th.1891-Brooklyn,N.Y.		196 New York Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Eckert	Clendenin	62		M	M	August 3rd.1854-Worcester,Ohio.		Strawberry Hill,Stamford,Conn.
6	Eckert	Gabrielle	60		F	M		Naturalized by marriage	Strawberry Hill,Stamford,Conn.
7	Eckert	Clendenin Jr	30		M	S	December 20th.1886-Sydenham,Eng.of American parents		Strawberry Hill,Stamford,Conn.
8	Eckstein	William	40		M	M	February 25th.1876-Savannah,Ga.		68 West 85th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
9	Eckstein	Florence	33		F	M	September 25th.1883-Atlanta,Ga.		68 West 85th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
10	Long	Irene	23		F	S	August 26th.1893-Fort Worth,Texas.		2030 Broadway,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
11	Twombly	Ethel	22		F	M	May 15th,1894-Chicago,Ill.		131 Riverside Drive,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
12	Wandel	Dorothy	26		F	S	May 1st.1890-Brooklyn,N.Y.		878 Park Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	Weinstock	Samuel	42		M	M	January 28th.1874-New York City,N.Y.		500 West 140th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
14	Weinstock	Sarah	42		F	M	December 15th.1874-New York City,N.Y.		500 West 140th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
							Passengers from Cristobal,Canal Zone:-		
15	Clark	John	38		M	M	September 24th.1878-Saybrooke,Conn.		Saybrook,Conn.
16	Davis	Thomas	22		M	S	July 23rd.1894-Boston,Mass.		25 South Street,New York City,N.Y.
17	Howard	Ella	36		F	M	June 28th.1880-Indianapolis,Ind.		Hotel Vanderbilt,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
18	May	Theodore	37		M	S	February 2nd.1879-New York City,N.Y.		87 Hamilton Place,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
19	Mercer	John-	52		M	W	September 6th.1864-Ontonagon,Mich.		15 Broad Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
20	O'Donnell	John	33		M	M	January 5th.1883-Setaucket,L.I.		97 Madison St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	O'Donnell	Anne	26		F	M	January 10th.1890-Brooklyn,N.Y.	Court of Common Pleas,Newark,N.J. September 13th.1915	97 Madison St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Prisco	Tarquinio	27		M	M			13 Bedford St,,Newark,N.J.
23	Ruddy	William	45		M	M	November 28th.1871-Wilkesbarre,Pa.		325 West 29th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
24	Sorg	John	28		M	S	April 15th.1888-New York City,N.Y.		475 Bainbridge St,,Brooklyn,N.Y.
							Passengers from Havana,Cuba:-		
25	Berger	Philip	40		M	S	October 3rd.1877-Denver,Colo.		Albermarle Hotel,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
26	Crosman	Loring	24		M	M	July 23rd.1892-Swampscott,Mass.		564 Forest Ave.,Portland,Maine.
27	Crosman	Florence	28		F	M	April 9th.1888-Portland,Maine.		564 Forest Ave.,Portland,Maine.
28	Ellingwood	Gayton	27		M	M	February 8th.1888-Lowell,Mass.		665 Peoples Gas Bldg.,Chicago,Ill.
29	Ellingwood	Grace	23		F	M	October 5th.1893-St.Louis,Mo.		665 Peoples Gas Bldg.,Chicago,Ill.
30	Gutierrez	Valeriano	48		M	M		Court of the Southern District of the State of New York - February 1905	11 Broadway,N.Y.C.,N.Y.

16 Feb 86

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

27

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, December 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York December 25th., 1916

Passengers from Havana, Cuba, continued:-

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gutman	Max	26		M	S	November 23rd.1890-New York City,N.Y.		31 West 112th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
2	Harris	Edward	42		M	M	March 13th.1874-Philadelphia,Pa.		Knickerbocker Hotel,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
3	Knoght	Laurence	46		M	S	November 12th.1870-New York City,N.Y.		130 West 47th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
4	Lake	Adele	54		F	M	October 27th.1852-St.Louis,Mo.		Youngstown,Ohio.
5	Leonard	Albert	32		M	S	April 9th.1884-Syracuse,N.Y.		532 West 152nd.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
6	McKenzie	William	51		M	M	August 11th.1865-Toledo,Ohio.		80 West 82nd.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
7	Norton	Edgar	65		M	M	July 1st.1851-Standish,Maine		South Standish,Maine.
8	Sonneborn	Moses	50		M	S	April 29th.1866-Cumberland,Md.		2 East 63rd.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
9	Tobin	Albert	58		M	S	September 7th.1858-Markland,Ind.		Aberdeen Hotel,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
10	Van Riper	Kenneth	29		M	M	January 14th.1887-Montclair,N.J.		375 Park Avenue,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
11	Van Riper	Beatrice	22		F	M	February 18th.1894-Brooklyn,N.Y.		375 Park Avenue,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
12	Wilson	Joseph	38		M	S	May 9th.1878-Waldron,Ind.		Hotel Plaza,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
13	Wright	Joseph	34		M	M	December 18th.1884-Elmore County,Ala.		123 S.Hancock St.,Los Angeles,Cal.
14	Wright	Anniebelle	31		F	M	February 3rd.1885-Birmingham,Ala.		123 S.Hancock St.,Los Angeles,Cal.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

28

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. W. Lewis

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Pastuso sailing from Boston, Mass. Dec. 7, 1916

14—130

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Dumont	Pierre	45	M.	S.					France	French	Cuba	Havana	Calle Colon # 35
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Crew List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork N.Y., Dec. 25 th, 1910

29

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Nyc.	Brooklyn	no		yes	yes	1905 N.Y.C.	Sailor Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Gray	Brown	Face	France	Bordeaux
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. [illegible] Kinshaw, Master, of the S. S. Pastores, from Cristobal, Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. [illegible] Kinshaw
Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 19..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Pastores (United Fruit Co) arrived Dec. 26, 1916, 191, M., from ~ 30

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	1	Dumont, Pierre	?	?	1	LPC 1050 am Murphy								12/26	1	spec	2 pm								1	

PASTORES (Dec. 26, 1916)

TOTALS.

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 31

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL:--

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S.S CAROLINA, sailing from SAN JUAN, Dec 7 E, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 13 2E, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
20765 1	Lewis	George F	43	M	England	English	Dec 19 16	St Domingo	Norfolk Va
20762 2	Segout	William	35		France	French	Dec 8 16	Venezuela	New York
20756 3	Lohr	Albert	39		11-764860 - 9/27/40 50¢ Germany	German	Dec 15 16	"	"
20764 4	Cano VL-224/248	Jose Navarro	31		2-507814-5057 11/13/37 Spain	Spanish	Dec 12 16	" U S	"
20761 5	Pineiro	Andres	37		22-1758 3	"	Dec 15 16	"	"
20760 6	Arguello	Jose	23		"	"	"	"	"
20755 7	Manreja	Jesus	37		"	"	"	"	"
20763 8	Rodriquez	Ramos	20		"	"	"	"	"
20764 9	Soppe		45		Switzerland	"	"	"	"
20735 10	Hough	Clotilda	35		Denmark 2-29 OJJ 3 9/16/33	African Black Rack 5/8/37	Dec 19 16	St Thomas D W I	"
20743 11	Hendrickson	Helena	37		"	"	Dec 11 16	"	"
" 12	Henarickson	Laura	12		"	"	"	"	"
" 13	Hendrickson	Johanna	11		"	"	"	"	"
" 14	Henarickson	Harry	5		"	"	"	"	"
" 15	Hendrickson	Jorgen	2		"	"	"	"	"
20741 16	Behagen	Hans	19		"	"	Dec 6 16	"	"
20737 17	Behagen	Philip	17		"	"	"	"	"
20740 18	Warner	Samuel	37		England 2 480865 - 11/13/36	"	Dec 11 16	"	Canada
20742 19	Ogder	William	35		"	"	Dec 11 16	"	"
20749 20	Covey	Sam	32		Turkey	Syrian	Dec 15 16 per S.S. Caro	"	Troy N.Y.
Cancelled 21	Karabach	Alexander	37		Russia	Russian	Dec 15 16	"	New York
Cancelled 22	Kipp	Oscar	36		"	"	"	"	"
23	Med Ex by Dr Reichert -		Perusal Inspector				#21/22 Without Certificates		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. R. D. Barbour
Master

16

208 Net
12 M
1 Tr

* See list of races on back of sheet.

A" Consular 1 (1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, I. D. Barbour, Asst of the Master S.S. [illegible], from SAN JUAN CR, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dec 1916

I. D. Barbour
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at ny

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—45

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempt)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Tax
Cabin	8						8	12	20	1	
Steerage											
Total											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saulmann A. W., Surgeon of the U.S. Mckenzie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Saulmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Dec. 26 1916

Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS								
	U. S.								
4					4	3	7	—	3
						1	1		

Aliens U. S. Total

In 3 — 4 — 7

Out 1 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nickerie sailing from Paramaribo, Surinam, November 28th, 1916

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Baron van Asbeck Willem Gijsb. Hendrik	58 4 m	m	none	yes yes	Netherlands	Caucasian	Surinam	Paramaribo	Calkoen Suriname-Bank Paramaribo
2			Baroness van Asbeck d. M. v. H.	50 8 m	m	none	yes yes	Netherlands	Caucasian	Surinam	Paramaribo	Calkoen Suriname-Bank Paramaribo
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1910 33

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Holland	Scarendam	not yet	not yet paid	yes	yes	1907	Hamburg, Amerika Line to New York. Returning from temporary visit to Holland	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Leiden
2	Holl.	Amsterdam	not yet	not yet paid	yes	no	—	—	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Holland	Leiden
3								Holland Lloyd and thence Rotterdam Lloyd to Amsterdam. Going to join husband and her children												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Head of Line, of the S. S. Nickeria, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Van Kamp
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saltzmann A W, Surgeon of the S.S. Nickerie Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Certify that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Saltzmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nickeria sailing from Fort au Prince, 1915

14—489

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lamarre	Guy	34	m	Barber	yes	yes		Canadian	English	N. S.	New York	Mr. Rousseau Port au Prince
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28, 1916

35

14—430

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or supported partially by any, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Canada	Montreal		U.S. New York -		immig	yes	yes 1915 New York	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	brown	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s.s. Victoria, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank Amsen.
2nd O. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 650
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

36

S. S. Nickeria sailing from Galveston Texas, Dec 14th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York December 25, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hunter	John A.	28	11	m	m	Jersey City N.J.	Jan 25 1888	536 61st street Brooklyn
2	Berlin	Frederick Hendrick	42	11	m	m	Michigan Mich	Jan 13 1874	1218 Stephen Girard Bldg Phila
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. Nickerie sailing from Cape Haitien, December 17, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York December 23, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thomas	Fred. C.	49	5	m	w	Meriden (Conn) Sept 19 1866		Bivouac 26 N.Y. City
2	Sulye	Lucie. H	44	1	f	m	New Haven (Conn) Jun 11 1872		Hotel Atlantic Beach Atlantic Beach (Flda)
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saelmann A. W., Surgeon of the S.S. Nickeria, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Certify that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A W Saelmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

1

38

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nickerie sailing from Gonaives (Haiti), December 15, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Giffaud	Sylors	20	4	m	m	chauffeur	yes	yes	Haitien	Negro	N.J.	Newark	his father Giffaud pt Gonaives Haiti
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28										21													
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

39

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamy; insane persons; and persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; persons who have been deported, if they came in consequence of any order of special inquiry, under the provisions of law; persons whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is not in possession of the amount required by law, or who is coming in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States; persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; persons who have been imprisoned for such crime or misdemeanor; and also any person whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, or to the class of persons liable to become a public charge, or to the class forbidden to enter by the provisions of section 3 of the act of February 20, 1907, relating to contract laborers, or to the class excepted from admission by section 1 of the act of May 26, 1924, as a bona fide nonimmigrant, visitor, or alien entitled to enter the United States solely to carry on trade under and in pursuance of the provisions of a present existing treaty of commerce and navigation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.J.	Newark	no	himself	yes	yes	15 yrs	Newark	Going back to his work in Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	dark	black	none	Haiti	Gonaives
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer, of the s.s. Victoria, from Amsterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L van Kampen
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 19 04,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANAFJORD" ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, to New York, 191

14—130

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ehrenberg	Elisabeth	41		f.	w.	Jes	Jes		German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father: Wilhelm Ehrenberg, Hamburg, Germany.
2										~~Haetzell~~	Charles	23		m.	s.	Clerking			~~Switzerland~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~Father: Francois Haetzell, Avenue Gambetta, Paris.~~
3										Reyman	Marie	46		f.	w.	Housework	Jes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	N. Y.	New York	Father: Thomas Johnsen, Grythegaten 2, Christiania.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: √

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

41 **2**

Arriving at Port of ..... , *Decbr. 24th* , 1916.

14—430

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read, whether he can read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ill.	Chicago							Friend: Petterson Sams Nursery Store, Simpson No. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brown	None	Germany	Bremen
2		~~Mont.~~	~~Helena~~							~~Friend: Consolat Lenfest~~													
ANT ALIEN 3		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1896	1916	N.Y.C. 17 Clark St. New York.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania Norway, 10th of October, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 24th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eossman	Jake J.	33	✓	m.	m.	March 10-1883, Newyork N.Y.	10148 & 10149 K.	711 W. 178th St. Newyork N.Y.
2	do	Ella M. wife	31	✓	f.	m.	October 14-1885, Alexandria Bay N.Y.	—	do
3	Perskin	Sadie	22	✓	f.	m.	August 23rd 1894, Pittsburgh, Pa	Husb. Frank born Seattle Wash.	437 N. Chapel St. Baltimore Md.
4	~~Stathers~~	Silas H.	41		m.	m.	October 5th 1875, Atlanta, Ga.		Clinton, Lewis County, Va.
5	de Boode.	Johan	61	✓	m.	w.		Circuit Court of Milwaukee, Wis. August 15th, 1906.	% Norwegian American Line, 8-10 Bridge street, New York City.
6	Kelley.	Garden	30	✓	m.	w.	March 18-1886. Detroit, Mich.	17794	Packard Motor Co. Detroit, Mich.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 C

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 612
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 43

S. S. "Kristiania fjord" sailing from Stavanger, 11th Dec. 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 14th Dec. 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smeath	William Henry	38	4	M.	M		County Court of Erie Buffalo N.Y. 8th August 1900	Buffalo N.Y.
2	Strader	Jacob	42	4	M.	M	Born at Boone County Kentucky 19th May 1874	23119 23124	Niagara Falls N.Y. Union Carbid Co Niagara Falls N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „ Kristiania fjord " sailing from Stavanger, 11th December, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Last	First											
2		Möller	Kitty	34	F	M	Hause-wife	do	do	Norway	Norwegian	do	do	Father. A. B. Englestad. Laigma. dgt. P.O.
3		-do-	Henrik	14		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather. do.
4		-do-	Karen.	11		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-"- do.
5		-do-	Laura	10		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-"- do.
6		-do-	Hans	8		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-"- do.
7		-do-	Kitty Marie	6		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-"- do.
8		Kalling	Martin	24		M	Domestic			do	do	do	do	-"- do.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45 22

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th of December, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~																		
2	Cal.	San Francisco	do	Self	do	1907/1915	New York	Husband Erik Miller	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	Blonde	Blue	do	Norway	Stavanger
3	do	do	do	Mother	-	1910/10	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	-	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	-	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	-	1914/1915	San Francisco Cal		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	-	1/-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	Self	$25	-	-	-	do	do	do	do		do	5	5	do	Blonde	Blue	-	do	Haugesund
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

25

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46 Number 25

S.S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Decbr. 14th, 1916

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Andersen,	Andrew F.	32	✓	m	s	May 10th 1884, Worenam, Mass.	20129 RL U.S. passport nr. 33964. Washington D.C. - Sept. 15th 1916.	Perth Amboy, N.J.
2	Blanchard,	Henry F.	31	✓	m	m	March 25. 1885, Worchester, Mass.	U.S. passport nr. 31237, issued at Washington, D.C. August 8th 1916.	56, Riverview st. Springfield, Mass.
3	Carneri,	John Salvatore	41	✓	m	m	[illegible]		50, Church str. New York N.Y.
4	Chickering,	Horace	35	✓	m	m	July 12th 1881, Lancaster, Mass.	37192 RL - U.S. passport nr. 35896. Washington D.C. - Oct. 4th 1916.	Wilmington, Del.
5	Dodge,	George Grover	31	✓	m	m	June 13. 1885, Frontenac, Minn.		120, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	Foster,	Worth, Wright	33	✓	m	m	August 3. 1883, Owen Cerenty, Kentucky	21384 RL	Cumberland Hotel, 548, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
7	Hill,	George H.	30	✓	m	m		U.S. passport no. 38756, issued at Washington, D.C. August 1. 1914.	9, Poquonnock Road, Groton, Conn.
8	Hume,	John W.	34	✓	m	w		U.S. passport no. 20128, issued at Washington, D.C., March 17. 1916.	New London Ship & Eng. Co. Groton, Conn.
9	Lawall,	William Henry	43	✓	m	m		U.S. passport no. 10857, issued at Washington, D.C., November 10th 1915.	229 High Ave. Nyack, N.Y.
10	Lucey,	Barth J.	59	✓	m	s		U.S. passport no. 36191, issued at Washington, D.C., Oct. 9. 1916.	17843, Clifton Blw., Cleveland, Ohio,
11	Maguire,	Francis L.	62	✓	m	m		U.S. passport no. 37880, issued at Washington, D.C., Oct. 27. 1916.	95, Milk str., Boston, Mass.
12	Mc. Carty,	Charles	41	✓	m	m		U.S. passport no. 35462, issued at Washington, D.C., Sept. 29. 1916.	50, Church str., New York, N.Y.
13	Do.	Cecile	38	✓	f	m		U.S. passport no. 35463, do do.	do.
14	Noblit,	Herman W.	40	✓	m	m	April 7. 1876, West Conshohocken, Pa.	20126 RL	Groton, Conn.
15	Parmann,	Nils Hovland	44	✓	m	m		U.S. passport no. 21422, issued at Washington, D.C., April 7. 1916.	Norwegian Consulate General, 17. State st. New York
16	Parsons,	Charles L.	49	✓	m	m		U.S. passport no. 460, issued at Washington, D.C., Oct. 3rd, 1916.	Bureau Mines, Washington, D.C.
17	Smith,	Charles Henry	37	✓	m	s		U.S. passport no. 35860, issued at Washington, D.C., Oct. 3. 1916.	311, California str. San Francisco, Cal.
18	Stathers,	Silas C.	45	✓	m	s	October 8. 1871, Alma, W. Virginia.	48267 RL	Weston, W. Virginia.
19	Harden,	Herbert W.	44	✓	m	m	February 13. 1872, Philadelphia, Pa.	45047 RL	1012, Hitherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	O' Brien,	Charles	36	10	m	s	January 28. 1880, Urbana, Ohio,	34550 RL	1, Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
21	Andersen	Andreas Harold	24	✓	m	s	May 1st. 1892, Philadelphia, Pens.	36559 RL	Hotel Biltmore, 61 Pearl Str. New York, N.Y.
22	Bosley	Gerda	38	✓	f	m	-	June 6. 1916. U.S. Passport nr. 25644, Washington D.C.	Fort Hamilton, N.Y.
23	Dembitzer	Louis	54	✓	m	m	-	June 22. 1916. Do. nr. 27358, Washington D.C.	100 Morning side Drive, New York
24	Melzig	Alfred Henry Julius	39	✓	m	m	- 46503 RL	Circuit Court, the District of Rhode Island, Providence R.I. Aug. 29 -1908.	R.F.D. Box 87, Rehoboth, Mass.
25	Wiegand	Karl H.	42	✓	m	m	Sept. 11. 1874 - San Fransisco, Calf.	- 38592 RL	The "World", World Bld. New York.
26	Do.	Inez R.	42	✓	f	m	March. 20. 1874 - Wooster, Ohio.	- 24460 RL	Do.
27	Do.	Charmio	20	✓	f	s	March 4. 1896 - Chicago, Ill.	- 24461 "	Do.
28	Lawson	Dorothy	40	✓	f.	m	July 9. 1876 - Sacramento, Calf.	- 37698 "	173 West 78 St. New York N.Y.
29	Martin	Natalie	35	✓	f	w	Okl. 17th 1883 - Cheyenne, Wyo.	- 30050 "	52 Wall St. - New York, N.Y.
30	Selmer	Winfield S.	35	✓	m	s	5th of Dec. 1881. New York City	Passport No. 29149 issued at Washington. 14th of July 1916	120. Broadway New York City.

30 cts

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S KRISTIANAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, December, 1916

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

14—130

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Otherwise in U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Berg.	Eugen	35	m	s	Chief Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Icand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Engebret Berg, Schweigaardsgt. 60, Kristiania.
2			Gjömeby.	Jacob	23	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Jacob Gjömeby, Trondhjemsted.
3			Chabchay.	Alexander	36	m	m	Lawyer	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Mother-in-law: Rachil Saulack, Ligowskaya 44, Petrograd.
4			do	Marie	26	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	Mother: do
5			Jansen.	Kildur	32	f	m	do	Norway	Icand.	Norway	Nordstrand	Friend: Peter Michaelsen, Nordstrand pr. Kristiania
6			do	Erling Eiliff Jos	6	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do
7			Johansen.	Jack	35	m	m	Manager	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Engvald Johansen, Riesengt. 27, Kristiania
8			Klüver,	Johan Nicolai	46	m	s	Farmer	do	do	Norway	Lysaker	Father: Lorentz D. Klüver, Lysaker
9			Kaasland.	Erik	26	m	s	Travelling mechanic (Autos)	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Peter Kaasland, Frognerveien 46, Kristiania
10			Engh.	Saul	45	m	m	Manager	do	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Fredrik VII. Gade, Gl. Kasanvej 33 2, Copenhagen
11			do	Ingeborg	29	f	m	Wife	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
12			do	Leon	7	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13			Reichenbach.	Louis	49	m	m	Importer	do	Yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.A	New York	Brother: Anton Reichenbach, Obergraben 5, Falkir, Switzerland
14			Schmidt.	Rolf William	23	m	s	Manager	do	Yes	Norway	Icand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Axel Schmidt, Kundsmann 76, Kristiania.
15			Solem.	Leo	33	f.	s	Masseuse Electr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Step-mother: Signata Solem, Kirkeg Gutterhogh 5, Cöisberg
16			Trachsel.	Charles	33	m	s	engineer	Switzerland	German	France	Paris	Brother: Emil Trachsel, secty American Embassy, Paris.
17			Hellumsen.	Christian	36	m	m	Importer	Norway	Icand.	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Anna Hellumsen, Bygdø alle 65, Kristiania.
18			Herkhira.	Julia	46	f.	m	Wife	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Husband: Max Herkhira, Kondenzyest. 3, Berlin W. 15.
19			Wolff Lenschack.	Axel Oscar V. G.	36	m	s	mach.	Denmark	Icand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Maria Wolff-Lenschack, Vesteringgade 22, Copenhagen
20			Birgi.	Hans	39	m	s	eng.	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	Brother: Josef Oscar Birgi, Zürich Switzerland
21			Dahlberg.	Frans Christian	42	m	m	Merchant	Denmark	Icand.	Sweden	Malmö	wife: Martha Dahlberg, Malmö
22			do	Erik	18	m	s	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do
23			Eriksen.	Einar	27	m	s	Manager	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Peter Eriksen, Ingeborg Hegsted pr. Aarhus
24			Lund,	Olaf Andreas	42	m	m	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Friend: Victor Carlsson, Kirkeveien 13, Kristiania.
25			do	Carla Josefine	44	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
26			Hollander	Helge Eugen	25	m	s	Merchant	Sweden	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Hugo Hollander, Holmsgatan 21, Göteborg
27	(1)	8	Widenfelt	Hans F. J.	30	m	s		Sweden		Sweden				
28															
29															
30															

(1) 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, December, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Berg.	Eugen	25	m	m	s	Chief Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Engebret Berg Schweigaardsgt. 60, Kristiania.
2										Gönneby.	Jacob	23	4	m	s	Clerk	Yes		do	do	do	do	Father: Jacob Gönneby Skudeneshavn.
3										Chabchay.	Alexander	36	—	m	m	Lawyer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Mother-in-law: Rachel Lourbach Bolshaya Morskaya 44, Petrograd.
4										do	Marie	26	—	f	m	Wife	Yes		do	do	do	do	Mother: do
5										Iversen.	Hildur	32		f	m	do			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Nordstrand	Finds: Peter Michelsen Nordstrand pr. Kristiania
6										do	Erling Wilhelm	6		m	s	Child			do	do	do	do	do
7										Johansen.	Jack	35	11	m	m	Manager			do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Ingvald Johansen Skippergt. 27, Kristiania
8										Klüver,	Johan Nicholai	36	8	m	s	owner			do	do	Norway	Lysaker	Father: Ludvig O. Klüver, Lysaker
9										Kopsland.	Fritz	26		m	s	travelling merchant (salesman)			do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Johan Kopsland Engelsvn. 46, Kristiania
10										Lagh	Saul	45	—	m	m	Manager		Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: Frederik N. Lund, Sp. Tasanvej 39 2, Copenhagen
11										do	Ingeborg	29	—	f	m	Wife			do	do	do	do	do
12										do	Leon	7	—	m	s	Child			do	do	do	do	do
13										Reichenbach.	Louis	49	—	m	m	Importer		Yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	New York	Brother: Anton Reichenbach Obergrabon, St. Gallen, Switzerland
14										Schmidt	Rolf William	23	—	m	s	Manager		Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Axel Schmidt Kundemannsv. 76, Kristiania
15										Solem.	Reso	33	—	f.	s	Masseuse		Yes	do	do	do	do	Step-mother: Augusta Solem Norby Guttorpsgt. 5, Sönsberg
16										Trachsel.	Charles	33	—	m	s	Elect. engineer			Switzerland	German	France	Paris	Brother: mr. Trachsel, secty. american Embassy, Paris.
17										Hellumsen.	Christian	36	—	m	m	Importer			Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Anna Hellumsen Bygdøallé 65, Kristiania
18										Herthina.	Julia	46	10	f.	m	Wife			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Husband: Max Herthina Konstanzerstr. 3, Berlin W. 15.
19										Wolff Lenschack.	Axel Oscar V. C.	36	8	m	s	mach.			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Marie Wolff-Lenschack Vesterbrogade 22, Copenhagen
20										Birgi.	Hans	39	—	m	s	eng.			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	Brother: prof. Oscar Birgi, Zürich, Switzerland.
21										Dahlberg.	Frans Christian	47	8	m	m	Merchant			Denmark	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	wife: Martha Dahlberg Malmö
22										do	Erik	18	8	m	s	Clerk			do	do	do	do	do
23										Eriksen,	Einar	27	5	m	s	Manager			do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Peter Eriksen, Skjeldskr. pr. Aalborg Jutland
24										Lund,	Olaf Andreas	42	8	m	m	do			Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Friend: Victor Karlstow Linnésvagt. 12, Kristiania
25										do	Carla Josefine	34	8	f	m	Wife			do	do	do	do	do
26										Hollander	Helge Eugen	25	—	m	s	Merchant			Sweden	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Sigf Hollander Malmsgatan 21, Göteborg
27	(1)									Widenfelt	Hans F. J.								Sweden				
28																							
29																							
30																							

(1) 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 26

48

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 24th, 1916.

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	yes	No			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State st, New York, N.Y. Friend: Peter Jensen, 252, 78. st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania
2	so	Brooklyn	yes	so	yes	No			Russian Consul General, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	so	so		so	Finland
3	so	New York	yes	so	$100	No			so	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	so	Brown		Russia	Helsingfors
4	so	so	yes	so	—	No	1905		Husband: Mikhail Juran, 12, Lake st, New York, N.Y. Father so	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	so	so		so	Petrograd
5	so	so	yes	so	$100	yes	11, 1910	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	Halpiced	5	8	Light	so		Norway	Stendal
6	so	so	yes	so	—	yes	11 so, 1910			No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	—		N.Y.	Newyork
7	so	so	yes	so	yes	yes	16	N.Y.	Home: 75, Juane st, New York, N.Y. Friend: Hans Samuelsen, 18 Broadway, New York, N.Y. Norwegian Consulate General, New York, N.Y. Hotel Prince George, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue		None	Norway	Kristiania
8	so	so	yes	so	yes	yes	1914, 15	Italy		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	so	so	None	so	Arendal
9	so	so	yes	so	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	so	None	so	Fredrikstad
10	so	so	yes	so	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	so	None	Denmark	Fredericia
11	so	Copenhagen	yes	Husband	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	so	so	None	so	Copenhagen
12	so	so	yes	father	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	so	so	None	so	so
13	so	so	yes	Self	yes	yes	1897, 1916	N.Y.	Wife: Helen Eichenback, 42 E. 85. st, New York, N.Y. Friend: Peter Jensen, 252, 78. st Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister: Nelli Johnsen, 650, Sulivan st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Dark	so	None	Switzerland	St. Gallen
14	so	Brooklyn	yes	so	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Norway	Kristiania
15	so	so	yes	so	$75	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	so	Jönköping
16	Michigan	Detroit	No	so	yes	yes	1907		Hudson Motor Car Co. Detroit, Mich Wife: Charlotte Tillemann, 252, 88th st, Brooklyn, N.Y. Father: Einar Green, 45, W. 34th st, New York city Friend: Ole Thrigve, 315, Pearl st, N.Y. city Cousin: Oscar Berge, Jun Co. 71, Broad Wall st. Friends: L. Miansky 760 34 E. 12 st, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		Switzerland	Bern
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	so	yes	yes	16, 1870	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	so	Blue		Norway	Kristiania
18	so	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1910	so		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown		N.Y.	New York
19	Java	Batavia	yes	Employer	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Aarhus
20	Switzerland	New York	Yes.	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Waldsemwyl
21	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Denmark	Fiske
22	so	so	yes	so	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	so	None	Sweden	Malmö
23	Guate-mala	Montevideo	Knows	so	yes	No			Danish Consulate General New York, N.Y. Norwegian Consulate General 17. State st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	so	Grey	None	Denmark	Odense
24	Haili	Portau Prince	yes	Employer	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Norway	Hordland
25	Do	Do	yes	Husband	yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	so	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
26	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	yes	No			Brother: Gustaf Hallander 78th st, 9 ave East Orange, New York N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	No	Dark	so	None	Sweden	Göteborg
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

49

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December 13th, 1926

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bengtson	Karin, Maria	40		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: And. Larsson 69 Nygatan, Örebro. Friend: Doc.Paul Bjerre
2			Sanders	Emma, Veronica	34		F	S	Lawyer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	d:o	New York	Östermalmsgatan 43, Stockholm
3			Dleugatch	Isak	40		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Wife: Olga Dleugatch 57 Meshanskaja Str.Moscow.
4			Stroh	Alfred, Henry	38		M	M	Author.	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Mrs Signe Stroh Karlavägen 54, 1 tr. Stockholm,
5			Mancer	Frieda	22		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	Switzerland	[illegible]	Switzerl.	Appenzell	Uncle: Dobler Mancer b.Sammelplatz,Meistersrütti.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th of December, 1914

50

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or Last night's or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Husband: Pauli S, Bengtson 176 West 82nd Str, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Örebro
2	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1916	d:o	Friend: Dr. Beatrice Hinkle 10 Gramarcy Park, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Holland	Amsterdam
3	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	Yes	No			Hotel Bristol No New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Moscow
4	[illegible]	Bryn Athyn	No	"	Yes	Yes	1894	Phila-delphia	Mother: Mrs H.G. Stroh Bryn Athyn, Pa. Address: Swisse Home 35 West 67th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	Scar on the left thumb.	Canada	Berlin, Ont
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	Yes	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	None	Switzer-land	Appenzell
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 1914

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 51

S. S. KRISTIANIAFJORD sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, DECBR. 10th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y. Decbr. 24th, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Backstrom	John	40	✓	M	S		Circuit Court of Cook County. Ill. Novbr. 2nd. 1904	600 Pacific str. Brooklyn. N. Y.
2	Boise	Jack	24	✓	M	M	Febr. 26th 1893. New-York. N.Y.		55 Berlin ave. Southington. Conn.
3	do	Tina (wife)	22	✓	F	M		U. S. Passport No. 14865 issued at Washington D. C. Febr. 10th 1916.	do
4	do	Mabelle (ch)		10	F	S	Jan. 22nd 1916 London.	do	do
5	Boise	Harry	44	✓	M	M	August 19th 1872 Jackson. Mich.	22450 RL	do
6	do	Millie (wife)	50	✓	F	M	May 3rd 1865 New-York. N.Y.	22451 "	do
7	do	Francis (dau.)	21	✓	F	S	Septbr. 12th 1895 Rochester. N.Y.	22452 "	do
8	Craig	Walter	39	✓	M	M	Octbr. 16th Philadelphia. Pa.	6322 RL	7044 Saybrook ave Philadelphia. Pa.
9	Lamkin	Harry G.	38	✓	M	M		U. S. Passport No. 18912 issued at Washington D. C. Febr. 29th 1916.	Petersburg . Ill.
10	do	Pearl (wife)	39	✓	F	M		* 18911 RL do	do
11	Schönemann	Wilhelm E	6	✓	M	S	March 29th 1910 New-York. N.Y.	with father	152 W 143 str. New-York, N.Y.
12	Walker,	William John	27	✓	M	S	January 16th, 1889, Plymouth, Pa.	23346 RL	Packard Motor Co., Detroit, Mich.
13							Pearsall		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 29th day of [illegible], 1909.

at NEW-YORK

W C Seaman

Immigration Officer.

13

52

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Dec. 10 4, 1916.

14—151

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Brunner Finn	29	M.	M.	Dentist	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother Inger Halst. Brunner villa "Rosendal" Trondhjem
2		-do- Margrethe	28	F.	M.	House wife	yes yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother in law -do-
3		-do- Eyolf	5	M.	S.	Child	hs hs	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-
4		-do- Hedin	11 M.	M.	S.	-do-	hs hs	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-
5								Pearsall				
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

53

Arriving at Port of New York, Decbr 28th, 1916.

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Friend Dr Kirk Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	Norway	Norway	Tonsberg
2	Do	-Do-	S	husband	No				Friend -Do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark Brown	Blue	Norway	Norway	Mos Jeland
3	Do	-Do-	S	Father	No	-	-	-	Friend -Do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Blond	Blue	Norway	Norway	Trondjem
4	Do	-Do-	S	-Do-	No	-	-	-	Friend -Do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Blond	Blue	Norway	-Do-	-Do-
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a ~~physical~~ and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Olhaldalen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Deane
Immigration Officer.

54

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, 10 December, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1								Siitonen	Impi Anna	23	11	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Russian	Finnish	Finland	Wärtsilä	Mother Iida Siitonen Wärtsilä. Finland.
2								Åhman	Ida Emelia	25		F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jyväskylä	Sister Manda Åman Jyväskylä. Lehikoski. Finland
3								La Mair	Gilbert	51		M	W	Con-tractor	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Russia	Petrograd	Friend Claude Chezum Hotel Seleet Petrograd.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Decbr 24th, 1916 55

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If No, write 1.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid, express or implied, ticket in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Philiadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Milga Siitonen 1925 Walnut Str. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Finland	Ilomantsio
2	N.Y.	Jamaica L.Y.	Do	Do	$25	No			Friend Emil Pynnönen 10 Fleming Place Jamaica L.Y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Light	blue	Do	Do	Jyväskylä.
3	Do	New York	Do	Do	$50	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend John Clerie 142 E 42 str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Canada	Montreal.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L O Thalsdale

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

W C Seaesall

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W C Cahill

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, 10 December, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Andorsen	Kristian	36		M	S	Electrician's asst.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Stabæck	Sister Fredrikka Weck Stabæck. Norway
2									Olsen	Nelly	45		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister Do.
3									Do	Doris	12		F	-	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
4									Do	Klarens Albert	10		M	-	"	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
5									Do	Hellen Wiktoria	9		F	-	"	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Pearsall

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C. 57 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Decbr 24th, 1916.

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
RANT ALIEN	1	B.C.	New Port	No	Self	$50	No			Brother in law Sam Olsen P.O. Box 44 New Port B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Mandal.
	2	Do	Do	No	Do	$50	No			Husband Sam Olsen P.O. Box 44 New Port B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
	3	Do	Do	Do	Mother	270	No			Father Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Do	Light	Do	Do	Canada	Vancouver.
RANT ALIEN	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" *, from* KRISTIANIA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 33. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L O Mikkelsen

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* Dec. *1916*

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnsen, Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Johnsen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec., 19 16.

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Edmunds
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, December 10th, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Christensen	Haken	44		m	m	Station master	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsaasen	Sister: Anna Christensen Drammens Sparebank, Drammen
2										do	Anne	40		f	m	H. wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister-in-law: do
3										do	Dagny	14		f	S	Domestic	Yes		do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
4										do	Solveig	12		f	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
5										do	Aslaug	10		f	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
6										do	Ragnhild	7		f	S	do			do	do	do	do	do
7										do	Elisabeth	6		f	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
8										Elmgren	Yngve	24		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Otto Elmgren Lilla Nygatan 29 Stockholm
9										Engelstad	Engvald	30		m	S	Mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Larvik	Brother: Einar Engelstad c/o Brodene Giæver, Kristiana
10										Esmensen	Lourtze Bolette	50		f	m	H. wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	U. S. A	New York	Sister: Mrs Julie Olsen Vendes Gade 31 4 Kjöbenhavn
11										Gundjöjid	Olava	34		f	S	Domestic	2-265313		Norway	do	Norway	Kristiana	Father: Hans Gundjöjid Waldemar Thranes Gate 59, Kristiana
12										Gundersen	Wina	41		f	S	Seamstress Ships's	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A	Brooklyn	Father: Torkel Gundersen Tjemegt, Risör
13										Hamre	Laurits	43		m	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skagway	Wife: Marie Hamre Skagway
14										Halpern	Abraham	65		m	m	Importer of Coffee	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Daughter: Rachel Gineberg Klomenskaia 5, Petrograd
15										Haslund	Birger	22		m	S	Clerk			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Aksel Haslund c/o Quistad & Søn, Kristiana
16										Heinonen	Paul	29		m	S	Bookkeeper			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Brahestad	Father: Gust. Heinonen Brahestad
17										Holt	Laudine Amalie	30		f	m	H. wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stokke	Father: Lars S. Larsen Daatland, Hitterøy, Flekkefjord
18										do	Maren Andrea	5	6	f	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
19										do	Lars	6		m	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
20										Humaloja	Emil	21		m	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Brahestad	Father: Kaisa Humaloja Brahstad
21										Iversen	Ragnhild	19		f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Ivar Iversen Mandalsgt 1 Kristiania
22										Jensen	Jens Fredrik	38		m	S	Agent-machinery			Denmark	do	Australia	Brisbane	Uncle: Alfred Jörgensen Sylvstgate 4 Aarhus
23										Khasilnikoff	Johan Nicolai	34		m	m	Carpenter			do	do	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Mother: Emilie Khasilnikoff Möllegaden 36, Kjöbenhavn
24										do	Hansine Emma (wife)	34		f	m	H. wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law: do
25										do	Ulf Ivan (Son)	8		m	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
26										Kjunggjist	Jörgine	50		f	w	H. wife			Norway	do	Norway	Kristiana	Brother: Sigurd Tronvid Kirkegaardsgt 23 Kristiania
27										Matarainen	Elka	32		f	m	mineralwater manufacturer			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jyväskylä	Brother: Johannes Matarainen Jyväskylä Nisola
28										Matarainen	Olga Lydia	30		f	m	H. wife	2-7-19-7	33-4/12/32	do	do	do	do	Mother: Ida Matarainen Jyväskyld Nisola
29										Nitschke	Elin	29		f	S	Domestic			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hövik	Mother: Anna Nitschke Villa Helleng Hövik
30										Nordby	Borghild	26		f	S	do			do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Mrs Camilla Nordby Drammensv. 93, Kristiania

Except #18 (to E.I. Hospital)
Pearsall

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13 — 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

59

7

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, Decbr 24th, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.D.	Burnstad	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Brother-in-law: Christ Burnstad, Burnstad, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Drammen
2	do	do	no	Husband	—	—	—	—	Brother: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	None	do	Eker
3	do	do	no	Father	—	—	—	—	Uncle: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Fair	Blonde	Grey	None	do	Kristiania
4	do	do	no	do	—	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Ebnedalen
5	do	do	no	do	—	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
6	do	do	no	do	—	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
7	do	do	no	do	—	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
8	Sweden	Stockholm	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	General Consul of Sweden, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden	Stockholm
9	do	Hampton Roads	no	Owner	—	Transient as a sailor			Going to join Norwegian S/S Maridal, Hampton Roads, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Blonde	do	None	Norway	Larvik
10	do	New York	yes	Self	$20	yes	21	New York	Husband: Carl Espensen, 305 Amsterdam ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn
11	do	do	yes	do	$25	no	—	—	Sister: Mathilde Grimm, 48 W. 108 St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blonde	Grey	None	Norway	Kristiania
12	do	Brooklyn	yes	do	$50	yes	5	New York	Friend: Gladys Harriston, 586 - 74 St. Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	Risör
13	Wisc	manitowoc	no	do	$50	Transient as a sailor			Manitowoc Shipbuilding and Dry dock Co. manitowoc, Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	do	None	do	Kragerö
14	Ill	Chicago	no	do	$30	yes	1892	Chicago	Son: George Holmgren, 3200 Douglas St. Chicago, Ill	Record sent by mail to Ellis Island Dec. 27, 1916						5	6	Fair	do	do	None	Russland	Finn
15	Wash	Seattle	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Brother: Frank P. Haslund, 3617 E. Union St. Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light	do	None	Norway	Kristiania
16	NJ	Jersey City	yes	do	yes	yes	1916	N.J.	Brother: Jack Heinonen, 108 Van Nost ave, Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	do	None	Finland	Brahestad
17	do	Paulsboro	no	do	$60	yes	1902 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband: Christoffer O. Holt, 600 Delaware St. Paulsboro, NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	do	None	Norway	Flekkefjord
18	do	do	no	Mother	—	no	—	—	Father: do	Died regd direct to father Dec. 27, 1916												do	do
19	do	do	no	do	—	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	Andelie
20	do	Jersey City	yes	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Friend: Jack Heinonen, 108 Van Nost ave, Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blonde	do	None	Finland	Brahestad
21	Mass	W. Lynn	no	Friend	yes	no			Aunt: Kristine Gulbrandsen, 14 Neptune St. W. Lynn, Mass	to T.O.						5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Norway	Kristiania Bontingerd
22	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1905 1906	Jersey City NJ	General Consul of Denmark, New York, N.Y.							5	8	Fair	do	do	None	Denmark	Sjalland
23	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Friend: Walter Brown, 341 West 120 St, New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8⅔	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	do	Kjöbenhavn
24	do	do	yes	Husband	Record	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	do	do	None	do	Skagelse
25	do	do	yes	Father	—	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	do	do	None	do	Kjöbenhavn
26	Mass	Auburndale	no	Self	$25	no	—	—	Son: Wagner Quingquist, 70 Oakland Ave Auburndale, Mass	to T.O.						5	2	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Strömmen
27	Wisc	Superior	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Friend: Viktor Sdo, Box 553, Superior Wisc							5	6½	Fair	Dark	do	None	Finland	Jyväskylä
28	NY	New York	yes	do	$25	no	—	—	Cousin: Jalo Karkkonen, 458 E. 78th St New York, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	Brown	None	do	do
29	Mass	New Bedford	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Sister: Astrid Heyde, 453 Purchase St. New Bedford, Mass	to T.O.						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Hövik
30	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Employer	yes	no	—	—	Employer: Eivif Bromer, 70 Dr. York, Philadelphia Pa.	With Dr Brunner						5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Svelvik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Olli'aldsen

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pausell

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM 536 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—807

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiansand S. December 10th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, December 24th 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hendrikson	Kennard O.	35	✓	m	m	Pearsall	Copy District Court, County of Cottonwood, Minn. Father's Andrew June 27 1894 State of Minnesota No 1844	New Richland, Minnesota
2									
3									
4									
5									
6							1 C		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiansand S, December 16th, 1916.

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1										Toslwet	Agnes	24	7	f	m	house wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hobbes Sandöen	Mother: Hanna Halvorsen Sandöen pr Tvedestrand	NON IM
2										do	Elbert	1	3	m	s	Child	No	No	Norway	do	do	do	Grandmother: do.	Claim citize
3										Hansen	Laura Amalie	29	7	f	m	House wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Hvaler	Father in law: Jonas Hansen Furuli pr. Grimstad	NON IM
4										do	Lillian Hildborg	1	8	f	s	Child	No	No	Norway	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	Claim citize
5										Nilsen	Andrea	24	7	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Lillesand	My Aunt: Andrea Isteinsen Lillesand.	
6										do	Gisbrand bro	11	7	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do	
7										do	Welhelm bro	11	7	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do	
8										do	Josef bro	8	7	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do	
9										Pedersen	Hadwa	55	7	m	m	Ships officer	do	do	do	do	do	Kr.sand S	Father in law: Johan Olsen f. N. gde 76 Kristiansand S.	
10										do	Bibbi	35	7	f	m	House wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do	
11										Wenstrup	Carl Mathias	Mar	48	7	m	m	Ships officer	do	do	do	do	do	Risör	Wife: Elise Wenstrup Tangedalen Risör	
12										Emilsen	Helene		27	7	f	m	House wife	do	do	do	do	do	Tromö	Mother: Thora Jensen Neugård Tromö pr Arendal	
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

(Transmitted)

35

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. a, December 14th, 1916. 62

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Den.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1913 Hoboken	His Cousin: Hendrik Fastvedt 158-10th Street, Hoboken N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Dybraag
2	do	do	do	Mother	—	do		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	Black	do	do	do	Hobaken
3	do	do	do	Self	$25	do	1903 1916 New York	His Cousin: Hans N. Hansen 163 10th Street, Hoboken, N. J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Flekkefjord
4	do	do	do	Mother	—	do	1913 1916 do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	Mo Gerig
5	N.J.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$25	No		Father: Adolf Nelsen 835-57 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Dark	do	do	Norway	Fillesand
6	do	do	do	Sister	—	do		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	—	do		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	—	do		Friend: Marius Chr. Hansen Williamsburgh Pa. 1019 Glenwood	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger
9	do	New York	do	Self	Yes	Yes		Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	do	do	do	Kristiansund
10	do	do	do	Husband	No	No		Friend: Skipsmaesler Rotan 34 Moore Street New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Farsund
11	do	do	do	Self	Yes	No		Husband: Ernst Ennesen Barque "Hard" Norwegian Consul	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Tromso
12	do	do	do	do	$25	do														
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Christiansen
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec., 1911

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

63

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1910

at NEW-YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger, 11th December, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2 15 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 14—421

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Östrem	Agnes	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansand	Father John Östrem Kristiansand
2										Monsen	Clara	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Mother Östenie Ellestad Stavanger
3										Larsen	Olga	25		F	S	Shop-asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vaglandsgt 51 Stavanger
4										Benson	August	26		M	S	Seaman	do	do	Russia	Russian	do	do	Father Sigvard O Larsen Torkelsgt 17 Stavanger
5																							Friend Thor Egeland Stavanger
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Pearsall

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: X

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 64 **23**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24th of December*, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. J.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1916	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend John Johnson 4 O Church Sq & 3rd Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Aasgaardstrand
2	Ill.	Ottawa	Sis	Sister	2 00	1913	Ottawa Ill.	Sister Anna Knudsen 664 Webster st Ottawa Illinois	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	No	Blonde	Blue	No	No	No
3	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$30 No	1915	Ill.	Friend Captain Formed which 5/5. Pilot to Mr. Russia Kessel 38 Pearl st. New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4½	No	Light	Kessel	38 Pearl st	No	No
4	No	No	No	Owners	Yes Yes	1916	Sailor	Asa Sailors' Home 25th 24th st New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7½	No	Dark	Brown	No	Russia	Windau
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L O Mikkelsen

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec., 1914.

at NEW-YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money possessed, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 6904
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 65

28

S.S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, 13th Dec, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Dec 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Teagoy	Nicolas	31	✓	M	M	6735 RL	Common Pleas Court - Cuyahoga Co - Ohio 3rd June 1916.	1282 - W - 58th Street - Cleveland - Ohio.
2	— do —	Elisabeth wife	34	✓	F	M		— do —	— do —
3	— do —	Dan ch	9	✓	M	S	Born at Cleveland, Ohio 11th January 1907	— do —	— do —
4	— do —	Nic "	7	✓	M	S	" — " Cleveland Ohio 26th February 1909	— do —	— do —
5	— do —	George "		3	M	S.	" — " Bukarest, Roumania 15th August 1916	— do —	— do —
6	Dagsland	Gunnar K.	40	✓	M	S		Superior Court - Pierce Co - Washington 12th April 1904	Hotel Sampson, Tacoma Wash.
7	Hansen	Svend J.	43	✓	M	S	orig. oct 5/15	Circuit Court - U. S. Mass. District - Boston 4th August 1898	352 Degraw St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Gregersen	Lewis	66	✓	M	S.		District court, Kandiyohi Co. Minn. 15th of May 1897.	Atwater. Minn.
9							Peasant		
10									
11			8	C					
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—874

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 24th day of Dec., 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

W C Edmunds

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianafjord" sailing from Bergen, 13th Dec, 1916.

14-481

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Wilsgaard	Victor	31		M	M	Ships Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U. S. A.	Port Moller	Father: Olai Wilsgaard Hammerfest, Finnmarken
2			do	Anny	31		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Alaska	Father in Law: do
3	37/12433 - 1/24/33		do	Jack	2		M	S	Child	No	No	U. S. A.	do born	do	do	Grandfather do
4	37/12428 1/23/33		do	Beatrice	3		F	S	do	No	No	Norway	do	do	do	Grandfather do
5			Sivertsen	Anna	38		F	S	Domestic Ships	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Father: Alfred Sivertsen Nonnesterst 10 Bergen
6			Hope	Ivar	27		M	M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Alvilda Hope Lövevågsmarket 9 Bergen
7			Van Dijkstadt	Albert	35		M	M	Salesman	do	do	Belgium	French	Russia	Petrograd	Wife: Robert Van Dijkstadt Rich Hotel, London
8			~~Mathiesen~~	~~Hermann~~	24		M	S	Clerk	do	do	~~Norway~~ Norway	~~Scand~~ Norway	~~Norway~~	~~Bergen~~	~~Father: Ole K. Mathiesen Torvet 49 Bergen~~
9			Richards	Hilda	28		F	M	Housewife	do	do	U. S. A.	do	do	Haugesund	Father: Svend Kleiberg Hasseloen, Haugesund.
10			Hultmann	Björn	31		M	M	Ships Engineer	do	do	Norway	do	do	Stavanger	Wife: Nora Hultmann Nedrelidgt. 49 Stavanger
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 24th, 1916. 67

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Alaska	Port Moller	No	Self	Yes	Yes 13	Port Moller Alaska		My Home: Port Moller, Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Hammgdesy
2	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	do 10	do		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	Blue	do	do	Tromsø
3	do	do	No	Father	do	do 2	do		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	Light Brown	do	U.S.A.	Port Moller
4	do	do	No	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	Gray	do	Norway	Tromsø
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Brooklyn		Sister: Alma Jansen 325 Prospect Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. S/S "Maridal"	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Dark Brown	do	do	Bergen.
ANT ALIEN 6	N.Y.	New York	do	Owners	Yes	do 3	as a seaman		New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	N.Y.	do	do	Self	Yes	No			The Belgian Consulate New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	Gray	do	Belgia	Renaix.
~~8~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~			~~Friend: Albert Nilsen 1525 Whole Hall st. New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Blue~~	~~do~~	~~Norway~~	~~Bergen.~~
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	Yes	No	12	Brooklyn	Husband: Fred Richards 20 Rugby Road, Brooklyn N.Y. S/S "Venus"	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Sönde
ANT ALIEN 10	Md.	Baltimore	do	Owners	Yes	No			Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	Brown	do	do	Jelsa.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Ellistadalie

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1914,

at NEW-YORK

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 24 th day of Dec., 19 16.

at NEW-YORK

W C Fairchild
Immigration Officer.

14—213

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiarjord" *sailing from* Bergen, Norway, December 13th *1916*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Lindmark	Sven, Gustaf	18		M	S	Office clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Elisabeth Linmark Odengatan 30, Stockholm.
ADMITTED 2									Englund	Greta, Maria	21		F	S	Office work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Gösta Englund Gefle, Sweden.
ADMITTED 3									Lebesson 2	Margolin	21		M	S	Student	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	d:o	d:p	Friend: E. Lebedinsky 12. Hantverkaregatan, Stockholm.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 69 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., December 24th, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.			Friend: Hans Lagerlöf Swedish Chamber of Com, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Örebro
2	N.Y.	d:o	Yes	"	Yes	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	d:o	Gefle
3	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	Yes	No			Friend: Isaac Judarsky 75 Maiden Lane.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Retschitza
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1910

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

70

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec. 19 6.-

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Dec. 13th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Svedlie	Hilda	32		F	S.	21-1048? Seamstress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hitteren	Father Amund Svedlie Fauglund, Bjarnfjorden Hitteren
2									Gisslen	Emma	36		F	S.	-do-	yes	yes	Sweden	-do-	Sweden	Östersund	Father Olof Gisslen Arvidsgatan 3. Östersund
3	P-9/80918								Eriksson	Wendla	31		F	S.	Cook	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	Sweden	Östersund	Sister Maria Westlund Taglig Fröson, Östersund
4									Billquist	Ivar	35		M	M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Mother:— Mary Billquist Kungsportsavenyn 23. Göteborg
5									Johanson	Karl Jonas	28		M	S.	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Elgshult	Father:— Reynhold Johanson Elgshult Burgemäster
6									Löndal	Carl Oscar	49		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Mother in law:— Amanda Lefferson Germanna Tagen 11, Göteborg
7									do	Olivia	wf	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Brother:— do
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON IMM
NON IMM.

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Decbr 24th, 1916. 71

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Orig	Portland	No	Self	$50	1907-1914	Orig	Brother-in-law Trygve Wiggen 4250-79th St. Portland Orig	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Hitteren
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	1909-1914	N.Y.	Friend Charlie Soderstrom 291 Coney Island ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Ovikon
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	1910-1916	Do	Friend Do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Do	Stugun
4	Sweden	Goteborg	Do	Do	Yes	1910	Do	Brother — C. E. Billquist 11 Broadway, New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Dark	Blue	Do	Do	Goteborg
5	Ill	Cocoon	Do	Do	Yes	1916-1916	N.Y.	Friend — Emma Andersson 83 Junction Ave. Lockport, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Elgsnäs
6	Ill	Rock Island	No	Do	Yes	1887-1900	Ill.	Daughter — Marta Petterson 418 — 16th St. Rock Island, Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Marianda
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	1911	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Bohuslan
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olsen
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1914

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Johnson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W C Connell

Immigration Officer.

72

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Schuman, Surgeon of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Schuman, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Connell

Immigration Officer.

72

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *December 13th*, 1916.

16—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. D. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersson.	Anders	44		m	m	engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife: Caroline Andersson, Sweagaardsgt. 92 I. Kristiania
2			Jörgensen	Asger J.	32		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kjöbmandskjær, Fyland	Father: Jacob Jörgensen, Kjöbmandskjær, Fyland.
3			Eilertsen	Ole Emanuel	31		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Langesund	Father: Engebret Eilertsen, Fabrikendagt. Langesund.
4			Foss.	Aksel Sorgius	37		m	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sordby	Brother: Simon Foss, Svendsengaard, Sordby
5			Swold.	John	36		m	s	engineer Electrical	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Mark Johnsen Swold, Svydenbundagt 4, Kristiana
6			Gauthmann.	Eliguelun Magnusstamp	37		m	s	eng.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friends: Fa. J. Fiskeleksin Ro, Kommelsafgt 43, Copenhagen.
7			Kolst.	Alexander	19		m	s	Student			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiana	Father: Prof. Peter Kolst, Wegelandsvei 3, Kristiana
8			Johnsson.	Gustaf Albert	28		m	s	Machin.	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	Alta.	Edmonton	Father: Johan Andersson, Tabyo, Sweden.
9			Larsen,	Hans A.	45		m	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife: Laura Larsen, Rodelökken, Tönsberg
10			Lunde.	Emmy Wilhelmine	25		f	s	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fr. Lald	Father: Nils Claus Lunde, Gathekeber, Fredriksald.
11			Lydersen.	Otto	34		m	m	captain	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fr.	Wife: Selma Lydersen, Fr.
12			Pettersen.	Marie	50		f	s	Weaver Svaveri	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Brother: Oskar Pettersen, Adamsvegt. 6, Kristiania
13			Poulsen.	Ove Helmuth	23		m	s	agent	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Martin Poulsen, Ringsted, Denmark.
14			Tönder.	Hedda	18		f	s	Domestic House	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Nils Tönder, Waadsgt. 65 I. Kristiania
15			Nelson.	Linnea	30		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Gefle	Husband: Hilding Blom, Postfack 145, Gefle, Sweden
16			do	Göran	2		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grand mother: do
17			Svantz,	Hans Egivart	31		m	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Stavanger	Wife: Martha Svantz, Tilsgt. 55 Stavanger.
18	47/30633 9/1/37		Fahlman.	Carl Erik	18		m	s	asst.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Cousin: Frida Lagervist, Vanagt. 58, Stockholm.
19			Henriksen,	Josaine Agnora	25		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Berg	Grandfather: Jens Nilsen, Brakke.
20			Jensen.	Knud	48		m	s	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: Hans Hellquis, Klosterport 47 I. Copenhagen
21			Laaronsinen,	Elin Amelia	40		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Lahti	Father: Fabo Kristian Laronsinen, Kolkkala, Finland
22			Nilsen.	Ingeborg	34		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Mathias Kristiansen, Tövogt. 16, Kristiania.
23			do	Thea	11		f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand-father: do
24			do	August	9		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
25			Rusch.	Olaf	20		m	s	Mechanic Engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Step-father: Robert Siliger, Smalegt. 27, Copenhagen
26			Kymming.	Cathinka	21		f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Carl Kymming, Torvastrandt.
27			Silvik.	Nils Adolf	25		m	s	Timber floater	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Berg	Grand-father: Jens Nilsen, Brakke.
~~28~~			~~Sahlberg.~~	~~Frans Christian~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~			~~Denmark~~	~~do~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Malmö~~	
~~29~~			~~do~~	~~Erik~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Clerk~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
30																

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 75

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 24th, 1916. 73

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether connected by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	La.	New Orleans	No.	Self	$50	Sailor			To join ship "Baltic" at New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Eda
2	Wash.	Seattle	do	do	$50	Seaman	1915	Seattle, Wash.	To join S.S. Chas. J. Colgate at Longview, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Stavro
3	do	do	do	do	$50	do			To join William Gothingham of Longview, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	do	Longvand
4	La.	New Orleans	do	do	$50				To join S.S. "Baltic" at New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Lusiana
5	Calif.	San Francisco	do	do	$50				To join S.S. Nordic at Dunsmuir at San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Grimstad
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$50				Friends: Gentleman Rosenfeld & Co, 58 S. William st, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
7	do	do	yes	Father	$50				Friend: Olaf Bache 5, Richmond st, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Lusiania
8	do	do	yes	Self	$50				Friend: Elias Carlson 24, Greenwich st, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	do	None	Sweden	Lulyo
9	Wash.	Seattle	No	Employed	$50	Sailor			To join William Gothingham of Longvand at Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Selovik
10	Minn.	Northfield	No	Self	$50				Friend: Oscar Carlson R. F. D. No 20, Northfield, Minn. To join S.S. "Baltic I" at New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Light	do	None	do	St. Leid
11	La.	New Orleans	No	Employed	$50	Sailor				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	do	do	None	Ke. Sther lands	Rotterdam
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Daughter	$25	No			Daughter: Penelope Tonagen, 140, Lefferts place, Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend: H. Atkinson 81-1st Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Norway	Eker
13	do	do	yes	Self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8¾	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Kingsted
14	Ill.	Rockford	No	Father	$25	No			Father: Anna Gibson 2004, Spencer st, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Kristiania
15	N.J.	Chrome	yes	Husband	$50	yes	1912	Chrome, N.J.	Husband: Fabian Nelson 142 Bay, Chrome, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
16	do	do	yes	Father	$50	yes	born in U.S.		Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	N.J.	Chrome
17	N.Y.	Bayside	yes	Emp.	$50	yes			To join Nordic at Dunsmuir, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Stavanger
18	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend: Emilia Tomey 56, 18 ave, Long Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	do	None	Sweden	Stockholm
19	Mass.	W. Duxbury	yes	do	$50	yes	1914	Boston	Father: Jolab Jurmanson Nest Duxbury, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	do	None	Norway	Sarp
20	Colombia	Bogota	No	do	$50	No			Danish Consulate General New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$50	No			Friend: Elli Eustrio 257, E. 66th st, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Helsingfors
22	Mont.	Ravalli	yes	Husband	$25	yes	1908	Libby, Mont.	Husband: Victor Nelson Box 382, Nelson, Ravalli, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Faaberg
23	do	do	yes	Father	$50	yes	do	do	Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	—	—	None	do	Simmer
24	do	do	yes	do	$50	yes	born in U.S.		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	—	—	None	Wis.	Stoughton
25	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle: Olof E. Hagenau 1112, Engraver, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$50	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend: Andrew Bell 140, Pinkney St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Samsoo
27	Mass.	W. Duxbury	Yes	do	$25	No			Father: Johan Jurmanan West Duxbury, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	Berg
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Christiansen

J. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 19 16-

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 27

74

Kristianiafjord

Dec 26 - 1916

11—213

Jan. 3rd 1917

Actual
413
31 1886
444 Total

22 S1
31 1~
15 6l

Revised
398
31 1886
429 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, December 10th, 1916.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Tiistala	Erkki	36	V	m.	m.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Alajärvi	Wife: Hanna Tiistala, Alajärvi, Finland.
2										Tiitü	Juho Rustaa	43	V	m.	m.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lapua	Wife: Amanda Jütü, Lapua Finland.
3										Tikkanen	Tekka W.	44	V	m.	m.	Smith maker			do	do	Sweden	Kederkalix	Daughter: Amalia Tikkanen, Haparanda, Sweden.
4										do wife	Kaisa Greta	54	V	f.	m.	House Wife			do	do	do	do	do do
5										Tolkko	Kustaa	32	V	m.	s.	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Ylistaro	Father: Kustaa Tolkko, Ylistaro, Finland
6										Tuohimaa	Matti	21	V	m.	s.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Parola	Father: Antti Tuohimaa, Parola Finland.
7										Turakka	Jalmari S.	20	V	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Alavo	Father: Juho Turakka Alavo, Uleaborgs län Finland.
8										Turpeenoja	Matti Oskari	30	V	m.	s.	Farm lab. 14-1983			do	do	do	Brahestad	Father: Johan Turpeenoja, Brahestad Finland.
9										Tyrola	Johan	26	V	m.	s.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Isak Tyrola, Brahestadsgat. 27, Brahestad.
10										Tyrynen	Anna Maria	39	V	f.	w.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kontiolahti	Mother: Santra Tyrynen, Kontiolahti, Finland.
11										Tyyri	Juho	29	V	m.	s.	Farmlab.			do	do	do	Ylistaro	Father: Jacob Tyyri, Ylistaro Finland
12										Vaara	Matti	18	V	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Potasjärvi	Father: John Vaara, Potasjärvi, Finland.
13										Valli	Frans J.	21	V	m.	s.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ulleviska	Father: Jacob Valli, Ulleviska, Uleaborg län, Finland.
14										Wainionpää	Farina	20	V	f.	s.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vasa	Father: Frans Wainionpää, Pojoja, Finland.
15										Wasberg	Viktor	22	V	m.	s.	Farm lab.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Karlaka	Father: Isak Erik Wasberg Karlaka W. P. Finland
16										Wendelä	Frans Aukusti	22	V	m.	s.	Gen. lab.			do	do	do	Torneå	Mother: Maria Wendelä Oulo, Finland.
17										Westerlund	É. Wilhelm	23	V	m.	s.	Farm. lab.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Monä	Father: Henrik Westerlund Monä bg Finland
18										Wiik	Johannes	17	V	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Kvevlaks	Father: Isak Wiik Vaasa, Karlaka Finland.
19										Wik	Widar	19	V	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Oravais	Father: Johan Wik, Oravais, Finland
20										Wikman	R. Anders	17	V	m.	s.	Farm lab.			do	do	do	Mimala	Father: Eriek Wikman Mimala, Finland
21										Yrjas	Emil Andersson	21	V	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Vöra	Father: Anders Yrjas Vöra, Finland
22										Öllegaard	Wilhelm Andersen	19	V	m.	s.	Clerk			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vinger	Father: Anders Ingebretsen, Vinger, Norway
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., Dec 25th 1916

75

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Norwood	no	Self	$50	yes	1901-1907	Ohio	Friend: Viktori Sazjälä, 59 Saren ave, Norwood Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	blue	Nil	Finland	Klajärvi
2	Mich	Houghton	yes	Self	$25	yes	1902-1909.	Mich.	Brother-in-law: Matti Kallioasaari Baltic mine, Houghton Mich.		No	No	No			5	6¾	Fair	do.	do.	None	do.	Lapiva.
3	Minn	Biwabik	yes	Self	$34	yes	1900-1910.	Mich.	Brother-in-law: Emil Kulmala, Biwabik. Minn							5	7		do	do		do.	Koraniemi,
4	do.	do.	yes	Husband	$30	yes	-	-	do. do. Mich Ore Society							5	4	Ruddy	light	do.	None	do.	Sima
5	Pa.	Manessen	no	self	$50	yes	1903-1909.	Broomer Mich.	Friend: Thomas Tuuri. 400 Motheral ave. Manessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		brown	do		do	Ylistaro.
6	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	$30	no.	-	-	Friend: Paul Empson Rockaway 62 Baldwin ave, Jersey City N.J. Cozumel St							5	7	Fair	black	do		do	Parola
7	Minn	Biwabik	yes	self	$25	yes	1896-1903.	Minn.	Uncle: Matti Raatamäki, Box 385 Biwabik Minn.							5	6	Fair	dark	do		U.S.A.	Biwabik Minn.
8	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	$28	no.	-	-	Friend: John A. Erikson, 5 Van Nostrand ave. 42 Palisade ave. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	do	do		Finland	Sigajoki
9	Mich	Hancock	yes	self	$25	no.	-	-	Friend: Elida Skrolampi, Jalax Box 147. Hancock Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light	do		do	Brahestad
10	Mich	Ishpeming	yes	friend	$25	yes	1901-1907.	Mich.	Friend: Andrew Koskela, 323 Johnson str. Ishpeming Mich.							5	11		dark	gray	None	do	Virikka
11	Pa.	Manessen	no	self	$22	yes	1911-1914.	Pa.	Brother: Tomas Tuuri, 400 Motheral ave, Manessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-		do	blue	None	do	Ylistaro.
12	Mont.	Butte	yes	self	$10	no	-	-	Friend: Margeta Heikkala, 276 E. Park. str. Butte. Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	black	do		do	Potajärvi.
13	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	self	$20	no	-	-	Emoka Angfartygs a/b, Box Hoboken 24 State str. New York N.Y. 123 Pine St							5	6½	Fair	light	do		do	Ulivieska.
14	Mich	Ishpeming	no	Husband	$30	no	-	-	Friend: Husband. Yjö Tampari Box 48 Ishpeming. Mich 220 Pearl st							5	5		do	do		do	Isojoki
15	Utah	Bingham	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Father: Alb. John Wahlberg 75 Can Fork canyon, Bingham							5	6¼		do	do		do	Kiuruvesi.
16	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	Friend: Anna Järvinen, 123 Dwight str. Jersey City N.J.							5	9¾		do	do	None	do	Raahe.
17	Wash	Seattle	no	self	$25	no	-	-	Friend: Bast. Johatsook 1414½ 5th ave. Seattle, Wash.							5	9	Fair	dark	brown		do	Mona.
18	Mich	Gladstone	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Friend: Oak Ornels, Box 723 Gladstone, Mich.							5	7	Fair	light	blue		do	Kiuruvesi.
19	do.	do.	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Aunt: Anna Berg 502 Minnesota ave. Gladstone Mich							5	9		dark	do.		do	Jortom
20	Mont.	Butte	no	self	$30	no	-	-	Brother: Edwin Wickman, 817 Kemper ave Butte. Mont.							5	6		do	do		do	Ylimaala
21	Mich	Ramsay	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Friend: Emil Martinson, Box 487. Ramsay, Mich.							5	10		light	do		do	Uoxa
22	Wisc	Beloit	yes	self	$20	no	-	-	Brother: Ronald Ahlemen, 1248-10th. Beloit, Wisc							5	6½		dark	do		Norway	Vinger
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olbialdale

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 19.16

at NEW-YORK

W Clearwell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—214

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

"S. S. KRISTIANIAFJORD sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, Decbr. 10th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/		Enlund	Arthur	18	✓	M	S	Farmlaborer.		Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vester-hanhmaa.	Mother Fredrika Enlund, Vesterhankmaa.
2								/		Hofman	Oscar Edvin	19	✓	M	S	Farmlabor.		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kristine-hamn	Father Göran Hofman, M 7 J , Kristinehamn.
3								/		Persson	Axel Robert	19	✓	M	S	Iron-worker		do	do	do	Ludvika	Mother Maria Persson, Ludvika bruk, Ludvika.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John a. N. Eriksen Insp.

43

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., Dec 7th 25th, 1916

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ont.	John Island	No	Self	70	No		Sister Edla Dahl, John Island, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue		Finland	Westerhamn.
ANT ALIEN	2	Alta.	Elberg	Yes	Brother	$25	do		Brother Albin Hoffman, Edberg, Alta.							5	9	Fair	do	do		Sweden	Visnum kil.
ANT ALIEN	3	do	Edmonton	do	Self	$25	do		Uncle Carl Öhrn, Edmonton, Alta							5	5½	Fair	do	do		do	Ludvika.
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ollialdsen

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 201 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-213

78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, 10 Decbr., 1916

14—218

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3.	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1										Kangas	Jalmari	23	M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Toholammin	Father Juho Kangas Toholammin. Waasa Läni Finland
2							/			Kattari	Matti	19	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father Juho Kattari Toholammin. Waasa Läni Do.
3										Kaukosalo	Isakki O.	21	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Ylistaro	Father Isakki Kaukosalo Ylistaro. Finland.
4										Keskilammi	Hilda Eliina K.	24	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Kortesjärvi	Father Kalle Keskilammi Kortesjärvi Finland.
5							/			Do.	Robert Nestor	4	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather Do.
6										Kippola	Juho	32	M	M	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Ulieviska	Wife Elvira Kippola Ulieviska. Uleborgs Läni Finl.
7										Kiviaho	Arvid Lenio	22	M	S	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Toholammin	Father Johan Kiviaho Toholammin. Waasa Läni Finland
8										Kjörlin	Mary	16	M	S	Shop asst.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Kristiania	Sister Signe Kjörlin Teatergatan 2 Kristiania. Norw.
9										Knip	August Verner	24	M	S	Farmlabr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kvevlaks	Father Isak Knip Kvevlaks. Finland.
10										Knip	Edvard	24	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
11										Knipström	Johan Edvard	22	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father Isak Knipström Kvevlaks. Waasa Läni Finland.
12										Kogut	Marja	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Denmark	Nakskow	Friend Mrs Friis Söndergade 17 Nakskow. Denmark
13										Koshaba	Solbah	28	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Friend Simon Talia Urmia. Persia.
14										Do	Absolo	6	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.
15										Koskela	Lydia	25	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Revonlahti	Mother Lydia Koskela Multia. Isojärvenkylä. Finland
16										Koskela	Oskari	16	M	S	Farmlabr.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do.	Alajärvi	Mother Anna Koskela Alajärvi. Kurejoenkylä Do.
17										Kovanen	Kalle	36	M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do	Do.	Laukan	Father Kalle Kovanen Laukan Waasa Läni Finland.
18	ADMITTED						1			Kristiansen	Willy Johan	10	M	S	Home Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Kristianiä	Mother Hilma Kristiansen Norderhovsgatan 21. Kristiania
19										Kurunsaari	Matti	32	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Wife Maria Kurunsaari Lapua. Kurunsaarenkylä Finland
20							1			Kylmälä	Matti	20	M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Brahestad	Father Matti Kylmälä Brahestad. Finland.
21										Lahtinen	Adiel Jalmari	36	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sodankylä	Father Sakari Lahtinen Multio. Waasa Läni Finland.
22										Lantto	Frans Emil	26	M	S	Farmlabr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Tärendö	Father Frans Lantto Tärendö. Sweden.
23										Lehto	Heikki Kustaa	43	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Wife Sännä Lehto Lapua. Haapakoski. Finland
24										Lerstrand	Jacob Alfred	21	M	S	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Maxmo	Father Anders Joh. Lerstrand Serkesmo. Maxmo. Finland.
25										Luomanaho	Matti	41	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lapua	Wife Maria Luomanaho Lapua Lakaluomankylä Finland
26										Läksy	Frans	20	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Brahestad	Father Karl Läksy Brahestad. Finland.
27										Löfsund	Johan	34	M	M	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Wärå	Wife Ella Löfsund Wärå. Waasa Läni Finland.
28										Långström	Johan	37	M	M	Bridge-labr.	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Wife Maria Långström Wärå. Waasa Läni Finland.
29										Magnusson	Karl Harry	19	M	S	Farmlabr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Rölanda	Father Johan Magnusson Vesta Mökesäter Mökedalen Sweden
30										Mattila	Emil	20	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Oulani	Father Henrik Mattila Oulani. Uleborgs Läni Finland

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., Dec. Jan 27th, 1916 — 79

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Gardner	No	Self	$25	No			Brother Otto Kangas 35 Jean Str. Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Toho-lammin
2	Wyom.	Chambri	No	Do.	$25	No			Brother Calle Kattari Box 111 Chambri Wyom.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
3	Mass.	Quincy	No	Do.	$25	No			Brother Johan Kaukosalo Box Nelson Str. W. Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Light	Do	None	Do	Ylistaro
4	Ariz.	Bisbee	No	Do.	[illegible]	Yes	1914	Ariz.	Husband Nestor Keskilammi Lowell State Str. Bisbee Ariz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	5	2½	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Kostes järvi.
5	Do	Do	No	Mother					Father Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Do	Do	None	U.S.A.?	Bisbee Ariz.?
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912	Oreg	~~Finnish Steamship Company~~ 24 State Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Finland	Ulie-veska.
7	Mass	Gardner	No	Do	$25	No			Friend Otto Kangas 35 Jean Str. Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Toho-lammin
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Uncle Martin Marum 751-54 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	[illegible]	Light	Do	None	Norway	Tune.
9	Do	Jersey City	No	Self	$25	No			~~Friend Alfred Johansson~~ ~~42 Spring Ave. Jersey City N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Do	None	Finland	Kyevlaks
10	Do	Do	No	Do	$25	No			Do. Box 153 Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	[illegible]	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
11	Ida	Burke	No	Do	$25	No			Brother Alfred Knipström Box 227 Burke Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light	Do	None	Do	Do
12	Wis.	Milwaukee	No	Brother	$50	No			Brother Ignace Kogut Milwaukee Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Do	Brown	None	Austria	Olesno.
13	Mich	Flint	No	Husband	$25	No			Husband John Kashaba 2108 Richfield Road Flint Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Dark	Do.	None	Persia	Urmia
14	Do	Do	No	Father					Father Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do.	Do.
15	Do	Alhpa	No	Brother	$25	No			Brother Kalle Koskela Box 43 Alpha Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Do	Blue	None	Finland	Kemruu
16	Mass	Norwood	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Erkki Tiistola 59 Saven Ave Norwood Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Ala-järvi.
17	Do	Fitchburg	No	Do	$50	Yes	1908-1914	Seattle Wash	Friend Nestor Ninkkinen Box 1728 Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Laukan
18	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle Kristian Kristiansen 2108 Sawyer Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	Light	Do	None	Norway	Kristi-ania.
19	Mich	Houghton	No	Self	$25	Yes	1909-1911	Hought. Mich.	Brother in law Oskar Härmä Baltic Mine L Box 4 Hought. Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Do	None	Finland	Lapua
20	Do	Hancock	Do	Do	$25	No			Friend Klida Saralampi Tollax Box 147 Hancock Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Do	None	Do	Brahe-stad.
21	N.Y.	New York	No	Do	$25	No			Sister Ina Molder 705 E. 179 Str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Multija
22	Mont.	Butte	Do	Do	$50	No			Friend Uno Johnson 496 E. Broadway Butte Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Sweden	Tärendö
23	Mass	Worcester	No	Do	$25	Yes	1903-1911	Negaun ee Mich	Friend John Kangas 4 Pitkin Str. Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Do	None	Finland	Alavus
24	Mich	Negaunee	Yes	Do	$25	No			Friend John Lindqvist 5 Teatle Lake Ave. Negaunee Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Do	Maxmo
25	Do	Ishpeming	No	Do	$25	Yes	1908-1911	Ishpem. Mich	Brother Juho Knisti Box 82 Marq. Co. Ishpeming Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Do	None	Do	Lapua
26	N.Y.	Jersey City	Yes	Do	$25	No			Friend Alex Asman 44 Cacrene Str. Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	brown	None	Do	Brahe-stad.
27	Minn	Duluth	No	Do	$25	Yes	1900-1912	Duluth Minn	Friend Viktor Jakobson 2226 W. 4 str. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Wärå
28	Mich	Negaunee	No	Do	$25	Do	1909	Negaun ee Mich	Brother in law John Krogha Box 255 Negaunee Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
29	Minn	Crookston	No	Do	$25	No			Friend Oskar Melin Box 168 Crookston Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Sweden	Rölanda
30	N.Y.	New York	No	Do	$25	No			Cousin Anna Viljakainen 135 E. 58 str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Do	Do	None	Finland	Oulani.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olhiaden
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W C Powers
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 / years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature] Johnson MD

Sworn to before me this 25 24 day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W Sensabaugh

Immigration Officer.

80

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, December 10th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Abrahamsen.	David	35	m. s	laborer			Russia	Syrian	Russia	Urmia	Friend: Marie David, Urmia, Russia
2		Alapä.	Oscar Isaksson	29	m. s	laborer Sägverk	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finland	Sweden	Säundö	Father: Isak Isaksson Alapa Säundö Sweden
3		Andersson.	Ivar	39	m. s	Stone cutter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Mörnum	Father: Axel Andersson Mörnum, Sweden.
4		Aspi.	Ali Arthur	19	m. s	Farm-laborer	Yes		Russia	Finnish	Finland	Alatornia	Mother: Karin Aspi. Alatornia, Finland
5		Baltzari.	Johan F.	28	m. s	do	Yes		Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Säundö	Friend: Fridrik Baltzari Säundö, Sweden
6		Berg.	Maria Birgitta	19	f. s	Factory hand	Yes		Norway	do	Norway	Fr. Hala	Mother: Jeanette Berg Gottfrasgard, Ranheim, Fr. Hala
7		Berg.	Oscari	20	m. s	Carpenter	Yes		Russia	Finnish	Finland	Brahestad	Mother: Elisabeth Berg Brahestad B. Brahestad
8	1	Birkwaag.	Norman	15	m. s	Coal-boy	Yes	Yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Inga Kleppe Solgint, Lorenskog Wife: Inga Blad, Stene, Carlshamn, Sweden
9		Blad.	Albin Olsson	27	m. m	Stone cutter			Sweden	do	Sweden	Asarum	Father: Anders Blomkvist Jerred, Ornskoldsvik, Sweden
10		Blomkvist.	Wahlborg	18	f. s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jerfsö Ork.	Father: Johan Magnusson Sandsted, Skjeberg Mother: Kaisa Rusi Jättijoki, Finland
11		Braathen.	Lorentz	21	m. s	Laf.	Yes		Norway	do	Norway	Skjeberg	Mother: Tolborg Rustad Tölaborgh 28 Kristiania
12		Rusi.	Arturi August	22	m. s	Farm-laborer			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jättijoki	Father: Carl Jacobsen Mona by, Finland
13	1	Rustad.	Gjördis	25	f. m.	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Ingbar Isaacsen, Savon, Gilnes st.
14		Carlsson.	Carl J.	36	m. s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Monä	Father: Mikkel Ekblad, Vekro, W. L. Finland.
15		Savon.	Helge	17	m. s	do			Norway	Stor-dalen	Norway	Stor-dalen	Mother: Cathrina Eriksson, Kirsflax, Finland.
16		Ekblad.	Albert	27	m. s	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vekrö	Mother: Maria Eriksson, Monä by, Finland.
17		Eriksson.	J. Jacob	28	m. s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kirsflax	do do
18		Eriksson.	Viktor	18	m. s	Fisher man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Monä	Father: Elis Ekkila Olainen, Uleåborg, Finl.
19		do	Astrid	20	m. s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Kaisa Ekkila Brahestad, Finland.
20		Ekkila.	Kusta	28	m. m.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uleåborg	Mother: Maria Lyens Ala Sornäs, Finland
21		do	Saini	27	m. m.	Farm-laborer			do	do	do	Brahestad	Father: August Lionvall Skorrmas, Edane, Sv.
22		Finni.	Jaakko	28	m. s				do	do	do	Alatornia	Mother: Margit Olsdotter Kjönaas, Tel. O. Telemarken
23		Grönvall.	Eyolf Valnior	19	m. s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Lapp	Sweden	Brunkogsbro	do do
24		Gundersen.	Gunder	30	m. s	do	Yes		Norway	do	Norway	Audnedal	Mother: Polanna Polansen Havgt. 3E Kristiania U. S. A.
25		do	Kittel	35	m. s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Foster-mother: do
26	1	Hagen.	Mathilde	40	f. m.	House Wife	Yes		Norway	do	U. S. A.	Galveston	Father: G. E. Kallin, N. Sunga, Sweden.
27	1	Forsberg.	Esker	15	f. s.	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Elisabeth Kalonen Brahestad, Finland.
28		Kallin.	Gustaf Algott	19	m. s	Electr. Mounter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	N. Sunga	Mother: Karen Hansen, Kirkelien, Sangen st. Sedien.
29		Kalonen.	Hans	21	m. s	Carpenter			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Brahestad	
30		Hansen.	Sigrid	20	f. s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Sangen	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, N.Y., December 24th, 1916. — 81

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	friend	$25	no		friend: Emanuel James, 1145 S. Olivia st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Umea
2	Mont.	Butte	yes	Self	yes	yes		friend: Ina Johnson, 496 E. Broadway, Butte, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	50	Blue	None	Finland	Tavastehus
3	N.Y.	Fort Richmond	yes	50	$40	no		friend: Axel Anderson, 20 Ammo st, Fort Richmond, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	50	Blue	None	Finland	Kalvola
4	Mich.	Hancock	yes	50	$35	no		friend: Maria Kawala, Box 596, Hancock, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	50	50	None	50	Monroe
5	Mont.	Butte	yes	50	yes	no		friend: Uno Johnson, 496 E. Broadway, Butte, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	50	50	None	Finland	Alatornio
6	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Father	$25	no		Father: Johan Berg, 1646, S. Spaulding ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	50		Sweden	Jaemtö
7	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Self	$25	no		friend: Klas Aman, 45 Laverne ct, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark	50		Norway	N. Lald
8	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	Father	$25	no		friend: Kaeber Bakhadady, 60 Lamon Caplens Wayne, Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	50		Finland	Rahestad
9	U.S.	Fort Richmond	yes	Self	$25	no		friend: Axel Anderson, 20, Ammo st, Fort Richmond, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	50	50		Norway	Berger
10	Wis.	Montclair	yes	50	$25	no		Brother-in-law: Palmar Jordner, 8, Laundaskjes Rau, Montclair, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Dark	50		Sweden	Stearum
11	Ill.	Rockford	50	50	$25	no		friend: Karl Oj, 1652, 9th ave, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	50	None	50	Arnäs
12	U.S.	Harbor	yes	50	$25	no		friend: Palmar Jordner, 28, Chestnut Grove, Harbor, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	50	50	None	Norway	Larsboro
13	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Aunt	$25	no		Aunt: Margit Enerson, 5747, W. Erie st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	50		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Wash.	Seattle	no	Self	$70	yes	1907 Seattle, Wash.	friend: Larry Johansson, 1414½ 5th ave, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	50	50		Norway	Stavanger
15	Wisc.	Fort Edward	yes	50	$25	no		friend: Ode L. Berger, Fort Edward, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	50	50	None	Finland	Kona
16	Minn.	Duluth	yes	50	$25	yes	1909 Seattle, Wash.	friend: Viktor Jacobsson, 2226 W. 4th st, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	50	Grey	None	Norway	Sweden
17	Wash.	Seattle	no	50	$62	yes	14 Wash.	friend: Larry Johansson, 1414½, 5th ave, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Viskiro
18	50	50	50	50	50	no		Brother-in-law: 50	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Black	Brown		50	Kirjlaks
19	50	50	50	50	50	no		50	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	50	Kona
20	Mich.	Ironwood	yes	50	$25	no		friend: Jenny Kutasaari, 909 E. Hyrb st, Ironwood, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	50	50	None	50	50
21	N.J.	Jersey city	yes	50	$25	yes		friend: John Eriksson, 212, Palisade ave, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	50	50		50	Olainen
22	N.Y.	New York	50	50	$25	yes		friend: Chas. Hatbon, 348, Bowne ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey		50	Rahestad
23	Ill.	Chicago	yes	50	$30	no		friend: Anna Olson, 6336 S. Hay st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	50	Leva, Lalden
24	Minn.	Audubon	yes	50	yes	yes 1906 16 Minn.		Uncle: Ole Myogtad, Audubon, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	50	50	None	Sweden	Skoga socken
25	50	50	50	50	yes	yes 1904 16 50		50	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	50		Norway	Vinn
26	Tex.	Galveston	yes	50	yes	yes 1914 16 Tex.		Husband: Carl Alfred Rager, 214 13 st, Galveston, Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	50	50		50	50
27	50	50	50	Mother	yes	no		Father: 50	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Fair	Dark	50	None	Sweden	Hadvada
28	N.J.	Fattuchet	No	Self	$25	yes	1910 11 N.J.	Uncle: Fritz Odin, 410 Brook st, Fattuchet, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	50	Brown	None	Norway	Hammon
29	N.J.	Jersey city	yes	50	$35	no		friend: Alex Aman, 44 Coney st, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	50	50	None	Sweden	L. Sirna
30	50	Senafly	No	50	yes	yes 1914 16 N.J.		Father: Ludwin Ambrata, Senafly, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Rahestad
															5	4		Red	50	50	Norway	Biri

ANT ALIEN

ANT STATE

ENT PO

ENT PO

ENT PO

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L C Hindsdale

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 ~~24th~~ day of Dec., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristianna, Norway, Decmber 4th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		~~Kuchola,~~	~~Maria~~	~~44~~		~~f~~ m	~~s~~ wife	Kona	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Daughter: Kaisa Rintamiemi Lapua, Oppasun kyla, Emil Lisko:
2		~~do~~	~~Lisa Evelina~~	~~12~~		~~f~~	~~s~~ Child		Yes	Yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
3		~~do~~	~~Martha Tekla~~	~~10~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
4		~~do~~	~~Emma Elina~~	~~7~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
5		Kasaila,	Toivo Kenrik	24		m	s	Ship's Cook			Finland	Finnish	do	Brakstad	Father: Kenrik Kasaila, Brakstad, Finland.
6		Keilala,	Kenrik	22		m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do: Kenrik Keilala, Brakstad, Finland.
7		Kergård,	Fredrik Fritjof	22		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kvefjaks	Father: Johan Fredrik Kergård, Kvefjaks, H. F. Finland.
8		Gorhill,	Verner	22		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Gorhill Kvefjaks, Finland.
9		Konkanen,	Axel	25		m	s	Rope maker			do	do	Sweden	Lisbaro	Father: Niilo Konkanen, Jacobstad, Finland
10		Koijer,	Erick Alfred Erikson	18		m	s	Farm-laborer			do	do	Finland	Vorö	Mother: Anna Koijer, Kotiv, Vorö Finland.
11		Kukta,	Ivar Emanuel	19		m	s	do			do	do	do	Katorneå	Father: Jacob Kukta, Katorneå Finland.
12		Ismail,	Abraham	45		m	m	Wife's Farmer			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Brother: Aibi Ismail, Urmia, Persia.
13		do	Julie Abraham	35		f	m	Wife Keeping House			do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: do
14		do	Fanna	3		f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do
15		do	Fanna	2		f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
16		Jacob,	Benjamin	22		m	s	Farm laborer			do	do	do	do	friend: Simon Julia, Urmia, Persia.
17		Jansson,	J. Arvid	19		m	s	Farm-laborer			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Munsala	Mother: Maria Jansson, Munsala, Finland.
18		Johannes, Ishia	Jonathan	22		m	s	Lock Smith			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Father: Johannan Johannes, Urmia, Persia.
19		Johansson,	Artur L.	25		m	s	Farm-laborer			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Munsala	Father: Jacob Johansson, Munsala by, Finland.
20		Johansson,	Gustaf	39		m	s	Sailor			do	do	do	Brakstad	Mother: Elisabeth Jonsson, 15, Brahe, Brakstad, S.
21		do	Mats	24		m	s	Carpenter			do	do	do	do	do do
22		Johnson,	Remming	19		m	s	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kaby	Father: Leonard Johannsson, Kaby, Bohuslan, Sweden
23		Johansson,	Karl Ifsalius	19		m	s	Carpenter			do	do	do	Glafva	Father: Johan Danielson, Granmo, Ellerud, Sw.
24		Jansola,	Lanfrid	19		m	s	Farm laborer			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Brakstad	Father: Juho Jansola, Brakstad, Sweden.
25		Juvakainen,	Saina Marja	18		f	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mukoo	Father: Jaako Juvakainen, Mukoo, Somla by, Finl.
26		Kaisanpojka,	Lanfrid	24		m	m	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sykäpoki	Wife: Kilma Kaisanpojka, Sykäpoki, Finland.
27		Mattila, Aberdeen Wash 4/9/07	Kilo	27		m	s	do			do	do	do	Brakstad	Father: Juho Mattila Brakstad, Finland.
28		Mattson,	J. Wilhelm	21		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Monå	Father: Matto Mattson, Monå by, Finland
29		Mettainen,	Kaisa K.	23		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sodankylan	Father: Lyon Mettainen, Sodankylan, Finland.
30		Moosken,	Anders	23		m	s	Chauffeur	Yes		Norway	Scand.	Minn.	Bemidji	Father: Albert Moosken, Sandsund.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 46

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 83 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Ny., December 26th, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Mont.~~	~~Red Lodge~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$100~~	~~No~~	—	—	Husband: Esa Rakola, Box 208, Red Lodge, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	6	—	Dark	Blue	—	Finland	Lapua
2	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Mother~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	—	—	Father: ... do	No	No	No	No	Good	—	4	7	—	Brown	Grey	—	do	do
3	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	—	—	—	—	Light	do	—	do	do
4	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	—	—	—	—	do	do	—	do	do
5	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey city~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: John A. Eriksson, 212, Palisade ave, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	Blue	—	do	Rahistad
6	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$100~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	do	—	do	Åvola. Aveflak.
7	~~Utah~~	~~Eureka~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	—	—	Cousin: Frits Isaacson, Box 153, Eureka, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light	do	None	do	W. L.
8	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey city~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$100~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Alfred Tjerg 48, Ninth st, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	do
9	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$30~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Alex. Amari, 44, Crene st, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	do	None	do	Keuro
10	~~Utah~~	~~Eureka~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	—	—	Brother: John Eriksson, Box 322, Eureka, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Koro.
11	~~Mich.~~	~~Lancock~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$30~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Maria Kauvela, Box 596, Lancock, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Katoneä
12	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~Nephew~~	~~$40~~	~~No~~	—	—	Nephew: Emanuel Outsi, 54, N. Huron st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	Brown	—	Persia	Urmia
13	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
14	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	—	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
15	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	—	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
16	~~Mich.~~	~~Flint~~	~~yes~~	~~Brother-in-law~~	~~$40~~	~~No~~	—	—	Brother-in-law: John Kaskaba 3108, Richfield road, Flint, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
17	~~Mont.~~	~~Butte~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Edwin Wickman, 317, Kemper ave, Butte, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	Blue	None	Finland	Munsala
18	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$40~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~New Eng~~	Friend: Johannon Eskhes, 5456, N. Huron st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	Brown	—	Persia	Urmia
19	~~Wash.~~	~~Olympia~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~1891~~	~~Olym~~	Friend: Jacob Adams, Garrison ave, W. side, Olympia, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	Blue	None	U. S. A. Wash.	Olympia
20	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey city~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Astoria~~	Friend: Alex Amari, 44, Cacrene st, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	Brown	None	Finland	Rahistad
21	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	do
22	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$30~~	~~No~~	—	—	Brother: Emil Johnson, 3537, Sheffield ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Light	do	—	Sweden	Kobyå Bohuslän
23	~~Minn.~~	~~Rawley~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$35~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Fred. Engman, R. R. no. 4, Rawley, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dark	do	—	do	Glafva
24	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey city~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Fred. Engman, 62, Sator ave, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	do	Grey	—	Finland	Rahistad
25	~~Mich.~~	~~Kearsarge~~	~~yes~~	~~Brother-in-law~~	~~$20~~	~~No~~	—	—	Sister: Anna Kilkonen, Box 1, Kearsarge, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9½	Fair	Light	Brown	—	do	Mukoo
26	~~do~~	~~Hancock~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Willi Salmiskangas, Boodla, Hancock, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	do	Sykäjoki
27	~~N.J.~~	~~Jersey city~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Fred. Engman, 62, Sator ave, Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	do	—	do	Rahistad
28	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	—	—	Friend: Karly Johanson, 1414½, Jave, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do	Konå
29	~~Mich.~~	~~Hancock~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~$40~~	~~No~~	—	—	Cousin: John Kommeri, Box 42, Hancock, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	Sodankylen
30	~~Minn.~~	~~Remdjc~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~$70~~	~~yes~~	~~1913~~	~~Remdjc~~	Uncle: Olaves Tagley, Remdjc, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	do	—	Norway	Lapsdorp

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olliard de

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 24th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W Fearnside

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cal., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

[signature] Jr.

Sworn to before me this 25 24th day of Dec., 19 16.

at NEW-YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiania Norway, 10th of December, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Molin Johan August Jacob	19	M	S	Sawmill hand			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sävar	Father: August Molin Stor Gneka C Umeå Sweden
2										Makitalo Aapo	31	M	M	Farmer			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kadankylä	Wife: Aukusti Mäkitalo Kemijärvi Lehto Suomi.
3										do Joanna	32	F	M	H. wife			do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do
4										do Hagfrid Rudolf	5	M	S	Child			do	do	do	do	Uncle: do
5										do Reino Felix VL 463/6	3	M	S	14-35527-D/389 14-37107	No	6/8/39	do	do	do	do	do
6										do Reino Gustaf Ilmari	6	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
7										do Ilmi Oscar VV 463/6	3	M	S	14-35527	No	6/8/39	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 8										Nader Kambar P. 1000/419 Tacoma 4-2-37	35	M	M	Farmlab.			Persia	Assyrian	Old Asia	Urmia	Friend: Mansa David Urmia, Persia
9										Nuuman Karl Georg	17	M	S	Farmlab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Storsved	Father: Karl J Nuuman, Storsved, Minnesota
10										Nieminen Johan Arturi	33	M	M	do			do	do	do	Brahestad	Wife: Olga M. Nieminen, Brahestad. Finland.
11										Nieminen Karl Richard	41	M	M	Farmer			do	do	do	Lapua	Mother: Karolina Nieminen, Klaja vesi, Kuusamasu Kyla.
12										do Maria Nieminen	32	F	M	H. wife			do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do
13										Nordin Linda	25	F	M	do			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jerved G. sch	Father: Anders G Blomqvist Jerved, Gronkolsbruk.
ADMITTED 14										Nichola Ghuliat	28	M	S	Stonecutter Farmlab 5-4-36 11-344755		6/16/42	Persia	Assyrian	Old Asia	Urmia	Father: Nikola Isa, Urmia, Persia.
15										Nyström Sofie Ulrika V.L. 95010.	25	F	M	H. wife			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Thea Schau, Schweigaard St. Kristiania
16										Nyman Frans Oskar	19	M	S	Farmlab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jurvlax	Father: Johan Nyman, Jurvlax, Finland.
ADMITTED 17										Oshannessian Krikor	19	M	S	Do			Persia	Armenian	Old Asia	Urmia	Father: Oshanna Bada Urmia, Persia.
18										Ohlsson Mauno August	21	M	M	Farmlab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Munsala	Wife: Emma Ohlson, Munsala.
19										Ojanperä Hemming 19439	16	M	S	do			do	do	do	Alajärvi	Mother: Alina Ojanperä Alajärvi, Nurjen Kylä
20										Olsson Gunda	28	F	M	H. wife			Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Lynn	Father: Tellif Salvesen Grimstad
21 mid hand										do Gunvor	4	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: same, Norway
22										Pahjanen Wiljam	27	M	S	Farmlab 2-346745			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Otainen	Father: Jacob Pahjanen, Otainen Ulebrg. Finland.
23										Pakola Math. August	23	M	S	do			do	do	do	Brahestad	Father: Antti Pakkola, Pahjoki, Brahestad.
24										Palovaara Grjo. Edvard 18084 5/21/26	18	M	S	Farmlab			do	do	do	Karinki	Father: Edvard Palovaara, Karuntsi.
25										Pellola Edvard	23	M	S	Shoemaker			do	do	do	Viborg	Father: Anders Pellola, Bankettekopf 9 Viborg.
26										Philipsson Sven Joh. VL 139/881	16	M	S	Errd-boy			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Johan Philipsson, Göteborg, Hässelby Villastad
27										Pienipaavola Eino	19	M	S	Farmlab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Oulasi	Mother: Fredrikka Pienipaavola Oulasi, Uleborg Läni
28										Pihlaja Janne	33	M	M	do			do	do	do	Otainen	Mother: Kajsa Pihlaja Otainen Uleborg, Finland.
29										Pörn August Simon	16	M	S	do			do	do	do	Joten Salf	Mother: Louisa Pörn, Joten Salf, W.L.
30										Pontio Frans Isaksson	27	M	S	do			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tärendö	Father: Frans Pontio, Tärendö, Sweden

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. From Liverpool Dec 2nd 1916

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Dec. 24th, 1916 85

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Arlington	no	Self	25	no			Uncle: James Westman, W. Mahawn Ave. Arlington, N.J.							5	7		brown	grey		Sweden	Arnäs
2	Mich.	Hancock	yes	Self	15	yes	1907	Calumet Mich.	Friend: Lissi Kallanen, Hancock. Mich.							5	10		do	blue		Finland	Eskankylä
3	do	do	do	Husband	-	do	do	do	do							5	6		do	do		do	Karstula
4	do	do	do	Father	-	no			do										light	do		do	Seskankylä
5	do	do	do	do	-	no			do										brown	do		do	do
6	do	do	do	do	-	no			do										do	do		do	do
7	do	do	do	do	-	no			do										light	do		Persia	Urmia
8	Ill.	Chicago	do	Friend	40	no			Friend: Emanuel Jones, 114 Ohio St. Chicago, Ill							5	3½		dark	brown		Finland	Storvad
9	Wash.	Olympia	no	Self	7	no			Friend: John Gulund, R.R. 36 Box 15, Olympia, Wash.							5	6		do	do		do	Brahestad
10	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	do	25	no			Friend: John Eriksson, 212 Palisade Ave. Jersey City, N.J.							5	6½		do	blue		do	Petäjäveri
11	Mass.	Pittsburg	yes	do	100	yes	1904	Pittsburg Mass.	Cousin: Veikki Ylikiiskä Kinbal St. 65. Pittsburg, Mass							6	3		brown	do		do	Lehtimäki
12	do	do	yes	Husband	-	no			Husband's Cousin: do							5			light	do		do	do
13	N.H.	Manchester	no	Self	25	yes	1913	Montclair N.J.	Husband: Hjalmar Nordin, 8 Friendship Place, Montclair N.J.							6	8		do	do		Sweden	Arnäs
14	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Brother	25	no			Brother: Ed Ohn 1380 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	6½		dark	do		Finland	Ursina
15	Mass.	Lynn	no	Self	25	no			Husband: Erland Nystrom 17 Elvon Ave. Lynn Mass.							5	2		do	brown		Norway	Kristiania
16	Mich.	Bessemer	yes	do	25	no			Cousin: Jon Isaanson, Box 412 Bessemer, Mich.							5	10		do	do		Finland	Jeuvlax
17	Conn.	New Britain	no	do	25	no			Friend: Eskandor Muradion, 33 E. Main St. New Britain, Conn.							5	5½		do	do		Persia	Urmia
18	Wash.	Seattle	no	do	52	no			Cousin: Jacob Ohlsson, 6044 Sycamore Ave. Seattle, Wash.							5	7		do	blue		Finland	Ylimuola
19	Mass.	Norwood	no	do	25	no			Friend: Erkki Tiitola 59 Sawyer St. Norwood, Mass.							5	4		brown	do		do	Ylöjärvi
20	do	Peabody	no	do	25	yes	1909	Lynn Mass.	Husband: Carl Ohlsson Crest St. Gardner Park, Peabody, Mass							5	3		do	grey		Norway	Grimstad
21	do	do	no	Mother	-	yes	born in U.S.A.		Father: do										blond	blue		U.S.A.	Fitchburg, Mass.
22	Mich.	Hancock	yes	Self	50	no			Uncle: William Partala, Box 196, Hancock, Mich.							5	4		light	do		Finland	Olainen
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	25	no			Friend: Hjalmar Nordman, 28 Hudson Ave. Staten Island Harbor, Staten Island, N.Y.							5	7		blond	do		do	Brahestad
24	Mich.	Hancock	yes	do	31	no			Friend: Marie Penala Box 596 Hancock Mich.							5	7		light	do		do	Karunki
25	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	do	200	no			Cousin: Anna Stromberg, 4200 Dupont Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.							5	7		dark	do		do	Wiborg
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	25	no			Friend: Axel Pelander, 5 Water St. New York, N.Y.							5	8		light	brown		Sweden	Stockholm
27	Mich.	Hancock	yes	do	30	no			Friend: John Esbola, Box 268 Hancock. Mich.							5	6		dark	blue		Finland	Outasi
28	do	Ironwood	yes	do	30	no			Sister: Jenny Pietarsari, 900 E. Ayer St. Ironwood, Mich.							5	4		blond	blue		do	Olainen
29	do	Bessemer	yes	do	425	no			Brother: Ed Eriksson, Box 360, Bessemer, Mich.							5	7		light	gray		do	Soderhaj.
30	Mont.	Butte	yes	do	500	no			Friend: Uno Johnson, 1496 E. Broadway, Butte Mont.							5	7		brown	blue		Sweden	Saukajärvi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olhaleabl

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W Stevens

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1910

at NEW-YORK

W C Fearnee

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from [illegible], Dec. 10th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Tupamäki	Matti	33		M	M	Farm. laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulun Län	Wife Ida Tupamaki Stevi. Jankankankylä
2			Kallio	Jaana	28		M	M	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife Emma Kallio Stevi. Jankankyrkankylä
3			Lappio	Mathias	37		M	W	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	-do-	Norway	Vadsö	Son: Richard Lappio Vadsö
4			Borstad	Amber	19		M	S	Sawmill hand	yes	yes	-do-	Scand.	-do-	Hamsaro	Father Ole Börstad Hamsaro
X			Strom	Richard	24		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father Thomas Ström Hamsaro
ADMITTED 5/7	37/1559/7	6/9/17	Hansen	Anne	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bynesaak	Father Anders Hansen Opkang. Orlandet
ADMITTED 5/7	1		-do-	Bangny	3		F	S	Child	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Iver Jansen Syre
J. A. Fuller
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 87 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24th, 1916.

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Fitchburg	No	Self	$25-	yes	1909 1914	Sister: Elina Puoki 65 Elias St. Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Oulun
2	Mass	-Do-	No	Self	25-	No	-	Uncle: Juntu Harpen 65 Elias St. Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	-Do-	-Do-
3	Ohio	Ashtabula	yes	Son	25-	No	-	Son Richard Mathiesen 32 Market St. Ashtabula Harbor Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Norway	Bigganes
4	Minn	Two Harbors	yes	self	25-	No	-	Friend Andreas Strom Box 907 Two Harbors, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Blue	None	-Do-	Jet
5	-Do-	-Do-	yes	Brother	25-	No	-	Brother -Do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	-Do-	Hamaro
6	Conn	West Haven	No	Friend	25-	No	-	Friend Bernhard Barsoth 449 Campbell ave West Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	-Do-	Orlandet
7	"	-Do-	No	Friend	-	No	-	Friend -Do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	-Do-	-Do-
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olhiabedah

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W Fiaumo

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—212

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, December 10th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Rasched	Wansa	16	m.	s.	Barber			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Friend: Ankri Ismail, Urmia. Persia.
2									Rasanius	Alfred	22	m.	s.	Farmlab.			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vöra	Father: Morten Rasanius Lomba, Vöra. Finland
3									Raution	Johan Reinhold	21	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Raulios	Father: Calle Raution, Raulios. Finland.
4									Rautiola	Frans Fredrik	22	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Karunki	Mother: Brita Rautiola, Karunki. Finland.
5									Rosengvist	Martin	34	m.	w.	Quarryman			Sweden	Swed.	Sweden	Roslum	Father: Johannes Alatboo Torsp. Roslum, Sweden.
6									Sara	Simeek	20	m.	s.	Painter			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Friend: Ankri Ismail, Urmia. Persia.
7									Sandback	Rugust	19	m.	s.	Farmlab.			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kaerlaks	Father: Gustaf Sandback Kaerlaks. Finland
8									Sandberg	Johan Alfred	23	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Sandberg Kaerlaks. Finland
9									do	Erik Viktor	19	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	do	do do
10									Sarallampi	Heikki	27	m.	s.	1914 D			do	do	do	Olainen	Father: Mattio Sarallampi, Olainen, Uleåborg. Finland.
11	VL-199-495								Sayat	Demetrio	21	m.	s.	8-3639 do			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Father: Sayat Urmia. Persia.
12									Sergis	Abdisho	30	m.	m.	Tailor	1-22145	6/8/39 (505)	do	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	Mother-in-law: Maria Daniel, Urmia. Persia. NON IM
13									do	Anna	20	f.	m.	Wife			do	do	Persia	Urmia	Mother: do do
14									Shimon	Shimodum	22	m.	s.	Farmlab	8 40237	1-18-35	do	do	do	do	Father: Shimon Esa, Urmia. Persia.
15									Sidbäck	Mathias	39	m.	m.	Miner			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Porkom	Wife: Johanna Sidbäck, Porkom, Finland.
16									Sigfrids	Johannes	20	m.	s.	Farm lab.			do	do	do	Oravais	Father: Simon Sigfrids, Oravais. Finland
17									Silfankorva	Heikki	19	m.	s.	D			do	do	do	Brakestad	Mother: Sofia Silfankorva, Brakestad. Finland.
18									Skarper	Johannes Johansson	19	m.	s.	Farmlab.			do	do	do	Vöra	Father: Johan Skarper Vöra. Finland.
19									Smeds	Anders Arvid	18	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Mustasaari	Father: Anders Johan Smeds, Mustasaari. Finland.
20									Smeds	Arvid	16	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	do	Father: Rugust Smeds, Mustasaari. Finland.
X 21									Spikberg	J. Wilhelm	19	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Alimaala	Mother: Anna Kr. Spikberg Alimaala. Finland
22									Strand	Mickel	30	m.	m.	D			do	do	do	Vöra	Wife: Ella Strand Vöra. Finland.
23									Södersblom	Karl	19	m.	s.	do			do	do	do	Maksmå	Father: Simon Södersblom, Maksmå. Finland
24									Takaloeskala	Johannes	21	m.	s.	Farmlab			do	do	do	Oulasi	Mother: Maria Takaloeskala, Oulasi. Uleåborg Län. Finland
25									Thomas	Alisha Rakine	17	m.	s.	D			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Asya Urmia	Mother: Mabot Thomas, Urmia. Thomas.
26									Thors	Werner	21	m.	s.	Farmlab.			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vöra	Mother: Anna Lisa Thors, Vöra. Finland.
27									MARTINSON	[illegible]	20	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28																					
29																					
30																					

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, December 10th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Rasched	Wansa	16	6	m.	s. Barber	Yes	Yes	Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Friend: Ankai Ismail, Urmia. Persia.
2										Rasmus	Alfred	22		m.	s. Farmlab.			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Wörå	Father: Morten Rasmus Lomby, Wörå. Finland
3										Raution	Johan Kalla	21		m.	s. do			do	do	do	Raulios	Father: Calle Raution, Raulios Finland.
4										Rita Vaka	Frans Ludvik	22		m.	s. do			do	do	do	Karünki	Mother: Edla Rauvola, Karünki Finland.
5										Rosengvist	Martin	34		m.	w. Quarryman			Sweden	Swed.	Sweden	Roarüm	Father: Johannes Matsson Torasp Roarüm, Sweden.
6										Sara	Ismack	20		m.	s. Painter	Yes	Yes	Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Friend: Ankai Ismail, Urmia. Persia.
7										Sandback	Rügust	19		m.	s. Farmlab.			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kaerlaks	Father: Gustaf Sandback Kaerlaks. Finland
8										Sandberg	Johan Alfred	23		m.	s. do			do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Sandberg Kaerlaks. Finland
9										do	Erik Viktor	19		m.	s. do			do	do	do	do	do do.
10										Sarallampi	Heikki	27		m.	s.			do	do	do	Olainen	Father: Mattio Sarallampi, Olainen, Uleåborg Finland.
11										Sayad	Demorod	21		m.	s. do			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Father: Sayad Derdo Urmia. Persia.
12										Sergis	Abdisho	30		m.	m. Tailor			do	do	U S A	Chicago	Mother-in-law: Maria Daud, Urmia. Persia.
13										do	Anna	20		f.	m.			do	do	Persia	Urmia	Mother: do do.
14										Shimon	Shimodüm	22		m.	s. Farmlab			do	do	do	do	Father: Shimon Esa, Urmia. Persia.
15										Sidbäck	Mathias	39		m.	m. Miner			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Pertom	Wife: Johanna Sidbäck, Pertom, Finland.
16										Sigfrids	Johannes	20		m.	s. Farm. lab			do	do	do	Oravais	Father: Simon Sigfrids, Oravais. Finland
17										Silbankorva	Heikki	19		m.	s.			do	do	do	Brakestad	Mother: Sofia Silbankorva, Brakestad. Finland.
18										Skarper	Johannes Johansson	19		m.	s. Farmlab.			do	do	do	Wörå	Father: Johan Skarper Wörå. Finland.
19										Smeds	Anders Arvid	18		m.	s. do			do	do	do	Mustasaari	Father: Anders Johan Smeds, Mustasaari Finland.
20										Smeds	Arvid	16		m.	s. do			do	do	do	do	Father: August Smeds, Mustasaari Finland.
X 21										Spikberg	J. Wilhelm	19		m.	s. do			do	do	do	Alimaala	Mother: Anna Kat. Spikberg Alimaala. Finland.
22										Strand	Mickel	30		m.	m.			do	do	do	Wörå	Wife: Edla Strand Wörå. Finland.
23										Södersblom	Karl	19		m.	s. do			do	do	do	Maksmå	Father: Simon Södersblom, Maksmå. Finland
24										Takaloeskala	Johannes	21		m.	s. Farmlab			do	do	do	Oulasi	Mother: Maria Takaloeskala, Oulasi. Uleåborg Län. Finland
25										Thomas	Elisha Rakine	17		m.	s.			Persia	Syrian	Persia	Asia	Mother: Rabbi Thomas, Urmia. Thomas.
26										Thors	Werner	21		m.	s. Farmlab.			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Wörå	Mother: Anna Lisa Thors, Wörå. Finland.
27										MARTINSON	[illegible]	20		M.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28																						
29																						
30																						

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. , *Dec 21st* , 1916. 89

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	friend	$25	no			Friend: Emanuel Ojala 64 W. Elinor str. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Fair	black	brown	None	Finland	Ulvila
2	Utah	Eureka	yes	self	$26	no			Cousin: John Erikson Box 322, Eureka, Utah.							5	9		light	blue		Finland	Vörå
3	N.Y.	Jersey City	yes	self	$21	no			Friend: Johan Erikson 212 Palisade ave. Jersey City, N.J.							5	6½		brown	brown		do	Raudus
4	Mich.	Hancock	yes	self	$60	no			Sister: Maria Kaitala Box 596 Hancock, Mich.							5	9		dark	blue		do	Karunki
5	N.Y.	St. Island	yes	self	$40	yes	1914	Maine	Friend: Helge Rodin 20 Ammerdale P. Richmond, St. Island							6			do	do	None	Sweden	Asarum
6	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$30	yes			Friend: Emanuel Ojala 54 W. Elinor str. Chicago, Ill							5	4½		black	brown		Persia	Urmia
7	Pa	Nant-y-glo	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin: Emil Laihd, Box 385, Nant-y-glo. Pa							5	7		dark	blue		Finland	Kerdaks
8	do	do	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle: Andrio Book, Box 385, Nant-y-glo. Pa							5	9		do	do		do	do
9	do	do	yes	self	$25	no			do do							5	5		do	gray		do	do
10	Mich.	Hancock	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin: Elida Saralampi, Box 147, Hancock, Mich.							5	8		brown	blue	None	do	Ylamen
11	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Cousin	$22	no			Cousin: David Lila 168 W. Chicago ave. Chicago. Ill.							5	6		dark	blue		Persia	Urmia
12	do	do	yes	do	$25	yes	1911 1916	Chicago Ill.	Cousin: Emanuel Jaines 114 E. Chia st. Chicago Ill.							5			do	brown		do	do
13	do	do	yes	do	$20	no			do do							11	1½		do	do		do	do
14	do	do	yes	Brother	$40	no			Brother: Nimrod Ahmen, 158 W. Chicago ave. Chicago, Ill.							5	5		do	do		do	do
15	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Hancock Mich.	Uncle: Elina Lamen Templeton, Worcester Mass.							5	8½		do	blue	None	Finland	Pöstom
16	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	$40	no			Friend: Vilho Jacobson, 2226 W. 4th Duluth, Minn.							5	7		brown	do		do	Oravais
17	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	$30	no			Friend: Alex Lyman, 44 Cleme str. Jersey City, N.J.							5	6½		light	do		do	Brahestad
18	Mich.	Raman	yes	self	$60	no			Cousin: Emil Martinsson, Box 437, Raman, Mich.							5	9		brown	gray		do	Vörå
19	do	Gladstone	yes	self	$35	no			Uncle: Isak Elmedo, Mich. Box 723, Gladstone, Mich.							5	5		light	blue		do	Alahtavaara
20	Oreg.	Astoria	yes	self	$30	no			Brother: Erik Smuk (Smith) 1230 Grand ave. Astoria Oreg.							5	6		brown	brown	None	do	do
21	Mont.	Butte	yes	self	$60	yes	1897 1901	Mich.	Friend: Wilhelm Lindstrom, 363 E. Broadway str. Butte, Mont.							5	6		dark	blue		U.S.A.	Mich.
22	Mich.	Negaunee	yes	self	$26	no			Friend: John Ekola, Box 330, Negaunee, Mich.							5	5		do	do		Finland	Vörå
23	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	$20	no			Friend: Viktor Jacobsen, 4836 W. 4th str. Duluth, Minn.							5	6		brown	do		do	Alahärmä
24	Mich.	Hancock	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: John Ekala, Box 268, Hancock, Mich.							5	7		light	do		do	Oulasi
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Father	$25	no			Father: Paul S Ahonen, 112 W. Chicago ave. Chicago Ill.							5	6		dark	brown		Russia	Ylmia
26	Mich.	Raman	yes	self	$30	no			Brother: Emil Martinsson, Box 437, Raman, Mich.							5	4		do	do		Finland	Vörå
27	Mich.	Negaunee	yes	father	$0	no			Uncle: Jacob [illegible] Negaunee, Mich.							5	1						
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olliakdler

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 19 16,

at NEW-YORK

W. Clausen

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

16

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

S. S. KRISTIANIAFJORD sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, DECBR. 10th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., Dec 24 1916

90

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Christiansen	Christian	30		M	M		# 897260 District Court of Boston, Mass. Septbr. 17th 1913	Lynn, Mass.
2	do	Hilda O	34		F	M		do	do
3	Henriksen	Peter	49		M	M		Circuit Court, District of Boston, Mass. Novbr. 10th 1904	537 - 40 str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Martinson	Simon Erik	20		M	S	April 5th 1896. Negaunee, Mich.		510 Lake ave. Negaunee, Mich.
5	Nyman	John	44		M	M		Circuit Court, Marquette County, Mich. Septbr. 4th 1906	do
6	Ohramäki	Eljas	30		M	M		Common Pleas Court, Cuyahoja County, Ohio, Octbr. 22nd. 1904.	c/o Chas. Matson, 348 Powers ave, New-York, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—213

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiansand S, December 10th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Andreassen	Margin	18		m s	Dairy maid	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vause	Father: Oscar Andreassen Vause pr. Farsund
2									Johnsen	John M.	30		m b	Farmer	do	do	Sweden	do	do	Fr. Sand	Friend: Elise T. Tatrick Torvestadsgade 13 Fr. Sand S pr
3									Kolnaas	Sara	23		f m	House white	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Spind	Sister: Agnes Nelsen Spind Farsund
4									do	Bertha	2		f s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
5							/		Nilsen	Petra	28		f m	House white	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Tromö	Father: Kristian Abelin Olsen Torjus holmen Tromö
6							/		do	Ingvar	5		m s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	" do	Grandfather: do
7									do	Alice	3		f s	Child	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	" do	Grandfather: do
8									Nilsen	Konrad P.	19		m s	Sailor	25781158 Yes	Yes	2-1-14 Norway	do	do	Vause	Sister: Gina Nilsen, Vause pr Farsund
9									Sörensen	Othilie	41		f m	House white	do	do	do	do	do	Tromö	Father: Knut Andreassen Tunes Tromö pr Arendal
10									Kirkerud	Astrid	16		f s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Knut Andreassen Tunes Tromö pr Arendal
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N/16 51 15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A., December 24th, 1916 — 92

14—213

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Rennet Pinnetsen 196 Union Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	No Name	Norway	Vaase Parsens
2	do	New York	do	do	10	Yes	12 years	Dakota	Friend: Peter E. Pellersen 45 Whitehall Street New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kapenberg Raad
3	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$25	No	1911 1913	New York N.Y.	Husband: Ellmer Solmaas c/o O Benson 72 Sumpst Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	Contract Laborer	Home Sick	5	4	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Sprud
4	do	do	do	Mother	—	No			Father:	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	Self	$25	Yes	1916	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband: Anton Wilsen 47 188 174th place Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Thomö
6	do	do	do	Mother	—	No			Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	—	Yes			Friend: Jacob Jörgensen 552 Henry Street Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dressmaker	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Vaase
8	do	do	do	Self	—	No			Husband: Berulord Säruusen 67 - 4th place Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Kiso
9	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1905	1916 Brooklyn	Father: Berulord Säruusen 67 - 4th place Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania
10	do	do	do	Mother	$25	No																	
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec., 19/6.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF P[illegible] PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec., 19/6.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—214

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiansand S., December 10th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Frigstad	Olif	19	5	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Randösund	Father: Kristian Frigstad Randösund pr Kristiansand S
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John A. N. Rudsandsen Insp

542

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York U S A, December 24th, 1916. From Quarantine, January 2nd 1917th

94

20

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what defect?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Alb.	Youngstown	Yes	Self	~~$25~~ 28	No			Brother: Dominic Fragstad Youngstown Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Pandosens
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

95

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristiania Fjord" sailing from Stavanger, 11th December, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Svarstad	Peter	19	4	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandnes	Father Peter Svarstad Evegt. 3 Sandnes
X 2											Skreveland	Agnes	23	4	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Sister Marie Mackinsen Kirkedal Tysvar
3											Linde	Petine (Mrs)	29	5	F	Caisse-wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kvinesdal	Brother Jacob Jacobsen Kvinesdal
4											-do-	Paul Peval	4	11	M	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Uncle do Claim title
5											Jacobsen	Gabriel	17	11	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	do	Brother do
6											Bikkenen	Anders Henriksen	24	6	M	fisher-man	do	do	Finland	Finnish	do	Saude	Friend Karolina Lamejevi Hamnefest
7											Dietsman	Christopher	33	6	M	Farmer	do	do	Russia	Russian	do	Stavanger	Friend Ivar Egelund Stavanger
8											Duval	John	24	11	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do Claims title
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Pt. Wm Alexander

Escpd #1 from Quarantine
Jan 2 1917
Jel Dunn
Inspector

53

6

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 24th of December, 1916 96

14—215

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or been supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ND	Montrose	Yes	Self	$35	No			Friend Magnus Granstad Box 1 Montrose S Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Hekkefjord
2	NJ	Brooklyn	do	Friend	50	do			Friend Anna Andersen 705 49½ St Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Fjere pr Egersund
3	Mass	Worcester	No	Self	50	Yes	6	Worcester Mass	Friend Peder Lunde 18 Stanley St Worcester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kvinesdal
4	do	do	do	Mother	—	do	11 mos	do	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	U.S.A.	Worcester Mass
5	do	do	do	Self	$25	No	—	—	Aunt Tina Egenas 18 Stanley St Worcester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	Blue	do	Norway	Kvinesdal
6	NJ	New York	Yes	do	Yes	do	—	—	Friend Castor E. Pettersen 45 Whitehall St New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	do	do	do	Finland	Finnmimo Sogn Knapo Lund
7	do	do	do	American Consul	No	Yes	1914	As a Sailor	Sailor Home 25th St & Fourth St New York N.Y.	Left U.S. July 4, 1916	do	do	do	Sick	Wm Richard Clark	5	10½	do	Dark	Brown	do	Russia	Windau
8	Mass	Boston	No	do	do	Born at Boston Mass	20th 1892		Brother J Duval 23rd Washington Street South Boston Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	Dark	Brown	do	U.S.A.	Boston Mass
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L O Thiabelde

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

W C Edwards

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

33

S.S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December, 1916, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y. Dec 24 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hansen,	Olga	35		f	m		Letter of registration from U.S. Consul General, Christiania, December 5,1916.	21, W. Britania str., Taunton, Mass.
2	Do.	Rolf	11		m	s	August 30. 1905, Taunton, Mass.		do.
3	Do.	Walter	6		m	s	May 12. 1910, Chicago, Ill.		do.
4	~~Johansen~~	~~Sanfred~~	37		m	m	-	District Court, St. Louis Co., 2 Jan-09.	927 Garfield Av., Garfield, Minn.
5	Kölli	Johan	39		m	m	-	Circuit Court of Marquette County, Mich. 10th.of March 1903.	C/O Mathilda Eskola, Box 620, Negaunee, Mich.
6	Do.	Hilda	30		f	m	-	Do.	Do.
7	Do.	Esteri	8		f	s	Oct.29. 1908, Negaunee, Mich.		Do.
8	Do.	Lenni	3		m	s	-		Do.
9	Mathisen	Elias	50		m	m	-	County Cork, Kings County of Brooklyn N.Y. October 16. 1901.	655 Henry Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Nordlund	Leander	46		m	m	-	Circuit Court, Oneida Co. Wisc., August 26th. 1901.	C/O Anders Nyman, 743 E. Park Ave. Butte, Mont.
11	Pick	Herbert	24		m	s	January 21st.1892, New York, N.Y.	-	Leo. M. Pick, 760 E, 178 Str. New York City, N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

34

S. Trondhjemsfjord sailing from Bergen 13th Dec. 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Dec 27th 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Francis	Hilda	35	6	F	M	(Husband) Born at:- U. S. C. Cohasset, Mass. March 27th 1868		Kent, Conn.
2	-do-	Hilda Tidrun	5	5	F	S	Born at Bergen, Norway 11th March 1911		-do-
3	~~Wendelke~~	~~John~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			District Court - Carlton Co. - Minn. 15th July 1910	~~Watford City, North Dakota~~
4	~~do~~	~~Anna~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			do	~~do~~
5	Jyhre	Louis	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				
6	Pettersen	Betzy	17	F	S		Born at Brooklyn N.Y. June 10th 1899	Superior Court - Clallam Co. Washington 5th October 1916 #7771	Port Angeles, Wash.
7	Anderson	Olaf	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			Supreme judicial court of Maine Aroostook County Febr 7th 1917	571 - 45th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Engström	Carl Julius	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			Circuit Court Cook County Chicago Ill. March 9th 1916	Bot #11. Stockholm, Maine 2021 Loker St. Chicago Ill.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6486

J. J. Donovan
Insp. E. of 2.8.
1/2, 8 St. Legor
Emp.

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

99

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W. Frissell

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December 13th 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										Johnson	Ida	28		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father: Bernt Nilsson Thorarp, Asarum, , Sweden.	
2										"	Carl	11		M	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o	
3										"	Gertrud	9		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	
4										Johansson	Johanna, Sofian	31		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Hemsjö	Father: Johan Karlson Röshult, Hemsjö, Sweden.	
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

100 35

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., December 28th, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Prepared by Family.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	1912	Chicago, Ill.	Husband: Alfred Johnson 3255 Forest ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Asarum
2	d:o	d:o	Yes	Father		Yes	"	"	Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrkhult
3	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	—	Yes	"	"	Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	d:o
4	d:o	d:o	Yes	Brother	~~$20~~	Yes	1905	"	Brother: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	blue	"	"	d:o
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec., 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—212

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December 13th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		Gammal Erik	43	m	M	Carpenter		Russia	Scand Finnish	Finland	Wora	Wife: Maria Gammal Wora Finland
2		Karju Isakki	46	m	M	Farmlab.		do	Finnish	do	Karijoki	Brother: Maria Karju Karihajoki, Alonkylä
3		do Lovisa	63	f	m	House wife		do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do
4		Olkkonen Juho Atu	36	m	M	Farmlab.		do	do	do	Ullava	Wife: Lydia Olkkonen Kylmo by, Ullava socken
5		Pahls Johan	57	m	m	miner		do	do	do	Wora	Wife: Maria Pahls Wora, Finland
6		Pihlaja Saimi Selina	19	f	s	seamstress		do	do	do	Botom Alatykyla	Brother: Aaron Victor Pihlaja Botom Alatykyla
ADMITTED 7		Sivula Salomon	62	m	m	Farmlab.		do	do	do	Karijoki	Sister: Lovisa Kontala Karijoki, Ylitykyla
ADMITTED 8		do Amanda Lydia	62	f	m	House wife		do	do	do	do	Sister in law: do
9		Kohtamäki Karl Evante	9	m	s	Child	yes no	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
10		Pikander Kalle Juho	36	m	s	Miner		do	do	do	Onekoski	Father: Kalle Pikander, Onekoski
11		Högback Axel Viktor	20	m	s	Lab. Asst. Farm	yes yes	do	ds	Sweden	Skön	Father: Karl J. Högback Skönsmon, Sundsvall.
12		Kuriskainen Oscari	26	M	S	Farm laborer	do do	do	do	Finland	Kuopio	Father: — Johan Kuriskainen Kuopio Kitten, Finland
13		Haugjord Betty Hall	24	F	S	Domestic	do do	Norway	Scand Norway	Finnes	Haugjord, Finnes	Mother: — Emelie Holmstad
14		Holmstad Jenny Hulda	20	F	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Kirkesola Johan	34	M	S	Farm laborer	do do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	Sister: — Hemikka Lindholm Oleman län, Pertulle Finland
16		Anderson Karl Oscar	22	M	S	Shop asst.	do do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Djupkarr	Father: — Anders Anderson Djupkarr
17		Ericson Oscar R.	36	M	M	Shoe-maker factory hand	do do	do	do	do	Bommoret	Father: — Erge Enderson Fridsborg, Norlange L
18		do Hannah C.	32	F	M	Housewife	do do	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do
19		do Maiken C.	11	F	S	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
20		do Martin G.	9	M	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
21		do Helge	3	M	S	do	No No	do	do	do	do	do
22		Carlson Evante Gj.	31	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Walda	Father: — Samuel J. Karlson Walda
23		Karlson Annie S.	23	F	S	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	do
24												John A. H. Richardson Insp. in staff * 1 + + -
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December 13th., 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		Gammal Erik	43	m		Carpenter		Russia	Finnish	Finland	Wora	Wife: Maria Gammal Wora Finland
2		Karju Isakki	46	m		Farmlab.		do	Finnish	do	Karijoki	Brother: Maria Karju Karikajoki, Alonkylä
3		do Lovisa	63	f	m	Hause wife		do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do
4		Olkkonen Juho Atu	36	m	M.	Farmlab.		do	do	do	Uellava	Wife: Lydia Olkkonen Kyrko by, Uellava socken
5		Pahls Johan	57	m	m	miner		do	do	do	Wora	Wife: Maria Pahls Wora, Finland
6		Pihlaja Saimi Selina	19	f	s	Seamstress		do	do	do	Bötom Alakylä	Brother: Aaalon Sister Pihlaja Bötom Alakylä
7		Sivula Salomon	62	m	m	Farmlab.		do	do	do	Karijoki	Sister: Lovisa Kintala Karijoki, Ylikylä
ADMITTED 8		do Amanda Wife Lydia	62	f	m	Hause wife		do	do	do	do	Sister in law: do
9		Kohtamäki Karl Evante Ch	9	m	s	Child	yes	no	do	do	do	Aunt: do
10		Tikander Kalle Juho	36	m	s	Miner			do	do	Onekoski	Father: Kalle Tikander, Onekoski
11		Högback Axel Victor	20	m	s	Lab. Hand.	yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden Skön	Father: Karl J. Högback Skönsmon, Sundsvall.
12		Kurskainen Oscari	16	M	S	Farm laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland Kuopio	Father: — Johan Kurskainen Kuopio, Kitten, Finland
13		Haugjord Betty Half Sister	24	F	S.	Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway Finsnes	Mother: — Lucette Holmstad Tassjord, Finsnes
14		Holmstad Jenny Sister	20	F	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do
15		Kirkesola Johan	34	M.	S.	Farm laborer	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland Kuopio	Sister: — Henikka Lindholm Odenvan län, Pertulle Finland
16		Anderson Karl Josef	22	M	S	Shop asst	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Djupkärr	Father: — Anders Anderson Djupkärr
17		Ericson Oscar R.	36	M	M	Shoe-maker factory hand	do	do	do	do	do Dommore	Father: — Erik Anderson Fridsberg, Borlänge D
18		do Hannah Wife C.	32	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do do	Father-in-law: do
19		do Maiken Ch C.	11	F	S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do do	Grandfather: — do
20		do Martin Ch G.	9	M	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do
21		do Helge Ch	3	M	S.	do	No	No	do	do	do do	do
22		Carlson Evante Wife Hj.	31	M	S.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do Walda	Father: — Samuel J. Karlson Walda
23		Karlson Annie Sister S.	23	F	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do do	do
24												John A. H. Pihlainen Insp. in charge
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.

List 36

102

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 2nd 1917 from Liverpool, December 24th, 1916

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	B.C.	Kaslo	yes	Self	yes 145 00	no	—	—	Richard Johan Giguitz Nelson, B.C.				Med. Cert. Chr. Aberdeen								
	2	Ont.	Cobalt	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Daughter: Mrs. Fanny Koivula Box 854, Cobalt, Ont.						5	10	Dark	Black	Blue		Finland	Ulvila
	3	do	do	yes	Husband	600	no	—	—	do						5	5		Brown	"		do	Kauhajoki
	4	do	Alikoski	yes	Self	30 00	no	—	—	Friend: Lider Alikoski, Ont.				Dr. Cert. Senility which affects					do	"		do	Kauajoki
	5	B.C.	Nelson	yes	do	200 00	no	12 yrs	Canada	Friend: John Selander Nelson, B.C.				Ret. Quo. 1/9/17		5	8		Light	"		do	Ollava
ANT ALIEN	6	Ont.	Sault Ste. Marie	Yes	do	[illegible]	no			Sister: Mrs. Selma E. Pitkakoski Box 47 Sault Ste Marie, Ont.						5	6		Brown	"		do	Wora
	7	Mass.	Dalton	yes	do	yes	yes	1891 1892	Mich.	Daughter: Mrs. Edla Jakobson 303 Mc. Tenzie St. Fort William, Ont.						5	6½		"	Grey	birthmark on upper right arm	do	Bötom
	8	do	do	yes	Husband	120 00	no			do						5	5		"	Blue		do	Jalajärvi
	9	do	do	yes	Grandfather	—	no			Aunt: do				Dr. Cert. Senility which affects					"	"		do	do
ANT ALIEN	10	do	South Parkazine	no	Self	[illegible]	no			Brother: Otto Tikander Box 126, South Parkazine, Ont.						4[illegible]			"	Grey		do	Kasijoki
	11	N.B.	Nordin	Yes	do	$250 00	no	—	—	Brother: Alfred Kogback Nordin, N.B.						5	6		"	Blue		do	Onekoski
	12	Ont.	Port Arthur	do	do	$75 00	do			Mother: Anna Kinstainen 10th Arthur, Ont. Canada	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	10	do	Black	Brown	do	Sweden	Skön
	13	Sask.	Prussia	do	Friend	$75 00	do			Friend: Jorgen Sörensen Box 18, Prussia, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	Blue	do	Finland	Kuajus
	14	do	do	do	do	$75 00	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Norway	Trano
	15	Ont.	Port Arthur	do	Self	$75 00	do			Friend: John Sinclair 513 Dufferine, Port Arthur, Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Lenvik
	16	B.C.	Merrit	do	do	$75 00	do			Sister: Henrietta Goveln Box 102, Merrit B.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Blond	do	do	Finland	Norrie.
	17	Sask.	Tomkins	do	do	Yes	do			Father-in-law: Gustaf Gustafsson Tomkins, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	Sweden	Westernorrlands län Ytterhogdals kopparbergs län
	18	do	do	do	Husband	—	do			Father: — do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Black	do	do	do	do
	19	do	do	do	Father	125 00	do			Grandfather: — do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
	20	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
	21	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
	22	do	Wadena	No	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs 6 mos 2 yrs	Minn.	Friend: — Alex Holt Wadena, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Valda
ANT ALIEN	23	do	do	do	do	$75 00	No			Brother: Gustaf Karlson Wadena, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olliaiela
[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

W F Clarke
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W Pearce

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, December 13th, 1916

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Tanner,	Matilda	20		f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish		Finland	Kaasavesi	Brother: Markus Haarni, Kaasavesi, U. L., Finland
2			do	Vinko Tahvo	5		m	s	Child	—	Yes	do	do		do	do	Uncle: do
3			do	Tellervo	4		f	s	do	No	No	do	do		do	do	do
4			Koskinen,	Olga	20		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do		do	Sulsa	Father: Antti Koskinen, Sulsa, Kaski by, Finl.
5			Lall,	Anders	42		m	m	Woods-man	Yes	Yes	do	Scan		do	Lof	Wife: Sofia Lall, Lof, W. P., Finland
6			Leppäniemi,	Talle	47		f	m	Miner	—	Yes	do	Finnish		do	Ramlakerlby	Wife: Liisa Leppaniemi, Pöksiby, Ramlakerlby, F.
7			Liljelt,	Ernst Stefanus	23		m	m	Mechanic	—	—	Sweden	Scand		Finland	Wasa	Father: Nils Magnus Liljelt, Longvikesg. 68, Wasa, F.
8			do	Hilda Maria	20		f	m	House Wife	—	Yes	Finland	do		do	do	Father in-law: do
9	27/3816 4/2813		do	Ethel Valborg	1	3	f	s	Child	No	No	do	do		do	do	Grand-father: do
10	625154 6/10/16		Lundberg,	Johannes	23		m	s	Farm laborer	—	—	Russia	Finnish		do	Maksmaa	Father: Johan Lundberg, Maksmaa, Finland
11			Lundström,	Karl	46		m	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do		do	Vörå	Wife: Lisa Lundström, Vörå, Pöksis by, Finland
12			do	Karl Verner	20		m	s	Farm-laborer	—	—	Russia	do		do	Vörå	Mother: Lisa Lundström, Vörå & Vasa län, Finl.
13			Magnusson,	Saul	18		m	s	do	—	—	Sweden	Scand		Sweden	Kelgobodafors	Father: Magnus Jonsson, Norgasen, Kelgobodafors.
14			Mainio,	Juho	45		m	m				Russia	Finnish		Finland	Jäsvala	Wife: Lydia Maria Mainio, Ruhtti, Jäsvala, Finland
15	3466/13 x 66/90 9/16		Mäntti,	Johannes Valfrid	16		m	s				do	do		do	Vahalypo	Father: Jacko Mäntti, Vahalypo, Jouvenkyla, Finn.

11-20 B053
11/7/38

Except 6

William Bock
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 24th, December 24th, 1917

104 37

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn.	Duluth	yes	Self	$27 yes	1908	Duluth, Minn.	Husband: Sofie Kammus, Box 107, Duluth, Minn.		N	N	N	G.	NO	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Sviala
2	do	do	yes	Mother-in-law	$			Father: do		N	N	N	G.	NO	—		Fair	Light	do	None	do	Kaapavesi
3	do	do	yes	do	—			do		N	N	N	G.	NO	—		Fair	Brown	do	None	do	do
4	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Brother	$25	No	—	Brother: Robert Koskimies, 172, Elderave, Detroit, Mich.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Brown	None	do	Lakiyärvi
5	Mass.	Worchester	No	Self	$28	No	—	Friend: Johannes Holm, 121, Eastern ave, Worchester, Mass.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Light	Grey	None	do	Lolf
6	do	Fitchburg	No	do	$38	yes	1904 Ohio	Friend: Kaarami Töfferi, 107, Mechanic st, Fitchburg		N	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Kauaby
7	Minn.	Virginia	yes	do	$25	No	—	Sister: Anna Viktoria Rotman, 104, Locust st, Virginia, Minn.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	do	None	Sweden	Sundsvall
8	do	do	yes	Husband	$	No	—	Sister-in-law: do		N	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	do	None	Finland	Laikela
9	do	do	yes	Father	$	No	—	Aunt: do		N	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Dark	do	None	do	do
10	Mass.	Worchester	No	Self	$25	No	—	Friend: John Stroir, 25 E. Everard st, Worchester		N	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Makomaa
11	Colo.	Leadville	yes	do	$25	yes	1890 Mich.	Friend: Johan Berkil, Leadville, Colo.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Kora.
12	do	do	yes	do	$25	Born in U.S.		Friend: do		N	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Mich.	Cedar River
13	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	do	$25	No	—	Friend: Andrew Magnusson, 368, E. 10. st, St. Paul, Minn.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	do	None	Sweden	Helgo-boda-fors
14	Mont.	Butte	No	do	$25	yes	1902 Alaska	Friend: Anders Lyman, 743, E. Park ave, Butte, Mont.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	do	None	Finland	Savola
15	Mich.	Hancock	yes	do	$25	No	—	Brother: Veli Mantta, Box 392, Hancock, Mich.		N	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	do	do	None	do	Vahakyra
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. ship.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Olhialdale

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

W. Pinsale

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 1910.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec, 1918.

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December 13th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Raltonen	Johan William	42		m	m	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Nakamä	Wife: Betty Raltonen, Nakamä, Finland.
2										Sillén	Richard	24		m	s	do			do	do	do	Uörå	Friend: Johan Snaels, Uörå, Finland.
3										Frants	Edvard	20		m	s	Farmlab			do	do	do	Kvevlaks	Father: Abraham Frants, Kvevlaks, Finland.
4										Jäfs	Alfred	20		m	s	do			do	do	do	Uörå	Father: Jacob Jäfs, Uörå, Finland.
5										Käippi	Jaakko	22		m	s	do			do	do	do	Vaikiö	Father: Erma Käippi, Vaikiö, Finland.
6										Rosholm	Verner	23		m	s	do			do	do	do	Kvevlaks	Father: Johan Erik Rosholm, Kvevlaks, Finland.
7										Nygård	Johan Alfred	30		m	m	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johanne Nygård, Kvevlaks, Finland.
8										Kikala	Nikodemus	46		m	m	Carpenter			do	do	do	Ylajärvi	Wife: Johanna Kikala, Ylajärvi, W. B. Finland.
9										Römlund	Johannes Albert	21		m	s	Fisherman			do	do	do	Nakamä	Father: Einar Römlund, Nakamä, Finland.
10										Sabge	Nikkalina Elisabet	18		f	s	Domestic			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiana	Uncle: Christian Seltheim, Haguardgt. 23, Bergen, Norway.
11		1								Söder	Johannes	36	11	m	m	Farmlab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Oravais	Wife: Hilda Söder, Oravais, Finland.
12										Söderlund	Johannes	22		m	s	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nakamä	Mother: Hilda Söderlund, Nakamä, Finland.
13										do	Verner	20		m	s	do			do	do	do	do	do do
14										Torgersen	Thorbjörn S.	19		m	s	Carpenter			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiana	Mother: Anna Torgersen, Vesalebgt 8, Kristiana, Norway.
15										Kärra-Tiira	Jaako Emil	22		m	m	Farmlab			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Tiista	Wife: Anna Kärra-Tiira, Tiista, Finland.
16										Ukamaanaho	Herman	43		m	m	Farmlab			do	do	do	Wilkiming	Wife: Anna Lisa Ukamaanaho, Wilkiming, Finland.
17										do	Calle Alfred	16		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: do do
18										Yppärilä	Adrian	17		m	s	do			do	do	do	Kerjäru	Brother: Väinö Yppärilä, Kerjäru, Finland.
19										Gerahmasto	Juha	17		m	s	do			do	do	do	Ämajoki	Father: Juha Gerahmasto, Ämajoki, Finland.
20										Ojas	Matts	20		m	m	do			do	do	do	Uörå	Wife: Kaisa Greta Ojas, Uörå, Finland.
21										Österaaker	Alfred	23		m	s	do			do	do	do	Vasa	Father: Anders Jon Österaaker, Kvevlaks, Finland.
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

14-55045-11.1.41

14-37678-505-10/16/37

Exc. K Klevlakes Insp.

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New - York N Y, Dec 25th, 1916. 106

14-213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any institution for care and treatment of the insane or mentally defective? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Worchester	no	self	70 00	1911		Duluth, Minn.	Friend: Johan Ström, 20 Engard str Worchester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue		Finland	Alakimä
2	Utah	Bingham	no	self	[illegible]	1914			Friend: John Häggland 75 Bar Fork, Bingham, Utah							5	7		light	do		Sweden	Stockholm
3	Minn	Eveleth	yes	self	220 00				Friend: Alfred Knus 421 Hazel ave. Eveleth, Minn.							5	3		dark	do		Finland	Kiuvlaks
4	Utah	Bingham	yes	self	50 00				Cousin: John Häggglund, 75 Bar Fork, Bingham, Utah.							5	8		light	brown		do	Vörä
5	Mich	Hancock	yes	self	220 00				Brother: Viktor Kauppi Hancock, Mich.							5	5½		brown	blue		do	Vaukeló
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	220 00				Friend: August Johanson, 2 Water str New York N.Y.							5	6		dark	brown		do	Kiuvlaks
7	Minn	Eveleth	no	self	30 00				Cousin: Albert Nordvid 421 Hazel ave. Eveleth, Minn.							5	8		dk	gray		do	do
8	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	220 00	1896 1908	Ellis Isl. N.Y.		Friend: Julio Hakkila 107 Lake ave Duluth, Minn.							5	7		brown	blue		do	Kolinen
9	Mich	Stambaugh	yes	self	220 00				Friend: John Wilsman 305 131, Stambaugh, Mich.							5	5		light	do		do	Alakemä
10	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	225 00	1904 1908	Highland Ill.		Mother: Anna Gabe, Gemen 3129 n. Sarger ave. Chicago Ill.				Coupon			5	5		brown	do		Norway	Bergen
11	Colo	Telluride	yes	self	37 50	1901 1913	Colo.		Cousin: Viktor Yoder Telluride, Colo.				Fr. H. 4/7/17			5	0		do	do		Finland	Oravais
12	Mich	Stambaugh	yes	self	220 00				Cousin: John Wikman Box 131, Stambaugh Mich							5	4½		dark	gray		do	Alakemä
13	do	do	yes	self	220 00				do do.							5	0		light	do		do	do
14	Mass	Worchester	yes	self	50 00				Uncle: Georg Nilson, 62 Francis str. Worchester, Mass.							5	6		dk	blue		Norway	Kristiana
15	Mich	Watton	no	self	40 00				Friend: Arvid Talen Box 23, Watton, Mich.	No	No	No	No		No	5	0		do	do		Finland	Jista
16	Minn	Crosby	no	self	150 00	1885 1888	Minnesota Minn.		Brother: Emil Aho Box 034, Crosby, Minn.							5	6		do	do		do	Ulekiming
17	do	do	no	Father	220 00				Uncle: do do.							5	5		do	do		do	do.
18	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	225 00				Friend: Mikko Naai, Box 107 Lake S. Duluth, Minn.							5	9		brown	do		do	Alatijärvi
19	Mass	Worchester	no	self	225 00				Friend: Juha Kalmaoto, 9 Earle ave. Worchester Mass.							5	6		light	gray		do	Ylmajoki
20	Mich	Negaunee	yes	self	75 00	1896 1908	Salt Lake City Utah		Brother: Jacob Markimen, Box 96 Negaunee, Mich.							5	6		dark	blue		do	Vörä
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100 00				Friend: August Johanson 2 Water str. New York N.Y.							5	7		light	do		do	Pietarsaari
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

! MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 24th day of Dec., 19 16.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor writ , or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

W C Connell

Immigration Officer.

14—212

107

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, 13th Dec, 1916.

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		✓							—	Adams	John W.	17		M	S	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Mensala	Father: Wilhelm Adams Mensala, Finland.
2										Algars	Ivar A.	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lappfjärd	Father: Viktor Algars Lappfjärd, Finland.
3										Bertlin	Erik	33		M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Wörå	Wife: Alina Bertlin Wörå, Waasa Län.
4										Eriksson	Johannes W.	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Mensala	Father: Niklas Eriksson Mensala.
5										Jacobsson	Jacob W.	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jacob Jacobsson:
6				VL 739						Johansson	Oskar Leander	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mensala	Mensala, Finland. Mother: Anna Reyss
7										Juhanpajka	Selh A.	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Monå	Monå, Mensala.
8										do	Frans O.	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhäjoki	Father: Juho Juhanpajka Pyhäjoki, Ypperkylä, Finland
9										Kylästa	Oskar	41		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
10										Kestila	Setti	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Venetheiton	Father: Albert Juonas Venetheiton, Kyla, Finland.
11										Kyykkynen	Johanes	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ypperkylä	Father: Juho Kestilä Ypperkylä, Finland.
12										Kuivinen	Jaakka	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemijärven	Mother: Hilma Kyykkynen Kemijärven, Lievdento, Finland.
13				VL 454/56						Koski	Johan Alfred	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylisborasso	Mother: Hedvig Kuivinen Ylisborasso, Finland.
14										do	Vilho	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Waasa	Father: Jacob Kaski Waasa, Finland. Clam City
15										Laakso	Armas Einar	25		M	S	Iron turner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
16										Martin	Juho M.	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Mother: Maria Laakso Kotka, Finland.
17										Pantolin	Evert	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kairalasta	Father: Aro Martin Kairalasta, Finland.
18				VL 393/620						Partanen	Edvard	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lappfjärd	Mother: Fina Pantolin Lappfjärd, Finland
19	ADMITTED									Pollari	Samuel	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sidakylen	Mother: Eva Partanen Ristijoeni, Finland
20										Pollari	Jonas	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukolan	Sister: Leon Mikkila Ypperkylä, Finland.
21										Sjöholm	Johan Alfred	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylisborassi	Father: Jacob Pollari Ylisborassi, Finland.
22										Sund	Nils Alfred	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mensala	Mother: Sanna L. Sjöholm Mensala, Finland.
23										Valeniüs	Aleksi	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jacob Sund. Mensala, Finland.
24										West	Oskar Wiljam	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sodakylen	Brother: Kalle Valeniüs Hamenkuro, Finland.
25										Wiitalasta	Mikias	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mensala	Father: Bort Olsson Storfalla, Mensala.
26										Auiatainen	Gust	40		M	M	Copper Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistorim	Friend: Susanna Pollari Kaukolan, Finland.
27										do	Selma	37		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Muonio	Sister: Eva Auiatainen Muonio, Finland.
28										Kuttuniva	Eli	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister in Law: do
29										Pekkari	Knut Albert	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Kuttuniva Muonio, Finland.
30										Pekkari	Oskar	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pajala	Father: Isak Pekkari Pajala, Finland.

24445 4-14-36

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: V

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianafjord sailing from Bergen, 13th Dec, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Adams John W.	17		M S	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Meensala	Father: Wilhelm Adams Meensala, Finmeand.
2		Algars Ivar A.	17		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lappfjärd	Father: Viktor Algars Lappfjärd, Finland.
3		Bertlin Erik	33		M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Wörå	Wife: Alvina Bertlin Wörå, Waasa Län.
4		Eriksson Johannes W.	20		M S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Meensala	Father: Niklas Eriksson Meensala.
5	VL vol 139	Jacobsson Jacob W.	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jacob Jacobsson:
6		Johansson Oskar Leander	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Monå	Meriä, Meensala, Finland Mother: Anna Repso
7		Jukanpajka Selh A.	20		M S	2-8501737 do	do	do	do	do	do	Monå	Monå, Meensala. Father: Juho Jukanpajka
8		do Frans O.	18		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhäjoki	Pyhäjoki, Ylipertylä, Finland.
9		Kylasta Oskar	41		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
10		Kestila Setti	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Venetheiton	Father: Albert Tuomas Venetheiton, Kyla, Finland.
11		Kyykkynen Johanes	18		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylipertylä	Father: Juho Kestilä Ylipertylä, Finland.
12		Kuvonen Jaakka	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kimijärven	Mother: Hilma Kyykkynen Kemijärven, Lewäreto, Finland.
13	VL 454/150	Kosti Johan Alfred	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistorrom	Mother: Hedvig Kuivinen Ylistorrom, Finland.
14		do Vilho	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Father: Jacob Kosti Vasa, Finland. Clan City
15		Laakso Armas Einar	25		M S	Iron turner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
16		Martin Juho M.	24		M S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Mother: Maria Laakso Kolka, Finland.
17		Pantolin Evert	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kauralasta	Father: Aro Martin Kauralasta, Finland.
18	VL 393/620	Partanen Edvard	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lappfjärd	Mother: Stina Pantolin Lappfjärd, Finland
ADMITTED						H.C. → 20-22894	11/29/16	505					Mother: Eva Partanen
19		Pollari Samuel	50		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sodatylen	Ristijärvi, Finland Sister: Lena Mikkila
20		Pollari Joonas	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukolan	Jyvaskylä, Finland. Father: Jacob Pollari
21		Sjöholm Johan Alfred	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylisborssa	Ylisborssa, Finland. Mother: Sama L. Sjöholm
22		Sund Nils Alfred	29		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Meensala	Meensala, Finland. Father: Jacob Sund.
23		Valenius Aleksi	27		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Meensala, Finland. Brother: Kalle Valenius
24		West Oskar Wiljam	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sodatylen	Hamenkyro, Finland. Father: Erik Olsson
25		Wiitalasta Mikko	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Meensala	Syrjala, Meensala. Friend: Susanna Pollari
26		Airakoinen Gust	40		M M	copper Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistorm	Kaukolan, Finland.
27		do Selma	37		F M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Muonio	Sister: Ida Airakoinen Muonio, Finland.
28		Kutuniva Eli	24		M S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister in Law: do
29		Pekkari Emil Albert	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Kutuniva Muonio, Finland.
30		Pekkari Oskar	21		M S	27445 4-14-36 do	do	do	do	do	do	Pajala	Father: Isak Pekkari Pajala, Finland.
		60										do	Father: do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24th, 1916. 108

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Colo.	Telluride	No.	Self	$60	No			Uncle: Carl Adams. Box 241, Telluride, Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Finland	Nensala
2	Idaho	Burke	No	do	$25	No			Uncle: Emil Algestrom P.O. Box 567, Burke, Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Light	do	do	do	Lappfjärd
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$15	Yes	5	New York N.Y.	Friend: Amalia Mattson 444 E 21st Ave, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Nora
4	Colo.	Telluride	No.	do	$60	No			Friend: Carl Adams Box 241, Telluride, Colo.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Nensala.
5	Minn.	Chisholm	No.	do	$50	No			Friend: Fred Johnson 306 W. Elm St. Chisholm, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	No.	do	$25	No			Brother: - do -	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	do	do	Blue	do	do	Monä
7	Ind.	Whiting	No.	do	$30	No			Cousin: Aleksi Anttila 1154 Recess ave, Whiting Ind.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	do	Light	do	do	do	Ypperiny
8	Ind.	do	No	do	$30	No			Cousin: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
9	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend: Alex Kyykkynen 18-10th Ave, Duluth, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Venttsiltan
10	Ind.	Whiting	No	do	$30	No			Friend: Aleksi Anttila 1154 Recess Ave, Whiting Ind.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	Ypperdylä
11	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	do	$25	No			Brother: Axel Kyykkynen 18th - 10th Ave, West Duluth, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Kimjärven
12	N.Y.	Kerrytown	No	do	$25	No			Friend: Hilda Ritari ~~Kerrytown N.Y.~~ 341	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaross
13	N.Y.	do	No	do	$25	Yes	8	N.Y.	Friend: Hilda Ritari ~~Kerrytown~~, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa
14	N.Y.	do	No	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend: Johan Vesto 210 E. 104th Str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kotka
16	Minn.	West Duluth	do	do	$25	No			Friend: Alex Kyykkynen 18th - 10th Ave, West Duluth	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Kairalasta
17	R.I.	Pawtucket	No	do	$25	No			Cousin: Ivar Carlson 22 Wood str. Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	brown	do	do	Lappfjärd
18	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend: Alex Kyykkynen 18th-10th Avenue, West Duluth, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	Blue	do	do	Södakylan
19	do	Moose Lake	No	do	$25	Yes	12	Galveston Texas	Sister: Susanna Sipola Moose Lake, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Kautolan
20	N.Y.	Kerrytown	No	do	$25	No			Friend: Hilda Ritari Kerrytown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaross
21	Mont.	Butte	No	do	$60	Yes	3	Seattle Wash	Sister: Alina Backholm 524 E. Broadway, Butte, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Nensala.
22	Mich.	Detroit	No	do	$50	No			Brother: John Sund Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	do	do	Blue	do	do	Nensala
23	Minn.	West Duluth	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend: Alex Kyykkynen 18th - 10th Ave West Duluth	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	do	Södakylan
24	Mich.	Detroit	No	do	$50	Yes	3	Denver Colo.	Friend: John Sund Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	U.S.A	Denver Colo.
25	Minn.	Moose Lake	No	do	$25	No			Friend: Susanna Sipola Moose Lake, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Light	do	do	Finland	Kautolan.
26	Mich.	Hancock	Yes	do	$25	Yes	8	Hancock Mich	Friend: Mauno Fredriksen Hancock, Mich,	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Muono
27	do	do	do	Husband	$25	do	8	do	Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	Self	$25	No			Friend: Mauno Fredriksen (Hancock, Mich.)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Pajala.
30	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L O Khaldeen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPLOY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, Dec 16th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		1	Nieminen	Impi Maria	16		f	s	Domestic			Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Vihtajoki	Father: Taavetti Nieminen Vihtajoki Jaurentyle Wife: Sta Niemonen Ranko N.Y.
2			Niemonen	Hatti	6		m	s	Farmer			do	do	do	do	Ranko
3			Norregard	Lina Maria	18		f	s	Domestic			do	Swedish	do	Ward	Father: Nickl. Norgård, Ward Carlstad.
4			Okanen	Toivo Jaakko	16		m	s	Carpenter			do	Finnish	do	Vihtajoki	Father: Jaakko Okanen Vihtajoki Järvenkylä
5			Olsen	Georg	27		m	w	Painter			Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Chicago	Brother: Lilly Olsen Gyldenlundsg 18 Kristiania
6	(1)		Ommson	Ottilia	18		f	s	Cashier			U. S. A.	Swedish	do	Brooklyn	Aunt: Magda Lund, Skogsb. Tpke Hartford.
X 7			Pedrini	Pekka	52		m	m	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: Otto Rosen Kristianiagt 22 Copenhagen
8			Ranniund	Hulda	20		m	s	Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ward	Father: Isaac Ranniund; Ward, Finland.
9			Saari	Siiri	17		f	s	Domestic			do	do	do	Euajärvi	Nearest relative: Anna Saari, Eujärvi N. P.
10			Saari	Jan	47		m	m	Farmer			do	do	do	Lappajärvi	Wife: Maria Saari Kappajärvi; Tarvolankyla
11			Sjögren	Frans Oskar	24		m	s	Engineman			Sweden	Scand	Finland	Närpes	Father: Karl Sjögren Närpes, Esbokobb
X (Guest) 12			Skåf	Johan Emil	16		m	s	Farmer			Russia	Swedish	do	Malaks	Mother: Mathilda Lydia Björk, Vikingavägen 17 Wasa
13			Storm	Karl Viktorsson	16		m	s	do			do	do	do	Oravais-Malaks	Sister: Johanna Skolge Handelsesgt 18 Wasa
14			Sukanen	Lauri	27		m	s	Do			do	Finnish	do	Oravais	Friend: Gustav Sköllind, Oravais.
15			Sund	Nestor Leander	16		m	s	Farmhand			do	do	do	Holl	Father: Isak Sund Socken, Munsmo by.
16																
17			U. S. Wellfound.									A. Finnish		Except "Finn"		
18														V. J. Martell #7, Aug 2, 1917		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

V0-303V0-8/6/37

28963-3/28/40.

22-38483

NON IM

(1) 1 61 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Jan 2, 1917, 1916 110

40

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even if going on a ticket or paid for by another, whether an independent immigrant or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Ashtabula	Yes	Self	$50	No		Brother: Johan Niemonen, 149 Bridge av. Ashtabula, Ohio							5	4		Brown	Grey	Scar	Finland	Lillkyro
2	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	do	$50	Yes 1912	Boston	Friend: Abram Raffel, 76 Ireland av. Fitchburg, Mass							5	1/2		do	Blue		do	Lankilahty
3	Col.	Leadville	Yes	Father	$25	No		Cousin: Anna Lisa Lillbacka, Box 879 Leadville, Col							5	4		Light	Blue		do	Wasa
4	Mich.	Hancock	Yes	Self	$25	do		Friend: Nestor Tikkanen, 3 Florida Lanesard, Mich							5	11		Dark	do		do	Vihanti
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$30	Yes 1913	Chicago	Brother: Tom Olsen, 65 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6		do	do		Norway	Christiania
6	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes 1913	Minneapolis	Father: Emil Anton Omsen, 774 52nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6 1/2		Light	do		N.S.	Brooklyn
7	do	New York	do	Friend	$30	No		Husband: Giovanni Paolo Ceki, 210 E. 21st St. New York, N.Y.							5	1		do	Grey-blue		Austria	Austria
8	Ida	Ecleg	No	Self	$30	do		Friend: Albert Anderson, Box 38, Ecleg, Ida							5	6		do	do		Finland	Vöra
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	$10	do		Friend: Hanna Svendsen, 350 E. 16th St. New York, N.Y.				Asst. called			5	-		Light brown	Grey		do	Evijärvi
10	Mich.	Negaunee	No	Self	$35	Yes 1911	Superior Mich	Friend: Matti Hasi, Negaunee, Mich.							5	8 3/4		Dark	Brown		do	Lappajärvi
11	Mass	Worcester	Yes	do	$50	No		Friend: Edwin Eriksson, 4 Rose St. Worcester, Mass							5	9 1/4		Brown	Blue		Sweden	Almö socken
12	Cal.	Eureka	Yes	do	$25	do		Uncle: Johannes Blockaro, 417 Henry St. Eureka, Cal				Held for Med Exam. further			5	0 2		Dark	do		Finland	Maaleko
13	Wash.	Aberdeen	Yes	do	$35	No		Uncle: Hjalmar Sivon, 131 E. Emmonds St. Aberdeen, Wash							5	5 1/2		Light	do		do	do
14	Mich.	Walton	No	do	$25	do		Friend: Arvid Kaleva, Box 52, Walton, Mich.							5	4		do	do		do	Ontario
15	Wash.	Kosmiam	Yes	do	$25	do		Brother: Herman Sund, Box 5, Kosmiam, Wash.							5	8		Dark brown	Grey		do	Solf
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

RANT ALIEN

restone 2, 1917

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 19.16

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List .....

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Dec. 13th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED							1			Tedenes	Ingeborg	66		F.	W.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bodin	Daughter Anna Olsen Tedenes Tedenes, Sverlandet pr.
ADMITTED 2							1			Enghaug	Edna	6		F.	S.	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother -do-
3										Andreasen	Hanna	22		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Flekkefjord	Jakob Paul Andreasen Steine Lafossen
4										Anderson	Gustaf A.	35		M.	M.	7-26185 Laborer	224	224	Sweden		Sweden	Skönsberg Sockn	Wife: - Signe Anderson Skönsberg, Sundsvall
5										Anderson	Karl Emil	19		M.	S.	11-284 do	do	do	505	do	do	Korred	Father: - Anders Anderson Korred
6										Björk	Klas Ernfrid	19		M.	S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Grängesberg	Father: - Gustaf Björk Grängesberg
7										Engström	Sven T. E.	19		M.	S.	Tube factory hand	11-222599	do	6/3/39	do	do	Kotzyna	Father: - J. A. Gustafson Backabacken 16, Dannarvet
8										Fernlund	Sven Georg	19		M.	S.	Farm laborer	11-157164	69136	do	do	do	Stora Tuna	Father: - Eric F. Fernlund Stora Tuna
9										Ösberg	Sven Albin	19		M.	S.	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: - Joh. H. Ösberg Stora Tuna
10										Jansson	Henning M.	18		M.	S.	Farm laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Walda	Father: - Oliver Jansson Norby, Walda
11										Johanson	Johs. Sigfr.	19		M.	S.	4-18769 do	do	do	1/31/38	do	do	Arset	Father: - Joh. Peter Johanson aarset
12										Johnsson	Erik, Fleck	19		M.	S.	Wood turner	do	do	do	do	do	Malung	Father: - John Erikson Malungsfors
13										Larsson	Albin, Sigfrid	23		M.	S.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	Göteborg	Friend: - K. J. Anderson Skofde
14										Malm	Fredrik L.	19		M.	S.	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Torpenberg	Father: - Alfred Malm Stalldalen
15										Möller	Erik, Gustaf	19		M.	S.	Fast hands	do	do	do	do	do	Trollhättan	Mother: - Ida Möller Trägatan 12, Trollhättan
16										Moss	Eric, Wilhelm	19		M.	S.	Iron sheet	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: - Oscar J. Moss Trollhättan
17										Osbäck	Ernst, Rudolf	18		M.	S.	Black Smith	do	do	do	do	do	Barnarp Jonköping	Father: - C. A. Osbäck Vegahamnar
18										Person Palm	Gustaf, Georg	19		M.	S.	Farm laborer	11-95369	do	do	do	do	Mangskog	Father: - Per Johanson Mangskog
19							1			Pettersson	Sven Axel E.	19		M.	S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	Karlstad Götet	Father: - Carl Johanson Peter Korsberga
20										Svensson	Johan Edvin	19		M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eskilstuna Fole	Father: - Sven Svensson Kyrkgatan, Linna
21										Sandberg	Nils Leonard	19		M.	S.	Joiner Sheet-iron	7-94418	20138	do	do	do	Hallsvalla Hallsvalla	Father: - J. A. Sandberg Flättaksa, Hallands Län
22										Scherp	Johan M.	19		M.	S.	Factory hand	do	do	do	do	do	Korsberg Korsberga	Father: - Johan Scherp Borlänge By, Borlänge
23										Viklund	Anders, Gustaf	19		M.	S.	6-21647	do	do	do	do	do	Kopparberg Stora Tuna	Father: - Carl J. Viklund Stora Tuna
24										Wahlgren	Robert, Wilhelm	19		M.	S.	14-16448 Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Stora Tuna Kopparberg	Father: - Ernst Wahlgren Stora Tuna

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec 24th, 1916

112

41

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.					
No. on List	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	son	$25.	No	-	-	son Ole Goden 3615 So 2 East Salt Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Lom
2	"	-Do-	"	uncle	-	No	-	-	uncle -Do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	-Do-	Boden
3	Minn	Glenwood	Yes	Friend	$25	No	-	-	Friend Sigka Hagne Box 186 Millard Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	Walking on right foot	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	Walking	-Do-	Flakaberg
4	Mass	Worcester	"	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend:- Hjalmar Johanson Greenwood Pl. 56. Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	"	"	"	Rung and hand tattooed on both arms	Sweden	W. Norrlands Lan
5	Minn	Minneapolis	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother:- J. L. Högklund 1407 - 4th St. S.E. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	Norrland Hevsberg
6	Mich	Ispeming	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle:- Johan Bjork 145 Newyork St. Ishpeming, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kopparberg Grangsberg
7	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother:- Carl J. Engstrom 707 Aster St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kopparberg Grythyttan
8	"	"	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend:- Elm Jonson 9110 Exchange Ave. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Stora Tuna Kopparberg
9	Mich	Toma	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend:- Josta Tillberg 380 King St. Toma, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blonde	"	"	"	"
10	Minn	Kimbrae	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother:- Algott Jonson Nobeles Co. Kimbrae, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Walda Halland
11	Mass	Boston	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin:- Karl D. Hall 550 Mass ave. Cambridge, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Fröderyd Jönköping
12	Minn	Minneapolis	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1908	Minn	Aunt:- Karin Halvorsen 1731 Adam St. N.E. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Maling Kopparberg
13	N.Y.	New York	"	"	Yes	No			Friend:- Erik Sjolander New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	"	Göteborg
14	Mich	Ishpeming	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend:- Johan Bjork 145 - Newyork St. Ishpeming, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Gävleborg Kopparberg
15	Conn	Georgetown	No	"	$35	"	"	"	Friend:- Fritz Roberts Box #95 Georgetown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Trollhattan
16	Pa	Erie	Yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother:- Ell Oscar W. Moss 14 & 7 St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	"	"
17	Mass	Lynn	No	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother:- Carl Osback 23 Beko Grove ave, Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Barnarps Jönköping
18	Minn	Alexandria	Yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Aunt:- A. R. Nelson R.F.D. Box #6, Alexandria, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Tunne Wermland
19	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother:- Iwanson Segell 3622 Rokeby St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	Kultsjo Jönköping
20	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin:- Olg of Rolfsqvist 94 Hoe ave New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Orby Ellsberg
21	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Sister	$25	"	"	"	Sister:- Gerda Lofsberg 2703 Prospect ave. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Stavalla Halland
22	Minn	Two Harbors	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	Aunt:- Gustav Gradén Two Harbors Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stora Tuna Kopparberg
23	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend:- E. A. Swetberg 334 Seminary ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bjursås Kopparberg
24	Mich	Marquette	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle:- Wm. Nelson 577 6. Arch St. Marquette Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Stora Tuna Kopparberg
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Olaisen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

A W Lawrence

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

113

11—214

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, December, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Alli.	Johannes Arvid	16		m	s	Farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kvefjaka	Mother: Maria Alli, Kvefjaka, Oivanbon, F.
2										Alliskog.	Ewert	29		m	m	Farm laborer	D°	D°	do	do	do	Muskisaari	Wife: Ida Alliskog, Koodaj, Vaba.
3								1		Alkokangas.	Matti	17		m	s	Farm-laborer	D°	D°	do	do	do	Ulava sock.	Father: Pekki Alkokangas, Ullava socken, Finland.
4										Andersen.	Ole	54		m	m	Machinist-factory worker	D°	D°	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Elf Andersen, Kille pr. Stendal.
5										do	Marie	52		f	m	Wife	D°	D°	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: do
6										do	Anders	24		m	s	Carpenter	D°	D°	do	do	U.S.A.	St. J. Cart Richmond	Uncle: do
7										do	Alice	22		f	m	House Wife	D°	D°	do	do	do	do	do
8										Björklund.	Henrik Wilhelm	32		m	m	Farm laborer	D°	D°	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vöråa	Wife: Anna Björklund, Vöråa, Finland.
9										Blomqvist.	Maria Lovisa	16		f	s	domestic	D°	D°	do	do	do	do	Mother: Sofia Blomqvist, Vöråa, Finland.
10										Franks.	Johan Albert	19		m	s	Farm-laborer	D°	D°	do	do	do	Kaskö	Father: Johan Erik Franks, Kaskö, Finland.
11										Gammal.	Anders	35		m	m	Miner	D°	D°	do	Lapp	do	Vörå	Wife: Anna Gammal, Vörå, Finland.
12										Granberg.	V.S. 129702 Erik Wilhelm	20		m	s	Farm-laborer	D°	D°	do	do	do	do	Father: Herkon Granberg, Vöråa, Finland.
13										Gullmar.	Johannes Teodor	16		m	s	do	D°	D°	do	Lapp	do	Ojoer Malaks	Father: Johannes Gullmar, Ojoer Malaks, W.P., Finland.
14			1							Haaponiemi.	Kalle	43		m	m	Miner	D°	D°	do	Finnish	do	Ullava	Wife: Louise Haaponiemi, Järvi by, Ullava socken.
15										Häggström.	Oskar	9		m	s	Farm laborer	D°	D°	do	Lapp	do	Maksmaa	Father: Emil Häggström, Maksmaa, Finland.
16										Hanner.	Johannes Alfred	21		m	s	Farm-laborer	D°	D°	do	Lapp	do	Vöråa	Father: Johan Hanner, Vöråa, Finland.
17										Heinikuoma.	Hyyne Maria	16		f	s	domestic	D°	D°	do	Finnish	do	Laihia	Father: Juho Heinikuoma, Laihia, Torstilan Kyla, F.
18										Hengård.	Mickel	46		m	m	Farm-laborer	D°	D°	do	Lapp	do	Vöråa	Wife: Vendla Hengård, Vöråa, Finland.
19										Hietamäki.	Maria	22		f	m	House Wife	D°	D°	do	Finnish	do	Ylistaro	Father: Oskari Myllykoski, Ylistaro, Finland.
20			1							do	Linja	1	11	f	s	Child	No	No	do	Finnish	do	do	Legal father: do
21			1							Hjirtsen.	Ernst	17		m	s	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Father: Karl Hjirtsen, Langesgt. 15, Drammen.
22										Holm.	Wilhelm	23		m	s	Farm laborer	D°	D°	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vöråa	Father: Jacob Holm, Vöråa, Finland.
23										Jakobsson.	Edvald	18		m	s	Farm laborer	D°	D°	do	do	do	Kvefjaka	Father: Jakob Erik Jakobsson, Kvefjaka, Finland.
24										Järvenpää.	Hilda Maria	27		f	m	Domestic	D°	D°	do	Finnish	do	Botom	Mother: Elina Sandell, Botom, Kaupol S. Alakylä, F.
25										Järvinen.	Carl Oscar	39		m	m	Ironworker plane	D°	D°	do	do	do	Jämmerfors	Father: Frans Järvinen, Pelto, Finland.
26										Johansson.	Arvid Wald.	22		m	s	Farm-laborer			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Särendo	Father: Johan Johansson, Särendo, Sweden.
27										Kalva.	Otto	26		m	m	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jiista	Wife: Greta Kalva, Jiista, Finland.
28										Kanelin.	Lauri	22		m	s	Farm-laborer	D°	D°	do	do	do	Oulais	Father: Jaako Kanelin, Oulais, Finland.
29										Karjala.	Kalle	37		m	m	do	D°	D°	do	do	do	Kantio	Wife: Hanna Karjala, Kantro, O.L., Finl.
30										Knuts.	Isak Alfred	18		m	s	do	D°	D°	do	do	do	Vöråa	Father: Anders Knuts, Vöråa, Finland.

U.S. 173205.-7/19/26

Total 314

63

William Bock
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., ~~December~~ January 2nd 24th, 1917.

114 **42**

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective, so as to affect ability to earn a living?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Col.	Leadville Denver yes	Ely		$5 ~~$10~~			Uncle: Edward Kickstrom, ~~cousin~~ Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Korpilahti
2	N.Y.	New York yes	"		$25 yes		1913	Friend: August Johansson, 5 Water st. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8		Dark	Blue	None	"	Koorby
3	Mass.	Fitchburg No	"		$20 No			Friend: Matti Tinttari, 107 Mechanic st. Fitchburg	Rel. Quar. 1/9/17	No	No	No	Good		5	5½		Brown	"	None	"	Ulava
4	S.D.	Fort Richmond No	"		$22 yes			Brother: Carl Andrae, 47 Bond st. Fort Richmond		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Light	Grey	None	Sweden	Vaimland
5	"	"	No	Husband -	No			Brother-in-law: "							5	2		"	Blue		Norway	Grimstad
ALIEN 6	"	"	No	Self	yes yes		1916	Fort Richmond S.D. Uncle: "							5	7½		"	Grey		U.S.A.	"
ALIEN 7	"	"	No	Husband -	yes	born in U.S.									5	4	Fair	"	Blue	None	N.Y.	Lebright
8	Mass.	Worchester No	Self		$500 yes	1903	Quincy, Mass.	Brother: Mikkel Bjorklund Worchester, Mass.	14 Overall Lt						5	9		Brown	"	None	Finland	Alakoma
9	Mich.	Ramsay yes	"		$25 No	1913	Ely, Minn.	Cousin: Karl Eriksson, Box 137 Ramsay, Mich.							5	3		"	"	None	"	Vora.
10	Mont.	Philipsburg No	"		$22 No	1904	Leadville Colo.	Sister: Emma Erbits, 2 mo. Ed. Land, Philipsburg Mont.							5	10		"	"	None	"	Kocko.
11	Col.	Leadville No	"		$18 yes	1912	Leadville Col.	Brother: Nickel Mattoff, Leadville Colo.							5	4		Light	"	None	"	Vora.
12	Wash.	Hazelwood yes	"		$40 No			Brother: Johan Granberg Box 48, Hazelwood, Wash.							5	5		Brown	"	None	"	"
13	Mass.	Gardner No	"		$25 No			Friend: Hilma Berg, 24 Pakis road, Gardner, Mass.							5	8		Light	Brown	None	"	Malalo
14	"	Fitchburg No	"		$40 yes	1890-15	Finland 1915 Sweden	Friend: Matta Tinttari, 107 Mechanic st. Fitchburg Mass.	Rel. Quar. 1/9/17						5	6¼		Grey	Blue	None	"	Ulava
15	"	Worchester No	"		$20 No			Friend: John Ström, 45 Everard st. Worchester, Mass.					Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	"	None	"	Nakomaa
16	Colo.	Leadville yes	"		$25 No			Friend: Johan Berkel, Leadville Colo.							5	5½	Fair	Light	"	None	"	Vaasa.
17	Mich.	Garfield No	Uncle		$25 No	1898	Calumet Mich.	Uncle: Nikko Willig Box 35 Garfield, Mich.							5	2		Dark	Grey	None	"	Lahia.
18	"	Negaunee yes	Self		$65 yes	1913	Negaunee Mich.	Brother: Jacob Martinsen Negaunee Mich.							5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Vora.
19	Ill.	Joliet No	"		$15 yes	1913	Ill.	Husband: Joseph Kietamaki Joliet Ill.	129 Friday Av						5	5		"		None	"	Ylistaro
20	"	"	No	Mother -	yes	born in U.S.		Father: "							—			—		None	Ill.	Joliet
PAST ALIEN 21	N.Y.	New York Philadelphia yes	Owners		$50 yes			To join bro Ts Lunstad at N.Y. Boston or Philadelphia	Langstad 4/6 Rel. Quar. 20 38				Good	No	Peard Lt. 5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Stammen
22	Col.	Leadville yes	self		$25 No			Friend: Johan Berkel, Leadville Col.					No	No	5	8	Fair	"	"	None	Finland	Vora.
23	N.Y.	New York yes	"		$25 No			Friend: August Johansson, 5 Water st. New York N.Y.					No	No	5	5		Brown	Grey		"	Korpilaks
24	Mich.	Negaunee yes	"		$25 No			Husband: Otto Järvenpää Box 60 Negaunee, Mich.					No	No	5	6½	Fair	Light	Blue		"	Boston
25	Ill.	Evanston No	"		$35 yes	1908	Fitchburg Mass.	Brother: Arno Johnson, 926 Mich ave, Evanston, Ill.							5	7½	Fair	Dark	"	None	"	Hastoni
26	~~Mont.~~	~~Butte yes~~	"		~~$60 No~~			~~Brother: Arvid Kalva, 116 E. Broadway, Butte, Mont.~~					~~No~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~" No~~		Sweden	Sarundo
27	Mich.	Hatton No	"		$25 No			Brother: Arvid Kalva, Box 52, Hatton, Mich.					Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	"		Finland	Jicka
28	"	"	No	"	$25 No			Friend: "							5	3		Light	"		"	Oulais
29	Minn.	Gilbert No	"		$70 yes	1908	Kuma Finland	Friend: Viktor Räikä, Box 255, Gilbert, Minn.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		"	"	Scar on left hand	"	Sivi U.L.
30	Id.	Kellogg No	"		$25 No			Brother: Albert Anderson, Box 23, Kellogg, Idaho.							5	6		Brown	"		"	Vaasa.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olli Andersen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec., 1916

at NEW-YORK

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Orig manifest for Ch Medical Officer at Ellis Island from Quarantine

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 19/6.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

115

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" *sailing from* Bergen, Norway, December 13th *1916*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Hamberg	Henny, Augusta	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Säbrå	Father: A.P. Hamberg Ålandsbro, Sweden
2										Wängström	Ivar, Erik	19		M	S	Farm labourer	Yes	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Wilhelm Wängström Birkagatan 8, Stockholm
3										Anderson	Erik, Viktor	19		M	S	Electric mantor	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Viktor Anderson Karlbergsvägen 86 a, Stockholm
4										Arnell	Johan, Viktor	18		M	S	Farm-la-bourer	1-23 44 11-35 3318-12-23-42 (505) no 4a		d:o	d:o	d:o	Alfta	Mother: Karin Hansson Alfta, Sweden.
5										Person	Olof	17		M	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Per Hansson Långhed, Alfta, Sweden.
6										Helin	Oscar, Herman	19		M	S		11-1912-18 4-20-38	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	St.Tuna	Father: Aug. Herlin Kälarne, Berlänge, Sweden
7										Österman	Oskar	19		M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brattfors	Father: Fr. Österman Vermlands Brattfors, Sweden.
8										Magnusson	Mårten	19		M	S	Farm labourer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Väne Ryr	Father: Alex Magnusson Nyböle, Ryr, Sweden.
† 9										Anderson	Olga, Sofia	19		F	S	Domestic	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: C.O. Andersson Oscarsc,norr, Arboga, Sweden.
10										Larsson	Matts, Georg	17		M	S	Store-clerk	20-47005-4/1/42	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Skebokvarn	Father: L.E. Larsson Träförädlingen, Skebokvarn.
11										Dahlen	Per, Adolf	18		M	S	Garden-labourer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Norrköping	Father: J.A. Dahlen Mariaberg, St.Joh. Norrköping.
12										Engström	Karl Robert	19		M	S	Iron planer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Edane	Father: G. A. Engström Edane, Sweden.
† 13										Anderson	Emma, Josefina	27		F	M	Waitress	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gefle	Father: F.A. Petterson Segerhult, Mälby, Skebokvarn
14										Sjösten	August, Julius	34		M	M	Warehouse labourer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Wife: Mrs Sjösten Sockerbruksgatan 61, Gefle
15										Ekmark	Henning	20		M	S		"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Hackvagn	Father: C.A. Ekmark Holdeholm, Brandstorp, Sweden
16										Eriksson	Algot	18	10	M	S	Farm labourer	11-64599	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Storfors	Father: Erik Persson Edsl, Nykroppa, Sweden
17										Jonsson	Carl, Primus	19		M	Sl	Bjork Smith	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gustafsberg	Father: Viktor Jonsson Ingaregatan 1, Gustavsberg
18										Knutsson	Karin	29		F	M	H.wife	20-9514	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Seattle	Father: L.E. Larsson, Träförädlingen, Skebokvarn.
19										"	Karin, Ragna	8		F	S	Child	20-21511-1-18-35	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Listerby	Grandfather: d:o
20										Nilsson	Bror, Erik	17		M	S	Farm labourer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	S.Melby	Father: Nils Person, Kivik, Sweden.
21										"	Klara, Bengta	16		F	S	Domestic	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
22										Svensson	Telfrid	19		M	S	Labourer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Kyrkhult	Father: Sven Persson Rönnult, Hemsjö, Sweden
23										Wetterstrand	Knut, Oskar	37		M	M	Musician	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mariefred	Wife: Mrs M. Wetterstrand Stergatan 16, Mariefred
24										Palmblad	Bror, Gerhard	19		M	S	Farm labourer	11-14350	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grundsunda	Father: A. Palmblad Cidebacka, Husum, Sweden
† 25										Roos	Selma, Wilhelmina	41		F	Wd	H.work	VKP 1192328 5/9/38 9-10660	9/12/38	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Oscar Ekholm Hässelby, Spånga, Sweden.
† 26										"	Nils, Gustaf	18		M	S	Store-clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
† 27										"	Karl, Albert	17		M	S	"	5-13367	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
† 28										"	Oskar, Harry	13		M	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
† 29										"	Selma, Margareta	10		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o d:o
† 30										Kugelberg	Carl, Gustaf	42		M	S	Civil engineer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Jönköping	Father: C. Kugelberg Östra Stergatan 58, Jönköping

P-12-11907 5/9/38

84

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., December 24th, 1916 116

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment? (If so, explain fully.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash.	Spokane	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend: Miss Stine Strömgren 212 Wash. Str. Spokane, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	gray	None	Sweden	Säbrå
2	Mass.	Pittsfield	No	"	$25	No			Uncle: Fredrik Westholm 34 Plunket Str. Pittsfield, M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	$25	No			Aunt: Anna Anderson 13 West 49th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	d:o	Arboga
4	Nebr.	Orleans	Yes	"	Yes	No			Uncle: Per Arnell Orleans, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	lightgray	"	"	d:o	Alfta
5	Ia.	Alta	Yes	"	$40	No			Sister: Mrs Julius Carlson Alta, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
6	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	$40	No			Friend: Gust Råström 9841 Irving ave, S. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	d:o	St. Tuna
7	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	"	Yes	No			Friend: Gustav Lindberg 1 Olga ave, Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	d:o	Brattfors
8	d:o	Brockton	No	"	$$	No			Brother: Eric Magnusson 951 Warren ave, Brockton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue		"	d:o	Väne Ryr
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	$20	No			Aunt: Anna Andersson 13 West 49th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	d:o	Arboga
10	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	"	$25	No			Brother in law: Karl Knutson 2020 Nye Place, Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Eskilstuna
11	Pa.	Mt. Jewett	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle: Charley Greenwald Box 4 Mt. Jewett, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	Norrköping
12	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Milton Johnson 509 Newland ave, Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	d:o	Brunskog
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	Yes	No			Friend: Miss Lilly (Lindberg) Johansen 260 Pacific St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	d:o	Flen
14	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	$40	No			Friend: Alfred Nyström 136 Mark ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	d:o	Ockelbo
15	~~Mass.~~	~~Quincy~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			Friend: Mrs Georg Almquist 333 Franklin Str. Quincy, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Brandstorp
16	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	Yes	No			Brother: Karl Eklöv 13 West 21st Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	d:o	Fernebo
17	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	"	$25	No			Brother: John Johnson C/O Dalta, Box 1 R.F.D.3 Sandy, Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	d:o	Vermdö
18	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1914 / 16	Seattle Wash.	Husband: Karl Knutson 2020 Nye Place, Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Eskilstuna
19	d:o	d:o	"	Father	—	No			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
20	N.D.	La Moure	Yes	Uncle	$13	No			Uncle: A.P. Smidt La Moure, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	d:o	S. Mallby
21	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	$12	No			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	d:o	d:o
22	Mont.	Bozeman	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother: Olof Svensson 308 S.O. Black Str. Bozeman, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	d:o	Kyrkhult
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin: Mrs Helga Kading 465-61st Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
24	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	"	$25	No			Cousin: Anna Carlson 65 Bodny Str. Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Karlskoga
25	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	"	$150	No			Sister: Mrs Emma Sisterhan Jamestown, N.Y. Home None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	d:o	Spånga
26	d:o	d:o	Yes	Mother	—	No			Aunt: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	d:o	d:o
27	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	—	No			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	blue	"	d:o	Stockholm
28	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	—	No			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
29	d:o	d:o	Yes	"	—	No			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	d:o	d:o
30	d:o	d:o	Yes	Self	$2000	Yes	1912 / 14	Chicago Ill.	Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	d:o	Jönköping

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olhiabesahl

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

117

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

44

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, 13th Dec, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED															
1		1	Andersen	Ragna	34	F	W	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr. Sund	Son: Albert Andersen Vaagen, Chr. Sund.
2			Torstad	Ingeborg Lyn	31	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Alvdssund	Father: Hans A. Alvdr Alvdssund pr Bergen
3		1	do	Magaret	8	F	S	Child	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
4			Michelsen	Gudrun	18	M	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Anna Michelsen Sirilefjord Ost Finmarken.
5	X		Nielsen	Hildur	23	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Karen Nielsen Kirkesmuget 2a, Bergen
6			Olsen	Alma	32	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ytre Arne	Father: Henrik Olsen Ytre Arne
7			Olsen	Olaf M.	19	M	S	Shop ass.	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Henrik Olsen Henrik Wergelandsgt 12 Bergen
8	X		Svensson	Jarl Ruben	17	M	S	Shop Ass.	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Bråtna Hoby	Aunt: Sigrid Persson Bråtna Hoby, Sweden
9			Mukka	Axel W.	32	M	S	Miner	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Tärendo	Father: Karl Mukka Tärendo, Finland.
10			Mukka	Karl Oskar	26	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Junosnando	Father: Karl Mukka Junosnando, Finland.
11			Kalla	Erik H.	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tärendo	Brother: Isak Kalla Tärendo, Finland.
12			Pekkari	Herman K.	28	M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Helene Pekkari Tärendo, Finland
13			Alapaa	Maria Hilda	24	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Isak Alapaa Tärendo, Finland.
14			Lautakoski	Oskar	30	M	S	Farm Laborer 19-8647	do	do	do 1/13/39	Finn 505	do 6/a	do	Father: Levi Lautakoski Tärendo, Finland.
15			~~Hansson~~	Simon	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Erik Hansson Tärendo, Finland
16			Skaar	Ola	33	M	S	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Lyster	Father: Arne Skaar Lyster i Sogn.
17			Holm	Albert	21	M	S	Fisherman	do	do	21-14323 10/2/38 Russia	do	Finland	Maemo	Father: Alexander Holm Maemo, Finland.
18			Nygaard	Viktor Lyn	27	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Tina Nygaard Maemo Finland.
19			do	Johannes Lyn	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Martin Nygaard Maemo, Finland
20			Martinsson	August Lyn	32	M	M	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa	Father: Martin Mårtensson Maemo, Finland.
21			Berg	August	22	M	S	Farm Laborer 20-411404-3/14/41	do	do	do	do	do	Kuniby	Father: Isak Berg Kuniby, Finland.
22			Kyni	Wenno	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Johanna Kyni Kuniby, Finland
23			Skydd	Johannes	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuniby	Father: Karl Skydd Kuniby, Finland.
24			2a/9565 8/5/15 Audas	Alfred	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kyrkoby	Father: Mikkel Audas Kyrkoby, Finland.
25			Kyyryläinen	Einari Lyn	21	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	St. Mikkelin	Sister: Fini Kyyryläinen St. Mikkelin, Finland.
26			do	Kalmar Lyn	28	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: do
27			Kajanien	Albin	26	M	S	Lumberman Logger	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Olga Kajanien St. Mikkelin, Finland.
28															
29															
30															

From Guarantee Jan 2. 1917
Jos. Guerra
Inspector

65

1 1

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 44

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., June 24th, 1916. 118

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Call	San Francisco	Yes	Daughter	$25	No			Daughter: Ragna Evenson 815 Brunswick St. San Francisco Call.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Christiand.
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Husband	Yes	Yes	2	Brooklyn	Husband: Robert Evenson 19 Columbia Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
3	N.Y.	do	do	Father	Non	Yes	12	do	Father " " do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	M.S.S.C.	Brooklyn
4	Minn.	Duluth	do	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt: Hilda Hilen 920½ East 5th St. Duluth Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	Brown	do	Norway	Tardo
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$25	No			Brother: Ewald Nielsen 980-54th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	Bergen
6	Conn.	Noank	No	do	$25	No			Sister: Hilda Francis Noank, Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	light	do	do	do	Ytre Arne
7	do	do	No	do	$25	No			Brother in law: Georg Frances P.O. Box 364 Noank Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Haus.
8	Mass.	Mendon	No	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle: Thor G. Helsing Mendon, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Romedby
9	Mont.	Butte	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Viktor Pettari 53 Locust str. Butte, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Finland	Tarendo
10	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	dark	do	do	do	Imonranda
11	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	light	do	do	do	Tarendo
12	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Mont.	Southern Cross	do	do	$25	No			Friend: Anon Tasberg Hotel Madison Southern Cross, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	dark	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	light	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	N.D.	Ypsilanti	No	do	Yes	Yes	6	N.D.	Brother: Peter Maas Ypsilanti N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	dark	do	do	Norway	Lysker
17	Mich.	Negaunee	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend: Lovise Nystrom 222 Rock str. Negaunee Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	light	do	do	Finland	Maemo
18	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Sister: Lovise Nystrom 222 Rock str. Negaunee Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Sister: Lovise Nystrom 222 Rock str. Negaunee, Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	$25	No	Yes	Utah	Sister: Lovise Nystrom Negaunee Mich. 222 Rock str.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	dark	do	do	do	do
21	Idaho	Mace	do	do	$25	No			Friend: Evert Oman Mace Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	light	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	No	do	$25	No			Friend: Evert Oman Mace Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Kumiby
23	do	do	No	do	$25	No			Friend: Evert Oman Mace Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kumiby
24	Wash.	Everett	No	do	$25	No			Sister: Anna Beck 2415 Cedar Ave Everett Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	light	do	do	do	do.
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$25	Yes			Friend: Kalle Suskonen 1085 Simpson str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	dark	do	do	do	Kyrkeby
26	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	$25	Yes	3 yr	New York	Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	light	Brown	do	do	do
27	N.Y.	do	do	do	$25	do	3½	do	Friend: Kalle Suskonen 1085 Simpson str. New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	dark	Blue	do	do	do
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Christoffersen
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1916

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Rowe
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Dec., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		Kurtlia Kaarlo	24	4	M S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Russian	Finnish	Finland	Uleåborg	Father: Matti Kurtlia Uleåborg Finland
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan
Insp.

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Stowaway

120

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York		Work	$5	as a Sailor		Finnish Sailors Home New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	7	Light.	Blond	Blue	None	Finland	Wasa
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Nilsen Purser
for MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec., 1914

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Parsell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NJ
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec, 190-

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Powers

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Dec. 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	0		Abbott	William	24		M	S	Cashier	Yes	Yes	American	U.S.A.	American	New York	Father: Harry W. Abbott 2901 W. 8th St. Coney Island N.Y.
2	0		Brockmeyer	Arthur	21		M	S	Messboy	0	0	U.S.A.	Irish	Norway	Kristiania	S/S "Alfred Nobel" Kristiania, Norway
3			Carlson	Oscar	32		M	S	Quartermaster	Yes	0	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Sister: Emilie Hägström Grupgatan 9 Göteborg, Sweden
4	0		Cheney	Hector	22		M	S	Fireman	0	0	American	U.S.A.	Norway	Kristiania	Sailor - Home Kristiania Norway
5			Eriksson,	Erik	20		M	S	Electrician	0	0	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Leksand	Father: Lars E. Eriksson Kersatsbyn Leksand Sweden
6	0		Fridström	August	22		M	S	Mechanic	0	0	0	0	Norway	Kristiania	Hanneman: Hilma Fridström Sallsjö Jerla Sweden
7	0		Hamilton	Jones	21		M	S	Ship's Steward	0	0	U.S.A.	English	0	0	S/S Alfred Nobel Kristiania Norway
8			Horn	Johannes	23		M	S	Elec. engineer	0	0	Norway	Scand	0	0	Father: Wolfgang Horn Consul Albrigt Bergen Norway
9	0		Keralis	Casef	22		M	S	Tailor	0	0	Spain	Spanish	0	Bergen	Sailor - Home Bergen
10	0		Mc. Cullen	Herbert	19		M	S	0	0	0	American	U.S.A.	0	0	0
11	0		Myers	Wesley	22		M	S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12			Zeetlin	David	20		M	S	Tailor	0	0	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother: Herman Zeetlin Sadermalmsgatan 42 Stockh. Sw.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Returned Seaman

67

6

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 25, 191[illegible]

Crew

122

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York		Work	10	yes	born	Asbury Park N.Y.	Father: Harry W. Abbott 2901-W 8th Coney Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Asbury Park N.Y.
2	Penn.	Richmond		0	0	0	0	U.S.A.	Father: Reatrick Brockmeyer 6035 Osadge, ave Philadelphia Pa.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	6	0	Dark	Grey	Scar on right thumpt finger	0	Philadelphia
3	Pa.	Crossley		0	25	0	1903 1912	West Virginia	Friend: Edel Berghorn Calepron P.O. Crossley, Pa.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	8	0	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Mennaland
4	N.Y.	New-York		0	2	0	Born	Bangor Maine	Editor - Home South 4th St. New-York N.Y.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	6	0	Dark	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Bangor Maine
5	Col.	Turlock		0	Yes	50	—	—	Uncle: Lars Fiblom Turlock Cal.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	11	0	0	Blue	0	Sweden	Leksand
6	Ill.	Chicago	No	0	Yes	50	—	—	Friend: John Wikholm 816 - 12th Ave Molina Illinois	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	9	0	Blond	0	Tatooed on left arm	0	Jeffersonville Ind.
7	Cal.	San Fransisco		0	Yes	50	Born	U.S.A.	Father: James Hamilton 986 Sanpsed Oakland Cal.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	9	0	Dark	0	Tatooed on right arm	Cal.	San Fransisco
8	N.Y.	New-York	"	0	0	0	—	—	Friend: Joh. Scheidt (Bridgeport) 213-295 Fairfield Ave Con. N.Y.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	8	0	Blond	0	None	Norway	Kristiania
9	Wis.	Brklyn		0	22	Yes	as a Sailor		Mother: Batista Beck-Miralis New-York N.Y.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	0	Spanish	Valencia
10	0	0		0	1	0	Born	Keasim	Mother: Ida the Antilles Marchead City N.C.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	7	Fair	0	Blue	0	U.S.A.	Keasim N.C.
11	0	0		0	0	0	0	Rochester N.Y.	Father: George Meyers 32 Dana St. Rochester N.Y.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	8	0	0	0	Tatooed on left arm	Germany	Rochester
12	Wis.	Neguntly		0	7	Yes	—	—	Brother: B. Leeflew 305. E. 102nd St. New-York N.Y.	0	0	0	0	Good	0	5	11	Dark	0	Brown	None	Russland	Nikolsk
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Cxxvi in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Nilsen. Purser
for MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec., 1914

at NEW-YORK

W C Searcy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Crew.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 123

S. S. Kristianiafjord. sailing from Kristiania, Norway Dec. 1916, Arriving at Port of NY Crew. Dec 25 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schonemann	Fredrik T. E.	~~34~~ 24	~~1~~ 11	M		~~Born~~ Phila Pa	Supreme Court of the State of New York. N.Y. 7th July 1910	152 West 143 New-York N.Y.
2	Jones	Donald	~~25~~ 1	~~1~~ 11	M		~~Born~~ Phila Pa	U.S. Passport No 250 issued at Copenhagen 23rd Sept. 1916.	1106 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.
3							Pearsall		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Crew.

Number 123

S. S. Kristianiafjord. sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Dec. 1916, Arriving at Port of NY Dec 25 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schoenmann	Fredrik V. E.	34		M.	W.		Supreme Court of the State of New-York. N.Y. 7th July 1910	152 West 143 New-York N.Y.
2	Jones	Donald	25		M.	S.	Born Philadelphia Pa	U.S. Passport No 250 issued at Copenhagen 23rd Sept. 1916.	1106 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.
3							Pearcall		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", ... (State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—4638

S/S Kristianiafjord

arr Dec 26-16

1 alien

Jan 6-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Decbr. 13th, 1916.

11—4638

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Anderson	Signe	25		F. S.	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Cousin:- Kayl Field Lidingöen, Stockholm Sweden
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10-11

N. Y. Manhattan, Mar. 3 January 5, 1917
Wilson OK JD

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Crew

125

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Decbr. 24th, 1916.

11—4638

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the special treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or agreement in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Work.	$10	No		Ss ships crew	Friend:- Kristina Forsberg 6944 - 3rd Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Skaraborgs Län
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

KRISTIANIAFJORD

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Cxxv in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Nilssen Purser
For MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Jan., 1917,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

80 KRISTIANIAFJORD DEC 26

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kristiania fjord from Christiania arrived December 26, 1916, ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Holt, Landmand 12ch	Maf 7	17	1	2	To D. H.	Head Christiania & Commercial Facilities Sund		26	2[30]				
BROUGHT FROM QUARANTINE JANUARY 2, 1917 at 2:35 P. M.														
2	Knip, Edvard	10	10		1	To tel $								
3	Anderson, Olga	43	9		1	" aunt								
4	Spikberg, Johan W	15	21		1	" tel $								✓
5	Nielsen, Hildur	44	5		1	" brother								
6	Anderson, Emma	43	13		1	" friend								
7	Skjeveland, Agnes	24	2		1	" friend								
8	Erstad, Ingeborg & ch	44	2		2	" husband								
9	Kjorlin, Mary	10	8		1	" uncle								
10	Knip, August V	10	9		1	" tel $								
11	Svensson, Jarl R	44	8		1	" tel $								
12	Frants, Johann A	42	10		1	" tel $								
13	Magnusson, Paul	37	13		1	" med exam								
14	Staf, Johan A	4	12		1	" med exam								
15	Strom, Richard	14	5		1	" wait for money								
16	Nystrom, Nikoline	13	15		1	" tel $								
17	Roos, Selma 4 ch and						Swedish Immigrant Home							
18	Kugelberg, Carl G	43	25		6	" be married								
19	Hietamaki, Maria & ch	42	19		2	" tel $								
20	Pahjanen, Wiljam	13	22		1	" med exam								
21	Godenes, Ingeborg and													
22	Enghamg, Edna	41	1		2	" tel $								
23	Pedri, Lotte	40	7		1	" husband								
24	Hagbock, Axel	6	36		1	" late								
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	KRISTIANIAFJORD DEC 26													

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 127

ports S. S. Kristianiafjord Nor Am Dec 26, 1916 *arrived* , 191 , M., , from Ellis Island

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		II Cabin																								
23m	1	Margolin, ~~Schlem~~ Solomon	30	3	1	1pc	1 30 Dyckes	12/27	H1	K				12/28	5	Jp.	4.00							2	3	2
		II Cabin																								
31f	2	Englund, Greta M	30	2	1	1pc	1 30 Dyckes							12/28	5	Gr.	4.00							2	3	2
24m	3	Kurttia, Maarlo			1	1pc stowaway	1 40 Donovan							12/27	165	Gr.	3.00							1	1	1
(FOLLOWING ALIENS BROUGHT TO ELLIS ISLAND FROM QUARANTINE *January 2, 1917)																										
38m	4	Nycola, ~~Kubren~~ Ghubiat	13	14	1	I P C 2.30 pm	Macatee							1/3	167 K	10								2	2	2
35m	5	Nader, Kombar	13	8	1	"	"							1/3	165 K	9.55								1	—	1
10m	6	Kristiansen, Willy John	13	18	1	"	Forster							1/2	147 NS	✓										
23f	7	Brustad, Djerdis	11	13	1	"	Mann							1/2	149 NS	✓										
24m	8	Niemonen, Matti	13	2	1	"	Forster	1/3	177	Dor														3	3	3
50m	9	Pollari, Samuel	39	19	1	"	Schwartz							1/3	120 Dor	11.40								1	—	1
19m	10	~~Khannes~~ Chamessian, Mrikor	13	17	1	"	Macatee							1/3	163 K	9.45								1	—	1
32m	11	Sivula, Salomen	38	7	3	"	Richardson	1/3	188	H				1/8	167	Gr.	1.50							1	1	1
32f		Amando																								
29m		Kohtamaki, Karl																								
56f	12	Andersen, Regna	44	1	1	" Cert	Tuttle	1/3	177	Id				1/6	169	Dor. 11.40								4	3	4
28f	13	Hansen, Anne	14	6	2	"	"							1/3	173	Id 10.15								2	—	2
5f		Borgny																								
66f	14	Godenes, Ingeborg	41	1	2	" Cert	Mann							1/2	146	7	4.25									
8f		Enghang, Edna																								
14m	15	Birkevaag Konnat	11	8	1	I P C. from Quar 1/2/17	3.45 Mann	1/3	181	H				1/5	125 Mon	10.25								3	2	3
43m	16	Gjamma (Erik	C	36	1	" Cert from Hop 1/24	1.20 Data							1/24	187	01 S	3									
																								34	33	29

Kristianiafjord *December 26, 1916.

Torals

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number. a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

11—4712

128

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, DEC 21st, 19 16.. Arriving at Port of New York. , 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GLENNIE	GEORGE	20		M	M	31st Dec. 1896, Detroit, Michigan.		1372 Michigan Ave, Detroit, Mich.
2	GLENNIE	SALOME	18		F	S	2nd July 1894, Buffalo, New York.		1372 Michigan Ave, Detroit, Mich.
3	LANGDON	WILLIAM	28		M	M	5th Jan 1888, Hartford, Conn.		37 Schult Place, Hartford, Conn.
4	LANGDON	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	3rd April 1888, Hartford Conn.		37 Schult Place, Hartford, Conn.
5	DYER	FREDERICK	16		M	S	3rd March 1900, Madford, Mass.		117 Otis St., Medford, Mass.
6	DYER	MICHEL	51		M	M	5th June 1880, Medford, Mass.		117 Otis St., Medford, Mass.
7	HAINES	BENJAMIN	42		M	M	2nd April 1874, New Bedford, Mass.		52 Central Ave, Medford, Mass.
8	KENNEDY	HUGH	40		M	M	2nd January 1876, Medford, Mass.		10 Hancock Ave, Medford, Mass.
9	KEARNS	PATRICK	68		M	M		1860 Boston, Mass, City Court.	489, Broadway St., Somerville, Mass.
10	BRADLEY	HENRY	53		M	M	26th March 186_, Bloomfield, N.J.		17 Dood St., East Orange, N.J.
11	MC CRAIG	ERNEST	25		M	M	22nd Aug, 1891, Vassar, Michigan.		Detroit, Michigan.
12	WHITING	ALLAN H.	42		M	M	26th July 1874, New York City.		160 W. 95th St., New York.
13	WHITING	JOSEPHINE	30		F	M	30th Sept. 1886, New York City.		160 W. 95th St., New York.
14	ALLAN	CLARENCE L.	29		M	S	13th May 1887, Wayne, Penn.		Wayne, Penn.
15	SLAFKES	HYMAN	21		M	S		3rd Aug 1916, City Hall, New York.	312 E. 8th St., New York.
16	SLAFKES	SAMUEL	33		M	M		March 1914, City Hall New York.	894 Beck St., Bronk N.Y.
17	GRIFFITH	WALTER CAPT.	39		M	M		1901, City Hall, New York.	501 W. 143rd St., New York.
18	CAMERON	HUGH	57		M	M	27th March 1861, Johnstown, N.Y.		17 Melville, Pl. Union Court, Long Island.
19	MALLEY	AUGUSTINE REV.	38		M	S	22nd Oct 1878, Boston, Mass.		246 Park St., Boston, Mass.
20	SANG	GEORGE	40		M	M		Father U.S. Citizen,	1475 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	BISHOFF	WIGAND	60		M	M		1881 City Hall N.Y.	5 E. 130th St., New York.
22	FOELL	OTTO	38		M	M		1916 Hoboken N.J.	1235 Park Ave, Hoboken, N.J.
23	BALDWIN	CHARLES	56		M	M	2nd April 1860, Rochester, N.Y.		1328 Broadway St., New York.
24	CLIFFORD	LAWRENCE	23		M	S	16th Sept 1893, Greenport, N.Y.		412 Front St., Greenport, N.Y.
25	BRADLEY	CARRIE	48		F	M	26th March 1869, Bloomfield, N.J.		17 Dood St., East Orange, N.J.
26	O'Bourke	Kingsley	31		M	S	Oct. 11-1885, San Francisco, Cal.		Jefferson Hotel, 6 Ave. & 38 St. N.Y.C.
27	Levin	Elias	76		M	M	July 10-1890, New York City		35 Redford St.
28	Clark	Daniel	31		M	M	May 30-1885 New York City		192½ Delancey St.
29	Clark	Joseph	37		M	S	June 1-1886 New York City		192½ Delancey St. N.Y. City
30	Wallace	Edgar	76		M	S	Feb. 19-1890 New York City		354 Dean St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. B. Eyer, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Service, acting Assistant, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. B. Eyer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

29		1	30	2	32		(1)
20		5	25	8	33		(1)

Act

3 — 29 — 32
13 — 20 — 33

Rev

2 — 29 — 31
12 — 20 — 32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

129

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 34 MEXICO sailing from 69 HAVANA, DEC 21st, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	FUENTES	MANUEL	29	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spanisn American	U.S.	N.Y.	Friend, Walter E. Harlan, 135 M. St., Vedado, Havana.
2	/	ARLUCEA	JOSE S.	42	M	M	Teacher	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanisn	Cuba	Havana	Wife, Serafina Arlucea, Cienfuegos 39, Havana,
3	1													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 73

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. , Dec , *191* 130

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Alfonso Pezet, 44 Whitehall St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	darkbrown	brown	none	Peru	Lima
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	None, hotel Astor, New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain	Navarra
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 2

131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico sailing from Havana, Dec. 21", 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cassidy	Frank	29		M	M	Dec. 17-1888, Stamford Conn.		304 Hillis Ave. N.Y. City
2	Carroll	Jas. F.	45		M	M	July 10-1872 N.Y. City		137 E. 128th St. N.Y. City
3	Shafer	Maurice	29		M	M		Oct. 1915, Supreme Court Bronx Co.	2087 Hughes Ave. N.Y. City
4	Kelly	Frank	27		M	S	Jan. 9-1889 Brooklyn N.Y.		177 Rogers Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
5	Ferguson	John	26		M	S	Aug. 17-1890 N.Y. City		348 W. 125th St. N.Y. City
6	Wallace	William	31		M	S	Jan. 1-1885 Portchester, N.Y.		210 E. 30th St. N.Y. City
7	Cook	Jas. E.	31		M	S	Dec. 8-1885 N.Y. City		405 W. 53rd St. N.Y. City
8	Hogan	Samuel	29		M	S	Jan. 10-1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		166 - 6th Ave. N.Y. City
9	Reilly	Jas. E.	34		M	S	June 17-1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		434 Elm St. Richmond Hill N.Y.
10	Shaw	William	37		M	S	Jan. 11-1884 N.Y. City		109 E. 126th St. N.Y. City
11	Brown	Joseph	39		M	S		Jan. 1901, Supreme Court, N.Y. County	408 E. 6th St. N.Y. City
12	Morgan	John J.	38		M	S	June 24-1878 Newark, N.J.		150 W. 10th St. N.Y. City
13	Odette	Jos.	37		M	M	Aug. 9-1879, Randolph, Vt.		Springfield Vt.
14	Sherman	Albert	41		M	S	Dec. 25-1875 N.Y. City		631 First Ave. N.Y. City
15	Gillen	Jas.	34		M	S	Nov. 1-1882 N.Y. City		737 W. 40th St. N.Y. City
16	Kane	Jas.	34		M	M	Feb. 27-1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		419 Lafayette Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
17	Thompson	John	~~26~~		M	S	April 7-1890 N.Y. City		164 E. 81st St. N.Y. City
18	~~Russo~~	Joseph	~~33~~		M	M		1909 Newcastle, Pa.	33 Catherine St. N.Y. City
19	Spawn	Harry	~~33~~		M	S	Feb. 28-1882 Troy N.Y.		317 W. 47th St. N.Y. City
20	McVeagh	Edward	30		M	S	Mar. 31-1886 N.Y. City		318 W. 39th St. N.Y. City
21	Bryce	Robt. J	30		M	M	Jan. 6-1886 N.Y. City		160 E. 179th St. N.Y. City
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Tew Esq. K, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — 8 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Tew Esq.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

(2)

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, DEC 21st, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese Wife of U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										HILLERDT	FRIEDA	40		F	M	None	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York	Friend, Jose Rivero, Montes 10, Havana.
2										HILLERDT	OSWALD	53		M	M	Actor	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York	Friend, Jose Rivero, Montes 10, Havana.
3		/								LOPEZ	PILAR	18		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Uncle, Isaac Rodriguez, Liceo, Cienfuegos.
4										JORDI	JOSE	31		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Friend, Luis Jones, Obrapia 76, Havana.
5		/								OREFICE	JOSEFINA		3	F	S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jorge Briñas, M No. 160, Vedado.
6		/								OREFICE	RAFAELA	36		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jorge Briñas, M No. 160, Vedado.
7		/								OREFICE	CICILIA	2		F	S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jorge Briñas, M No. 160, Vedado.
8		/								OREFICE	MAURO	36		M	M	Taylor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jorge Briñas, M 160 Vedado, Havana.
9										ENCINA	MANUEL M.	28		M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Friend, Warrente E. Harlan, H. NO. 135th St. Vedado.
10										SONNENBURG	HELLMUTH	26		M	S	Actor	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York.	Friend, Jose Rivero, Montes 10, Havana.
11										ANDERSON	FRED	30		M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.	New York	Friend, Otto Simonson, Prado 77, Havana.
12		/								Sobe	Alfred	48		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York	Friend, Juan Oller, Hotel Continental Havana
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

213

5 1 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 26, 1916

133

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Gross, 302 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Chomnitz
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	selr	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Gross, 302 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Chomnitz
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Uncle, Eladio Teijeiro, 49 Walker St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Antonio Ortega, Box 51, Haskill, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lerida
5	Canada	Quebec	yes	fatner	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Tony Leane, 133 Susana St., Quebec.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	Canada	Quebec	yes	husband	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples.
7	Canada	Quebec	yes	fatner	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
8	Canada	Quebec	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples..
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Pancorbo, 17 Battery Place, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Peru	Lima
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. A. Gross, 302 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.J.	~~Wife, Christine Anderson,~~ Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Geo. Abrahams 2017 Fulton St. Brklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Germany	Hanover
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Huff Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Huff
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. MEXICO

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.
1	KERR	VINCENT
2	HANLEY	JOHN
3	GEORGE	JONES
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 511

134

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF .....

State of .....
County of ..... } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES. *residing at* .....

....., *having been born in* ..... (Insert town and State or country.)

..... *on or about* ....., 18

I have been abroad since the ..... *day of* .....

sailing from the Port of ....., *on the S. S.*

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of .....

on the ..... *day of* ....., *by S. S.* .....

sailing from the Port of .....

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the .....

Court, County of ....., *State of* ....., *on*

the ..... *day of* .....

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

(Sign here.) .....

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. ....., *Man.* ..... *No.* .....

11—1381

Number E.

136

t of New York., 19

AND LOCATION OF COURT LIZATION PAPERS, PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	791 E. 18th St., New York.
as, Galveston.	Sand & Nassau Sts Brooklyn, N.Y. ~~13th 3rd St., New York.~~
	206 East 85th St., New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. MEXICO

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.
1	KERR	VINCENT
2	HANLEY	JOHN
3	GEORGE	JONES
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

135

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

State of
County of } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* , *having been born in* (Insert town and State or country.)
on or about , 18

I have been abroad since the day of
sailing from the Port of , *on the S. S.*

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of
on the day of , *by S. S.*
sailing from the Port of

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the
Court, County of , *State of* , *on*
the day of .

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks:

(Sign here.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. *Man.* *No.*

11—1381

Number E 1

136

of New York., 19

AND LOCATION OF COURT LIZATION PAPERS, PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	791 E. 18th St., New York.
ns, Galveston.	Sand & Nassau Sts Brooklyn, N.Y. ~~13th 358 St., New York.~~
	208 East 85th St., New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number E.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—211

136

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, DEC. 21st, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KERR	VINCENT	~~19~~		M	S	12th Aug. 1898, Paterson, N.J.		791 E. 18th St., New York.
2	HANLEY	JOHN	57		M	S		Nov. 3rd, 1884, Texas, Galveston.	Sand & Nassau Sts Brooklyn, N.Y. ~~13th 35th St., New York.~~
3	GEORGE	JONES	52		M	M	9th Sept 1865, New York City.		208 East 85th St., New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

326

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

5

88 11 Mexico 2

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. Denegre, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Syracuse and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

To the Best of

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Dec 6 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

11—213

Actual
6 Aliens
3 USC
9 Total

2 Cab Rec

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, DEC 21st, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					/				GOMEZ	SALVADOR	28	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Camaguey	Cousin, Francisco Rivas, Camaguey.
2					/				PEREZ	JOSE	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Camaguey	Friend, Francisco Rivas, Camaguey.
3									~~BENITEZ~~ Benitez	CARLOS	25	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Valparaiso	Friend, Eduardo Yañez, Manzanillo.
4									MOURELLES	FRANCISCO	29	M	S	Stoker	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miño	Friend, Jose Gonzalez, Santa Clara 14, Havana.
5									RODRIGUEZ	JOAQUIN	28	M	S	Stoker	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miño	Friend, Jose Gonzalez, Santa Clara 14, Havana.
6									RODRIGUEZ	DANIEL	28	M	S	Stoker	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miño	Friend, Jose Gonzalez, Santa Clara 14, Havana.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. , Dec 26 , 191 6

138

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother, Francisco Rivas, 183 South St, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Jose Gonzalez, 183 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña.
3	Ill.	Chigago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Plaza, 597 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Chile	Valparaiso.
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend, Antonio Filgueiras, 506 Canal St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Migo.
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Antonio Filgueiras, 506 Canal St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	amputation right thumb	6	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Migo.
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Antonio Filgueiras, 506 Canal St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Migo.
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. A. Huff
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1917;

at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...;

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5835

Dec 26, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11—4884

Volume 5836, from December 26th, 1916, to December 31st, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	December 26th	S.S. Monterey	Vera Cruz. Havana. Progresso	14
2	" "	" Triston	Genoa	1
3	" 27	" Panama	Cristobal	4
	" "	" Jarmania	Liverpool	2
4	" "	" Norlund	St Croix	1
5	" "	" Saratoga	Havana	4
6	" "	" Durham	Liverpool	1
7	" "	" Huntsville	Kingston	2
	" 28	" Hortensius	Liverpool	1
8	" "	" Rochambeau	Bordeaux	12
9	" 29	" Florizel	St. johns. Halifax	3
10	" "	" Sixaola	Kingston. Cristobal. St Columbia	7
11	" "	" Bermudian	Hamilton	7
12	" "	" Lafland	Liverpool	16
13	" 30	" Chicago City	Cristobal	1
14	" 31	" Arapahoe	Trinidad	3

3836

N. Y. Form 30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5836

Dec 26-31, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

..., 1916

11—4684			NUMBER OF MANIFEST	ARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	Dec	26		Progresso	14
2	"	"			1
3	"	"			4
4	"	"			2
5	"	"			1
6	"	"			4
7	"	"			1
8	"	"			2
9	"	"			1
10	"	"			12
11	"	"			3
12	"	"			7
13	"	"			1
14	"	"			7
					16
					1
					3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the S S Montana, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1916

at Montreal

Dec 16 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—213

15 1 2 23 41 6 47 — 5

10 10 1 11

actual

M. F. Total

32 — 15 — 47

11 — 11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz, Dec. 11, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					/					Espinosa	Ernesto	5	✓	M	S							De Lourdes, 4-10 Vera Cruz, Mex.
2					/					Serrano	Angelo	38	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Cia. Pozos Petroleos Mex. Mendoza y Zenea Mexico D.F.
3					/					Mendoza	Antonio	21	✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Hotel Iturbide, Mexico City, Mexico
4					/					Ramirez	Juan	35	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentina	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Robert Blackmore, Friend Mexico City, Mexico
5					/					Mercado	Ruben	27	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Robert Blackmore, Friend Mexico City, Mexico
6					/					Morales	Guadalupe	22	✓	F	S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Robert Blackmore, Friend Mexico D.F. Mexico
7					/					Morales	Rubio	1	✓	M	—	—	no	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Robert Blackmore, Friend Mexico D.F. Mexico
8					/					Morelos	Enrique	—	✓	M	—	—	no	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Harry Skeppen Vera Cruz, Mexico
9					/					Rokker	Carlos	9	✓	M	—	—	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Mrs. M. Lewis, Beaumont Hotel Mexico D.F.
10						/				Fosum	Nicolas	39	✓	M		Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Mexico	Mexico	M. Ed. Rasmussen Mexico, D.F.
11						/				Soker	Hans	35	✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Mexico	Mexico	
12					/					Cervantes	Angela C	24	✓	F	M	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Calle Nueva S/N, Vera Cruz
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1

10 ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 December, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institutions, or an anarchist? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lutramt to New York Hotel Marie Antoinette New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Constantinople
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 N.Y.	Y. M. C. A. Association New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	dark	none	Mexico	San Luis
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Washington Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Tuleca
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	34 yrs. N.Y.	Mr. Mueller, Brother 507 W. 139 St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	—	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Buenos Aires	Argentina
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	yesterday Texas	Mr. Mueller 507 W. 139 St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	dark	none	Mexico	Puebla
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	Mr. Mueller 507 W. 139 St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	—	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Guadalajara
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	—	—	—	Mr. Mueller 507 W. 139 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	—	2	2	dark	brown	dark	none	Mexico	Mexico D.F.
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	no	no	Mr. Mueller 507 W. 139 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	—	2	—	dark	brown	dark	none	Mexico	Monclova
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	no	no	Father, Mr. Rocker 25 Beaver St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	—	5	2	dark	brown	[illegible]	none	Mexico	Tampico
10	[illegible]	Bergen	[illegible]	self	yes	yes	5 days N.Y.	Lutramt to Bowling	no	no	no	no	Good	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	dark	brown	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Christiania
11	Norway	Bergen	[illegible]	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Lutramt to Bowling	no	no	no	no	Good	—	5	7	dark	brown	brown	[illegible]	Norway	Bergen
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	3 mos. 1914 N.Y.	Hotel Lafayette New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	—	5	9	dark	brown	dark	none	Mexico	Mexico D.F.
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Victorian, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1916,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number I

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz, Dec. 11, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York December 26, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jakubek	Williams	~~27~~	~~11~~	M		New York City, Nov. 5, 1889		1629 Park Ave. N. Y. City
2	Rusk	Bernice	~~30~~	~~7~~	F		Louisville, Kentucky, Sept. 1886		624 Broadway, Louisville Ky.
3	Hull	Arthur M	~~29~~	~~MS~~	M		Fort Yates No. Dakota, Mar. 26, 1888		5417 So. 54th St. Phila. Pa
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2 S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Dec 19th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. 12/26, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BURDETT	LOUIS T.	35		M	M	25th Feb 1881, New York City.		Hotel Iroquis, New York.
2	BURDETT	EMILY R.	30		F	M	16th March 1886, Clark County W.V.		Hotel Iroquois, New York.
3	VAN SIEFART	ELSA	25		F	S	19th May 1891, Newark, New Jersey.		63 Finlay Pl. Newark, N.J.
4	GOSSEEILER	ELSIE	30		F	S	14th Feb 1886, Orange, N.J.		14 New England, Terrace, Orange. N.J.
5	SMITH	WILLIAM	42		M	M	29th Dec 1873, New York City.		254 Manhattan Ave, N.Y.
6	GILMORE	HARRY	46		M	S	7th May 1870, New York City.		202 W. 107th St., New York.
7	DETTMERS	OSMOND	34		M	M	20th Sept 1882, Flatbush, N.Y.		800 Argyle Rd. Flatbush, N.Y.
8	MILLS	WILLIAMS	42		M	S	24th May 1874, New York City.		53 South St., New York.
9	GREGORY	VIOLA	25		F	S	16th Oct, 1891, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Wordnaven, Long Island,
10	GREGORY	ANNA	52		F	M	18th Oct, 1864, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Woodnaven, Long Island,
11	~~CAMERON~~	~~HUGH~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~27th March 1860, Johnstown, N.Y.~~		~~17 Melville Pl, Long Island.~~
12	TAYLOR	JOHN R.	46		M	M	1st Dec 1870, New York City.		228 Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number. 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau N.P. Dec 31st, 1916 Arriving at Port of 12/26/16, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hall	Lindsay	53		M	S	June 6. 1863. Bristol Tenn		147 W. 129 St. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. L. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. Pontoosuc, Sailing thereunto, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. Taylor M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 19 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey, sailing from Progreso December 1, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ancona	Alcadio	29	4	M	S	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Father Ancona Merida Mex
2										Acosta	Aristarco	5	4	M	S	[illegible]	Y.	Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Alberto Zapata 58 St. Merida Mex
3										Barbachano	Manuel	35	4	M	S	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Friend G. Pino Merida Mex
4										Cepeda	Hernan	31	4	M	S	Clerk	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Father C. Cepeda Merida Mex
5										Cerezjo	Aurelio	40	4	M.	S.	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Bro Alvaro Cuadro Merida Mex
6										Courcel	Jacques	29	4	M	S	Merchant	Y.	Y.	France	French	Mexico	Merida	Friend S. Traboco Merida Mex
7										Cervera	Perla	20	4	F	S	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Father C. Cervera Merida Mex
8										Espejo	Josefina	26	4	F	S	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Sister-in-law R. Arroyo Merida Mex
9										Espejo	Tomasa de	55	4	F	M	Wife	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Daughter-in-law R. Arroyo Merida Mex
10										Gutierrez	Herbert C	24	4	M	S	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Father S. Gutierrez Merida Mex
11										Gamboa	Alonso	20	4	M	S	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Father Luis Gamboa Merida Mex
12										Pinelo	Consuelo	22	4	F	S	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Father M. Pinelo Merida Mex
13										Pacheco	Maria	40	4	F	S	Housekeeper	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Friend A. Salaza Merida Mex
14										Salazar	Alvaro	34	4	M	M	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Brother A. Salazar Merida Mex
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 26, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	Mrs. M. Medeiros 90 & 94 Wall St. Wife Hotel Sorrell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
2	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	No	New York City Mendez Boarding House 140 W. 40th St. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
3	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	No	Mr Camara Friend 120 Bdway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
4	My	My City	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	No	A Posada 1 De Bergne Engr Co East 35th Brother & Colonel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
5	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	No	1 East 113th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Corunia
6	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	No	Brit. Hotel Hotel Broadway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	French	Nonice
7	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	Brit. Hotel Hotel Broadway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
8	My	My City	Yes	Wife	Yes	Yes	1915	No	Brit. Hotel Hotel Broadway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
9	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	No	Brit. Hotel Hotel Broadway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
10	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	No	Att Spanish Consul 150 W 78th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
11	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Father	Yes	No		No	Victor Cantu, Esq. 3003 Green St, Phila, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
12	My	My City	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		No	Cousin Mrs Rosa Camara 120 Bdway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
13	Spain	Spain	No	Self	Yes	No		No	In transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
14	Spain	Spain	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	No	In transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith, Master, of the S. Pinkney, from Progreso Mex, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 19[illegible],
at Port Tampa

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Pr. 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the U S Cruiser Lackawanna, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M
Surg

Sworn to before me this day of Dec, 19

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islender.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from 6-4 HAVANA, Dec 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			1			1				GARCIA	ARTURO	20	✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Antonio Garcia, 120 Belascoain, St., Havana.
2			1			1				PARRILLI	HOMERO	23	✓	M	S	Dentist	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanisn American	U.S.	New York	Friend, Fernando Coello, 84 San Lazaro St., Navana.
3			=1			1				MANZANILLO	LORENZO	38	✓	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Friend, Avelino Montes, Amargura 11, Havana.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
26																							
29																							
30																							

6

971 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

9

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 26, 1916

14—430

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Henry Bernein, 138 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Camajuany
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Jose Rabell, 146 W. 65th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Venezuela	Merida.
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Hotel Seville, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Merida.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith, Master, of the S Monterey, from Moji, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec., 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14–21

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1

S. S. 3-9 Monterey sailing from 5-9 Nassau, N.P. December 21st, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Elliott	Arthur	60	M	M	Banker	Yes Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	England London	Friend Lt. Wm. Allardyce R.N. Nassau N.P. Bahamas
2	|	=	Curry	Robert H.	53	M	M	Farmer Steward	Yes Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs Frank Curry Nassau N.P. Bahamas
3			Hudson	Eric	40	M	S	Actor	Yes Yes	Great Britain	English	New York New York	Friend J. E. Williamson Nassau, N.P., Bahamas
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

F 11

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Write "Yes" or "No.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	England	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Home 39 Gloucester Place, London W	No	No	No	No	Good	No	V	10	Fair	Grey	Blue		Scotland	Edinboro
2	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Cumberland Hotel 5th Ave & Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	V	10	Dark	Black	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Hotel Strand 101 West 45th St N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	V	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Nottingham
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Smith Master, of the S. Pantonia, from Savannah Ga., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of December, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

3 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P.K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S.S. Martha, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Thurston of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1915

at New York

W.C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz December, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						✓				Mora	Guadalupe	25		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mother Romona Ramirez Mex City - Mex
2						✓				Torres	Crescencia	25		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mother Maria Diez Mex City
3						✓				Uribe	Guadalupe	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Father Fernando Abel Vega Mex City
4						✓				Uribe	Berta ch	5		F	S	Infant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Grand father F. A. Vega Mex City
5						✓				Uribe	Alicia "	2	8	F	S	Infant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Grand father F. A. Vega Mex City
6						✓				Troaman	Guillermo	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Grand Mother Carmen Roba Mex City
7						✓				Thesa	Maria	29		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Pueblo	Mother Angel Gonzales Puebla
8						✓				Obregon	Edwardo	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mother Maria Obregon Mex City
9						✓				Barbari	Antonio	33		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian North	Mexico	Mex City	Friends Francisco Perez Mex City

Pearsall

8

0

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E. 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 26, 1916

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	NY City	Yes	Employer	No	No	No	No	With Employer aboard Uribe Ent.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
2	Ny	Ny City	Yes	Employer	No	No	No	No	With Employer aboard	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
3	~~Ny~~ Stamford	~~Ny City~~	Yes	Spouse	No	No	No	No	Spouse Daniel Uribe Stanford	Dise	th	Husband		Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	America
4	~~Ny~~ "	~~Ny City~~	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	Father 411 Beaford Stam Daniel Uribe	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
5	~~Ny~~ "	~~Ny City~~	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	Father Daniel Uribe	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
6	Conn	Stamford	No	Self	~~No~~ $50	No		No	Friend 67 Fact Co Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Mexico	Mex City
7	Pa	Phila	No	Oil Co	No	Yes	1911	No	Friend Grever (Employer) Phila Pa 328 W	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Lt.	None	Mexico	Pueblo
8	Del	Wilmington	No	Brother	~~No~~	No	No	No	Brother 0 Oregon Wilmington Del 706	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
9	Pa	Pittsburgh	No	Self	70	Yes	1909	No	Brother in law 9 Wooster Forbes Rd - Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Italy	Montarano
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1916,
at New York
W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the U S Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec., 1916

at New York

W C Fussell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso Mexico December 16, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Mexico	Marrero Juan	30	M	S	Painter	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban Pearsall	Mexico	Merida	Frd. José Zudaire Merida Mex
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

9

1 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

14—431

Arriving at Port of New York, December 11, 191[illegible]

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Nj	Rochelle	No	Self	50	Yes	1915	Yes For Enrique Lopez Adelphi Hotel New Rochelle Nj	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Merida
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith Master, of the S. Monterey, from Progreso Mex, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1916

at New York
W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1916

at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, DEC 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									MC ALEAVEY	MICHAEL	36	✓	M	M	Actor	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.	New York	Friends, Santos y Artiga, hotel America, Havana.	NON IMM
2																		Peasall					
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

K 17

Arriving at Port of New York., Dec ~~15th~~ 26, 1916

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	4yrs Nov 1916	N.Y.	Friend, Thomas Craig, 337 E. 30th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Dindalk
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith Master, of the S. Monterey, from Habana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1915

at New York

W C Powell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. Finland, sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov., 1916

at New York

W. C. Fearis

Immigration Officer.

11—213

11

4 18

Nov 26 1916

Act 1907

13
1 1286
14 Tot

1 Cut
9 mex
1 RT.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz December 14, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			1						Suarez	Antonio	30		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	Brooklyn	None
2									Sick	Haw	30		M	W	Laundry Prop.	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Vera Cruz	None
ADMITTED			1						Flores	Juan	39		M	M	Mexican	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Brother Ignacio Flores Mex City
ADMITTED			1						Flores	Soledad	33		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Brother in law I. Flores Mex City
ADMITTED			1						Flores	Francisco	2	8	M	S	Infant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Uncle I. Flores Mex City
ADMITTED			1						Flores	Carlos	—	10	M	S	Infant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Uncle I. Flores Mex City
															HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL	Jan 13- 1917					
ADMITTED			1						Flores Jr.	Juan	6		M	S	Infant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Uncle I. Flores Mex City
ADMITTED			1						Flores	Carmen	7		F	S	Infant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Uncle I. Flores Mex City
ADMITTED			1						Villagran	Francisca	19		F	S	Servant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	With Employer
			1						Mesequer	Louis	26		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxpan	Pedro Mesequer Brother Tuxpan
			1						Parlo.	Juan garcia	33		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxpan	Fco Pedro Mesequer. Tuxpan

#2 Held on board for chinese inspector
Pensacola
Dec 27 16

Ed Turner
Inspector

11

1 9 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

19

Arriving at Port of New York December 26, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even is prison or almshouse or has been for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Ward Line	No	Yes	1916	NYC	Friend R Browde 60 Columbia Pl. Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Santa Ydera
2	Chin.	Chin.	Yes	self	no	no	no	no	Lee Lamm 76 Pell St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	China	Shanghai
3	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	600	Yes	1906	NYC	Lamm 76 Pell St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Monterey
4	NY	NY City	Yes	Husband	—	Yes	1906	NYC	Lamm & Kemp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
5	NY	NY City	Yes	Father	—	No	No	No	Lamm & Kemp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
6	NY	NY City	Yes	Father	—	No	No	No	Lamm & Kemp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	—	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
7	NY	NY City	Yes	Father	—	No	No	No	Lamm & Kemp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
8	NY	NY City	Yes	Father	—	Yes	1906	NYC	Lamm & Kemp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City
9	NY	NY City	Yes	Employer	—	No	No	No	With Employer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Mex City.
10	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	450	No	No	No	Ricardo Gomez Friend 80 Haydon Lane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Durango
11	NY	NY City	Yes	Self		No	No	No	Ricardo Gomez Friend 80 Haydon Lane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Durango
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S S [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.,

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 11

11

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Dec 19th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LINDWOOD	EDWARD	37	3	M		24th Oct 1879, ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ Tampa Fla	Clerk of U.S. Dist. Court Philadelphia, Pa.	711 13th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. S. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Monterey Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. S. Taylor
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

B

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, DEC 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1					1					PIETRO	BOTTONE	60		M	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Chol, Baratillo 3, Havana.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

1 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 26, 1916

T. 22

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Son, Antonio Pietro, 70 Nesbitt St., Newark. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caserte
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlos Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1914

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R L Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R L Taylor M.D

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, ~~190~~ 1916

at New York.

W C Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, NP December 21, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
C															
1	Farrington	Estelle	29		F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African	Bahama	Nassau NP	Aunt Mrs Charlotte Thurston	NY	Brooklyn
2	Duncombe	Kathleen	18		F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African	Bahama	Nassau NP	Father William Duncombe Nassau NP Bahama	NY	Brooklyn
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J A Tutt
Inspector

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	Yes	1913	Miami Fla	Emily Lee Wright Mother Mrs Ethel Bell Baltimore Md 2295 Linden Ave Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Black	Black	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Miss Lena Duncombe Sister 2339 Bergen Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Monterey, from Nassau N.P. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1906,
at New York

WC Fearnall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19 , [illegible] M., [illegible], from [illegible] No. 25

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible], Kathleen	14	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	3rd Inmigrant 23361 Luxuriant Steam	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	4	4	4
2	[illegible], Estelle	14	1		1	[illegible]	3rd Inmigrant 225-page Steam	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	4	3	4
3	[illegible] Flores, Soledad [illegible]												
4	Villoresa, Francisco	12	4	1	3	" [illegible]	N L	[illegible]	1/3	[illegible]	3	3	3
5	Flores, Juan	12	-		[illegible]	[illegible]	N L	[illegible]	1/3	[illegible]	3	3	2
6											40	47	46
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	MONTEREY DEC 26												

3 3 2
12 2 1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 26

S. S. Monterey (Ward Line) arrived 12/26/17, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60m	1	Bottone, Pietro	13	1	1 PC (Cut) 2 pm	Suttle	12/26	150	92				12/27	48	K	3.15							1	1	1
33f	2	Flores Soledad	12	4/9	" Scell 54 "3/17 2 PM	Bagley							1/3	90 mon		2.25									
39m		Juan				"																			
2m		Francesco				"																			
11/12m		Carlos				"																			
6m		Juan			(In Hosp.)	"	1/3	90	mon				Rcod 1/3/17												
7f		Carmen				"							1/3	90	mon	2.25									
19f		Villogran Francesca				"																			

MONTEREY 12/27.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon residing therewith" or "employed by ...")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

14—217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Miller & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tristan sailing from Genoa 2-6, Dec 1, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Geanokakides	Christo	23	5m	S.	sailor	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Father: Stavro Geanokakides 11 - Constantino St. Piraeus, Greece
2														
3														Approved for Inspection 2/12/16
4														[illegible]
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 26, 1916

14—213

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited, assisted or expected, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My	Myc.	—	member of family	$5.00	Yes	4 yrs	this city	Friend: James Dimitrakos & James Sisp, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	tatooed on both hands.	Greece	Veries
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L. Perry M.D, Surgeon of the S.S. "Panama", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Dec 27 1916, 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal CZ. , Dec 30 , 1916

4-5

1 No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Asmussen	Ludwig F	30		m	S	Traveling Agent	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A	New York	Mother in Flensburg Germany
2		/	Bohata	Arthur A	27		m					"	"	C Z	Paraiso	Mother in Holenzmin "
3		/	May	Albert	29		"		Builder			England	English	Ref pll	Colon	Parents in Cornwall England
4		/	Osterman	Hans	35		"		Mariner			Germany	German	U.S. Colombia	Cartagena	Parent in Hamburg Germany
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

3 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 26, 1916

11—130

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		Self	Yes	Yes			2c Pattsburg E belting & Co 248 - 4th Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Br	Lt		Germany	Flensburg
2	"	Yonkers		"	"	"			Friend Oscar Frankle 160 McLean Ave. Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"		"	Mongue
3	Russ	Returning Cub		"	"	"			Will return to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		England	Communist
4	N.Y.	New York		"	"	"			Hamburg American S.S. Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Germany	Hamburg
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Mowbray master (Or "Acting Master," First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. W. Mowbray (Officer).

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 191..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal C Z, Dec 20, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 26, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barrett	James W	42	✓	m	m	Story County Iowa	June 17. 1874			Oil City Pa
2	Canter	Louis	31	✓	"	S	Syracuse N.Y.	Dec 25. 1916			362 Sackman St. Bklyn
3	Dowell	Edward W	34	✓	"	m	U.S.C.		# 438385 County Court Boston Mass	1913	191 Quincy Ave. Quincy Mass
4	Dowell	Mrs Ed W (Elsie E) wife	28	✓	F	"	"	"			"
5	Dowell	Thelma C	4	✓	"	S	"	"			"
6	Dowell	Elsie E	1	✓	"	"	U.S.	13			"
7	Harris	Lewis F	43	✓	m	"	Hoosick N.Y.	Dec 27 1873			Amsterdam N.Y.
8	Long	John	28	✓	"	"	Roxbury Mass	Dec 1 1888			Boston Mass
9	Peterson	Axel	44	✓	"	m	U.S.C.		US Dist Court Brooklyn Nov 1904		2625 Ave F Brooklyn
10	Thompson	Lt Robt R	27	✓	"	"	Minneapolis Minn	Aug 24. 1889			Berkeley Cal
11	Thompson	Mrs R.R (Lulette) wife	26	✓	F	"	Alameda Cal	July 7 1898			" "
12	Watkins	Chas R	33	✓	m	"	U.S.C.		Superior Court 1897 Father Citizen USA Cal.		Alameda Cal
13	Watkins	Mr C.R. (Florence A) wife	27	✓	F	"	Walla Walla Oregon	1889			"
14	Watkins	Winifred D dau	1	✓	"	S	Alameda Cal	1914			"
15	Winter	James	24	✓	m	"	New Hartford Conn	Dec 1 1892			New Britain Conn
16	Weber	William	45	✓	m	"	Cleveland Ohio	1871			Cleveland O
17	Sheldon	F L - mail clerk									
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

F. J. Donovan Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

32

I, Albert L. Berry M.D, Surgeon of the S.S. "Panama," Employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College and The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1916

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal C. Z., Dec 20, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9 7-14	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
* 1	Almberg	Edward	29	✓	m S	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	San Francisco	Parents in Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York ✓ NON IM.
2	Cortez	Manuel J	25	✓	" m	Miner	"	"	Chile	Sp Am	Chile	Coquimbo	Mother in Coquimbo	"	" ✓
3	Misrahi	Israel	30	✓	" "	Merchant	"	"	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	Family in Cairo. Egypt	R of P	Colon ✓ NON IM.
4	Jones	Amos J N	30	✓	" "	Salesman	"	"	Br Guiana	African Black	"	Panama	Parents in Demerara. Br Guiana	N.Y.	New York ✓
5	Rodes	Samuel	22	✓	" S	Laborer	"	"	U.S Colombia	Sp Am	C.Z.	Cristobal	Parents in Santuario. Colombia	"	Brooklyn ✓
* 6	Saunder	Richard	26	✓	" m	Layer	"	"	Granada	African Black	"	Gatun	Parents in Granada	"	New York ✓
✓ 7	Shirley	Richard J	30	✓	" "	Carpenter	"	"	R of P	Sp Am	U.S.A	New York	No relatives in Panama	"	" NON IM.
DEPORTED 8	Ponce	Miguel A	18	✓	" S	Stowaway			Mollendo Peru	Sp Am	Peru	Mollendo	Father Santiago Mollendo Peru	"	" ✓
9													J. J. Donovan Insp.		
10	* Discharged from Ship in Callao Peru - Claimes that he is entitled as a seaman to refund of $4 Tax														
11	✓ Left New York Dec 7. 1916. Made round trip on S.S "Panama" Claims that he is entitled to refund of $4 "														
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 26, 1916

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	$150	No	1909	N.Y.	Friend Edward Dahlen 629 - 3rd Ave. New York City	Left U.S. on S.S. Mary Dodge June 27-1916 San Diego Cal				Good	no	5	7	Dk	Br	Lt		Sweden	Stockholm
2	No	"	30	no			Friend John Monclaros 62 Cluny St. New York City	" " " " " "				"	"	5	6	"	"	Br		Chile	Coquimbo
ANT ALIEN 3	No	"	5000	Yes			Friend Joseph Heini - 406 Grand St. N.Y. and returning to Ceylon. R of P	" " " " " "				"	"	5	6	"	Bk	Bk		Egypt	Cairo
4	No	"	30	no			Louise Wife at 67 W 138 St. N.Y. City	" " " " " "				"	"	5	7	Bk	"	"		Demerara	Georgetown
5	No	"	40	"			Friend Amitor Siapri 1 President St. Brooklyn N.Y.	" " " " " "				"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"		Colombia	Santuario
6	No	"	32	"			Gloretta Wife at 3367 7th Ave. N.Y. City	" " " " " "				"	"	5	6	Bk	"	"		Granada	St Georges
ANT ALIEN 7	✓	"	32	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Cora Wife Home in N.Y. City - 230 W. 124th Street	" " " " " "				"	"	5	11	Dk	Br	"		R of P	Panama
8	✓ Stowaway		6	No			N.Y.	No No No No				No	4	5	5	"	"	"		Peru	Mollendo.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Mowbray Master, of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. W. Mowbray.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1916
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number D

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal C.Z., Dec 20, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 26, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dewitt	James R	55	✓	m	m	Montrose Pa Oct 6 1861		Kendelville Ind
2	Fuchs	Stephen J	22	✓	.	S	Doldsville N.Y. Jan 24 1894		Pasadena Cal
3	Griedel	Paul M	19	✓	.	.	New York City Aug 5 1897		Totteville S. I.
4	Miller	Henry	40	✓	-	-	Roanoke Va Jan 25 1876		Roanoke Va
5	Mewren	Edgar	30	✓	.	m	New York City May 21 1886		329 Hudson St N.Y. City
6	Ray	James L	2	✓	.	S	Lawrence Mass May 22 1888		Lawrence Mass
7	Rose	Russell	2	✓	-	..	Baltimore Md 1887		Sayville L. I.
8	Robinson	Joseph A	3	✓	..	-	Napa. Cal ~~Feb 4~~ Sept 24 1878		800 Riverside Drive N.Y. City
9	Schulz	Edward	5	✓	.	m	Pittsburg Pa May 21 1860		West Homestead Pa
10	Quigley	S O	2	✓	.	S	Boston Mass Feb 9 1892		Oneonta N.Y.
11	Smialkowski	John	22	✓	..	.	H.S.C. J.J. Donovan Irish	Native Citizen U.S.A	151 Bayard St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 6

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 516
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

(Panama Panama P.R.) arrived Dec. 27 1916, 191, M., , from (1) 35

NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Ponce Miguel A.	C	8	1	L P.C. (Stowaway)	Donovan	12/27	111	0/3										Ord 1/1/25 Gibraltar	✓			1	1	1

PANAMA 12/27

P.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 191

(Space for use by Government officials.)

| 1 | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191.

No. 37

14—213

No on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists for Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

H—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—21

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5836

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, December 18, 1916.

14—213

No. on list.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ennis	Patrick Joseph	38		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother, Catherine Dublin, Ireland
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27th, 1916.

39

14-813

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 — Self & Co — ps 1915 1916 — as sailor — fr. Thos. Gadby 21 - N. 16th St — Eng — No — No — No — No — Good — No — 5 2 — Fair — Dk — Sl — Scotland — Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Valerian Witten, Surgeon of the Federal employed by the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Kansas
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Valerian Witten

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of December, 1916
at St Louis, Mo.

82
U.S. Stamp

Commissioner of Immigration.

Dec 27 — 1916

3 3 — 3

3 — 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Norland sailing from St Croix, December 17, 1916

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	Reason for		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		1	Jensen	Pauline Marie	28 5	fem	single	—	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	St Croix	Christiansted	Sister E. Jensen St Croix
2 ADMITTED		1	Jensen	Andrea Waltemar	14 6	male	single	School-boy	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	St Croix	" "	Sister E. Jensen, St Croix
3 ADMITTED		1	~~Last~~ Nielsen	Kyed Jr.	17 3	male	single	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	St Croix	Frederiksted	Sister E. M. Nielsen, St Croix
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York , 191

41

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether place paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jens Mark	Odder		Stand for self	Himself	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Dark	Dark	None	Denmark	
2	Hermann	Lorch		Self	Himself	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	pale	brown	blue	None	Germany	Rastatt
3	Hermann	Lorch		do	himself	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	light	grey	None	Germany	Essen
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1916

at [redacted]

John a. Comor

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—24

W. Indies Sloop

8

42

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

Portland

Arr. Dec 27/1916

Jan 31—1917

I ne Steerage Deported

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 E
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Wanted S/S Co to Cruz 9-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Norfolano sailing from Frederikstead St Croix December 17, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
REPORTED 1									Garvey.	James	17			Laborer							Cousin Henry Arthur St Croix V.I.
2																					
3										Brought to E.I. 12/27/16 4:20 PM											
4																					
5										Same as Seventh Inst.											
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head taxes ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Dec 27* ....., *1916*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Nyc			Steerage	Money			Single Nyc W 135 St Aunt Ellen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blk	Blk	Blue		Russia Poland
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Cunneen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Dec, *19*16,
at NY

John a. Conroy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Nordland

Nordland

NORDLAND 187 TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. S. Nordland (West Indies S.S.Co.) arrived Dec. 7, 1916, 191, M., , from 44

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m	1	Adamson, Joseph	I Cab	1	1/2	2	L.P.C.	Connor							12/7	181	Ho	4th									
14m		Nielsen, Krysta																									
17m	2	Lavery, James		1	1	1	"(Stowaway)	Smith	12/13	11	Sec										3d	12/20 12/12	Guiana	Sea 10 10 2 nil Inc 4 4 5 Dbl			

NORDLAND 12/27

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Duluth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1916

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

Dec 27 - 1916

11—213

11

2

45

23 5 28 3 31 — 1
1 — 1 — —

actual

8 — 23 — 31
— 1 — 1

X

0

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniāk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, DEC 23rd, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			CLARK	RALPH	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Palacios, 5 Oficios St., Havana.
2	/		VILLAR	ANTONIO E.	22		M	S	Sculptor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Conrado Dominguez, 14 101 Vedado, Havana.
3	/		SUAREZ	JOSE	55		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin, Alfredo Garcia, 56 Montes St., Havana.
4	(1)		BORGES	FREDERICK	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Spa-American	U.S.	New York	Friend, Lucas Clark, Banco Nacional, Havana.
5			TORNELL	MARIANO	25		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Lucas Clark, Banco Nacional, Havana.
6	/		ETCHANDY	JOSE A.	24		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sagua	Father Carlos A. Etchandy, Sagua la Grande,
7			SALGUEIRO	ANTONIO	29		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Gomez Pielago, 66 San Ignacio St., Havana.
8	/		CARRILLO	MIGUEL	45		M	M	Planter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Francisco Carrillo, 563 Cerro, Havana.
9	/		CARRILLO	BELEN	29		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law, Francisco Carrillo 563 Cerro, Havana.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																I.Y
17																I.Y
18																
19																
20																
21																Y.
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

0 5 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March*, 191

14—430

46

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	N.S. Halifax					1916		Transit to Halifax														
ANT ALIEN 1	~~N.Y.~~ ~~New York~~		yes	self	yes	yes	~~1915~~ N.Y.	~~Murray Hill Hotel, New York.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brownbrown	none		Nova Scotia	Yarmouth
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Friend, Ralph Straschnow, 56 W. 15th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Sevilla
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Wife, Carmen Suarez, 15, Hancock St., Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Asturias
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, A. Jonnston, 162 W. 96th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brownbrown	none		Porto Rico	Humaca.
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, A. Jonnston, 162 W. 96th St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Barcelona
ANT ALIEN 6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	None, Hotel Mc. Alpin, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Sagua
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Nensa Hesslein, 4, White St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brownbrown	none		Spain	Galicia
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	None, Belleclair Hotel, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Havana
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	None, Hotel Belleclair, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brownbrown	none		Cuba	Havana
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F K Miller Master, of the S.S. Saratoga, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F K Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1916,

at Pacific T

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, DEC 23rd. 1916. Arriving at Port of New York. Dec 30, 1916

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
VOID. 1	~~WARD~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~19th May 1873, Elmira, N.Y.~~	Cancelled	~~21 Fort Washington, Ave, N.Y.C.~~
VOID. 2	~~WARD~~	~~KATHERINE~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~21st June 1882, Elmira, N.Y.~~	Cancelled	~~21 Fort Washington, Ave, N.Y.C.~~
VOID. 3	~~LEVIN~~	~~ALICE M.~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~13th May 1883, Boston, Mass.~~	Cancelled	~~219 W. 100th St., New York.~~
4	SLOSS	ARTHUR	34		M	M	18th Nov. 1882, Kansas City, Mo.		777 West End Ave, N.Y. C.
5	SLOSS	LOUISE	2[illegible]		F	M	13th Oct, 18[illegible]3, New York City.		777 West End Ave, N.Y.C.
6	MATTES	GEORGE	33		M	S	19th Nov. 1878, New York City.		Graham Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	HUNT	FRANK S.	6[illegible]		M	S	21st Feb 18[illegible]0, Lowell Mass.		Broadway Central Hotel, New York.
8	GUTFREUND	HUGO	41		M	S	4th Oct 1898, New York.		4[illegible]6 W. 43rd St., New York.
9	HAMMEL	IRMA	18		F	S	3rd July 1[illegible]98, New York City.		4 6 W. 43rd St., New York.
10	FAY	PETER	39		M	M		1901 City Hall, New York.	1[illegible]4 W. 190th St., New York.
11	MAC DONALD	CHARLES W.	44		M	M	2[illegible] th Aug 1872, Camden, Ark.		3 E 27th St., New York.
12	MAC DONALD	MARGARET	2[illegible]		F	M	2[illegible]rd Sept 18[illegible]3, Brooklyn, N.Y.		3 E 27th St., New York.
13	MAC DONALD	HELEN		6	F	S	30th June 19[illegible]6, Brooklyn, N.Y.		3 E.27th St., New York.
14	HUTCHINS	CHARLES M.	32		M	M	16[illegible] th Aug 1884,		17 Warren Ave, Brockton, Mass.
15	HUTCHINS	THIRZA	23		F	M	2[illegible]st April 1893, Portland, Maine.		17 Warren Ave, Brockton, Mass.
16	FINN	JAY	42		M	M	6[illegible]th Aug 1874, New York.		314 W. 5[illegible]th St., New York.
17	FINN	EVELYN	3[illegible]		F	M	2nd, May 1881, New York City.		314 W. 5[illegible]th St., New York.
18	KULKA	ROBERT H.	2[illegible]		M	S	8th March 1893, Weimar, Texas.		22[illegible] 5th Ave, New York.
19	POST	HENRY A.	2[illegible]		M	M	23rd Oct, 1888, New York,		49 Townend St., Staten Island, N.Y
20	POST	EDITH	31		F	M	2[illegible]th March 1885, Auburn, N.Y.		49 Townend St., Staten Island, N.Y
21	CROW	ROBERT	22		M	S	25th Oct 18[illegible]4, New York.		2158 Crotonia Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
22	MENLVEY	PATRICK	29		M	S	25th Dec. 1887, Newark, N.J.		1[illegible]4 Fairmont Ave, Newark, N.J.
23	KELLY	LUKE	5[illegible]		M	M		1895 Elizabeth Port, N.J.	215 Geneva St., Elizabeth Port, N.J.
24	KELLY	FRANK	3[illegible]		M	M	2[illegible]th Sept 1878, Philadelphia, Pa.		3[illegible]61 Beaufort, Ave, Woodhaven N.Y.
25	Burton	Chas	57				Col 1[illegible]59		1 West 34th St. N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2226

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, DEC 23rd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. [illegible], 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUTT	WILLIAM	[illegible]				21st May 1894, Charleston, S. C.		1231 Saent Jaime, St. phila, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

B

List

88 " Saratoga " 1 49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R M Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1916

at Ellis Island

Dec 27 — 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Act 1907

7 Aliens

4 Cab-Pass

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, DMC 23rd, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					/					EISTELD MAX	39	M	S	Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Walter Tunn, San Ignacio 56, Havana.
2										AVEIRO MANUEL	28	M	M	Taylor	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeiras	Friend, Juan Gomez, Banco Nacional. Havana.
3										SANTOS JOSE ESTEVEZ	33	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeiras	Cousin, David Lazaro, Quinta Benefica, Havana.
4										DA CUNA ANIBAL	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miño	Friend, Jose Rivero, San Pedro 6, Havana.
5					/					NOGUEIRAS JOSE L.	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miño	Friend, Jose Rivero, San Pedro 6, Havana.
6					/					DIAZ CATRO JOSE	19	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Emilio Diaz, Plaza del Polvorin, 10, Havana.
7					/					AUSTIN ERNEST	22	M	S	Snoe maker	yes	yes	British	African	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Jaccnie Austin, Santa Lucia, Oriente.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5837594 4/9/30

'25

4 — 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ——

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York East	yes	self	yes $100	no	no	no	Employer, Hamburg American Line, 41 Broadway St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Halle
2	Mass	Tanton	no	self	yes $52	yes	1.15	N.Y.	Cousin, Guillermo Pestaño, 10 Reinham San Eal, East Tanton, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Madeiras
3	Mass	Ludlow	no	self	yes $39	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Batista, Box 713, Ludlow, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Chaves
4	N.Y.	~~New York~~ Fall River	yes	self	yes $40	no	no	no	Friend, Antonio Madriña, ~~514 Canal St., New York.~~ 69 Columbia st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Miño
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes $45	no	no	no	Friend, Antonio Madriña 513 anal St., New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Miño
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes $39	no	no	no	Uncle, Vicente Lago, 118 Charleston, St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
7	Maine	Portland	no	self	yes $30	no	no	no	Brotner, Daniel Murray, 324 Cumberland, Ave, Portland Maine.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Jamaica	Trelaweny
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Mueller Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Saratoga, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Mueller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon. Norton & Lilly

S/B

51

1

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Feb 20 - 1917

arrd Dec 27 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Federal Line
Norman Tilly Agt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Durham 9-10 sailing from Liverpool 1V, Dec 13, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Byrne	Patrick	22	M	S.	fireman	yes yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	mother: Margaret Byrne ~~Father~~: ~~Patrick~~ Byrne Liverpool 103 - Latimer St
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Aplicard per Steamer Feb. 19th 1917 -
Examined by Medical Officer
Head tax paid by P.O. Order # 35115
Sgd. A. W. Richardson Supt.

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27th, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My.	New York	—	member of crew	$20	Yes	w sailor	Father: Patrick Byrne cor 71st & 10th Ave. NYC.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	Fair	Br.	Br.	none	Engl.	Liverpool
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Aldred Allwood, Surgeon of the U.S.P.H.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law of the State of Georgia; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ald Allwood Surg USPHS

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1916

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—21

53

2

1 = 4

3 — 1 — 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MARDILLE" sailing from KINGSTON, Jamaica. , DECEMBER 21st , 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

5-10 6-9

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											BISHOP	GERTRUDE	24	8	F	S	D/maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother.. Mrs Catherine Bishop, Balcarres, P.O.
2											HANSON	GLADDES	23	10	F	S	Clerk	"	"	WestIndian	WestIndian	"	"	Cousin.. Mrs C. Turner, Eureka Road, Cross Roads, P.O. Jamaica
3											SMITH	ADA	23	4	F	S	D/maker	"	"	Jamaican	African	"	Pedro	Mother.. Mrs Selina Morris, Pedro. P.O. Jamaica
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

VL 671/120

2-1030243 - 3-18-43

2-753641 7.5.40

2-563823 - 4/24/32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., ... 27 ....., 191[illegible]

51

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in addition to being a laborer (skilled or unskilled) he has a specific contract or engagement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	..	....	Brother.. Mr Arthur M. Bishop 270 West 53rd St: New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Black	Blk	Bro	None	Jamaica	Balcarres
2	"	"	"	"	$50	No	..	...	Bro.-in-law. Mr James Barrett 140 West 139th St: New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Bro	"	"	Scars on each eyebrow	"	Malvern
3	"	"	"	"	$40	No	..	...	Aunt.. Mrs Frances Smith, 438 West 163rd St:, New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Blk	"	"	None	"	Pedro
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—21½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21½

Form 630
rtment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

11—4712

55

S. S. "KASSANDRA" sailing from ... Cuba, January December 21st, 19..... Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 27, 19.16.

NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
BOLARTH	JOHN	~~30~~ 36	6	M		Elwood, New Jersey, U.S.A. June 15th, 1880		288 Harbor City, N....

16

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon. Houston Line

I. ..... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5836

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(Manifest) ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Hartwood sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible]

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
TED		/	TURLEY Frank	21 M	S		Carpenter						Father, Joseph Turley [illegible]

worked on st pass as carpenter
under boss of Williams Bldg.
Read Ex - PC order 35646
[illegible] Manistee, Mich. Sept 14, 1917

X

/

/

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Crew

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 2 1, 191 6

57

14—813

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y New York								426 E. 13 St													
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jonet (Auguste), Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon / sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jonet

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Arr'd. Dec. 28—1916

14—213

Ld Dec. 29—1916

	U.S. and Islands	Exceptions: Over	Exceptions: Tonnage Exceptions	Exceptions: Rejected from Canada	Exceptions: Rejected from Cuba	Exceptions: Rejected from Mexico	Exceptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. S.	Transit
Steerage											
Second Cabin	70	6					76	118	194	5	12 (6)
Steerage											
TOTAL											

oct

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	124 - 70	— 194
Steerage		
Total		

Rec

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	118 — 70	— 188
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing from BORDEAUX, December 4th, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Abaurrea	Agustin Zalba	19 -	m	s	none	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aoiz	father Antonio Abaurrea at Aoiz Spain
DEPORTED 8/6/17 A.P.W. 55612/996			Ajas 991/810	Marie	24 -	f	s	cook	yes yes	France	French	France	Ercé	parents Mr and Mrs Ajas at Ercé France
3			Aristoy	Luisa	27 -	f	s	none	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aoiz	mother Segunda Aristoy at Aoiz Spain
4	1		Binet	Ferdinand	43 -	m	m	Agent of Navy	yes yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	wife Mrs Binet 60bis Rue Rota Bordeaux at Bordeaux
5			Bonifacio	Zubiald	36 -	m	s	farmer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Disaba	father Bonfacio ab Disaba Spain
6		P/1250343 - 7-22-39	Blanc	Phillippe	40 -	m	s	clergyman	yes yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	friend Lyjaudie 130 Rue Saint Genest at Bordeaux France
7			Bourquin	Marthe	23 -	f	s	none	yes yes	"	"	"	Valentigney	father E Bourquin 5 Rue Perdle at Valentigney
8			Bartolucci-Dundas	Clementine	23 -	f	s	"	yes yes	Italy	Italian N	"	Paris	mother Countess Bartolucci-Dundas 15 Rue Boissy d'Anglas at Paris
9				Candida	22 -	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	
10	1		Barrelet	Auguste Albert	32 -	m	m	manufacturer	yes yes	Switzerland	French	"	Paris	wife Edwina Barrelet 5 rue Balzac at Bricourt at Paris France
11			Benner	Juliette	64 -	f	wd	none	yes yes	England	English	"	"	of D. Isidore Plateau 226 Faubourg St Honoré at Paris France
12				Sybil	21 -	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	
13	American Citizen		~~Brandus~~	~~Edouard~~	~~59 -~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~export~~	~~yes yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~friend Mr Alfred Henry at Rouen France~~
14	"		"	Berthe	56 -	f	m	none	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
15	"		"	Yvonne	29 -	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
16	1		Capgras	Jean-Raoul	21 -	m	s	miner	yes yes	"	"	"	"	brother Capgras 5 rue de la Fraternité at St Claude
17			Ciaurriz 241 56 4 m 47	Candida	21 -	f	s	none	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orio	father Antonio Ciaurriz at Orio Spain
18				Eulogio 2	18 -	m	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
19			Cayrou	Jeanne	28 -	f	m	teacher	yes yes	France	French	France	Castelsarrasin	father in-law M. Cayrou at Castelsarrasin
20			Caux-Medus	Raymonde	31 -	f	wd	nurse	yes yes	"	"	"	Paris	sister Mrs Caux 5 Promenades des Anglais at Nice
21				Marguerite	8 -	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	
22	1		Cruyt	Robert Louis	33 -	m	m	engineer	yes yes	Belgium	"	"	"	friend Jaques 11 Place de la Nation at Paris
23			Comtesse de Choiseul	Clara	42 -	f	m	nurse	yes yes	France	French	"	"	home at Paris 20 rue Euler
24			Delaval	Esther Mdlle	70 -	f	wd	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Outines	home at Outines France
25			Delaval	Eugenie	37 1/2 -	f	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Pesfac	friend Mrs Chanon 3 Avenue Dubos at Vichy
26	/	"		Philippe	4 1/2 -	m	s	"	no no	"	"	"	"	
27	/	"		Madeleine	2 -	f	s	"	no no	"	"	"	"	
28	/	"		Robert	- 6	m	s	"	no no	"	"	"	"	
29			Dinmore-Delaney	Elizabeth	57 -	f	s	"	yes yes	England	English	England	London	sister Julie Gabriel Couvent of Notre Dame at London
30	1		Desbrieres	Jean-Marie	57 -	m	m	Engineer	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mrs Desbrieres 3 rue Cognacq at Paris France
	29													
	9	33												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 42

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

59

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *28 December*, *1916*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	50	no		sister Ageda 106 Broadway at San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Oloy
2	N.Y.	New-York	yes	"	50	yes	—	uncle and aunt Mr Ayas 446 7th Av at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Ercé
3	Ar.	Flagstaff	yes	"	35	no	—	sister Isadora Cristy at Flagstaff Ar.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Spain	Ioiz
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	by French Gov.	50	no	—	French Consulate at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	France	Bourguenais
5	Cal	Arrisora	yes	self	30	no	—	Hotel Espagnol at Arrisora Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	black		Spain	Disaba
6	Md	Cotonsville	no	self	30	yes	1905/15	Cotonville visiting at St Charles College of Cotonville Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	brown	None	France	Villefranche
7	N.Y.	New-York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	sister Mrs Bourguin 118 E. 70th Street at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Valentigney
8	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1908	N York	friend Mr Tripp 667 Madison Av at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	"	Italy	Mantiano
9	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1914	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	"		
10	Para	Paris	yes	"	50	yes	1916	—	Waldorf Astoria Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Colombier
11	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1898/1916	—	daughter 839 W End Avenue at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	gray	"	France	Paris
12	"	"	yes	"	—	yes	1916	—	sister — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Irland	Dublin
13	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1916	—	home at N York 117 West 79th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	white	brown	"	France	Paris
14	"	"	yes	husband	—	yes	—	—	" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	yes	father	—	yes	—	—	" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5						
16	Cal	San Francisco	no	self	50	yes	1915	Boston	home at San Francisco 583 Market Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	word on the left arm	"	"
17	"	Marysville	yes	"	30	yes	—	—	mother Matias Ciaurriz 119 S 8th St at Marysville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	brown	None	Spain	Orio
18	"	"	yes	"	30	no	—	—	" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	N.Y.	New-York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	husband Mr Cayou 25 Broad Street at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	France	Puchac
20	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1912/16	N. York	home at New York 340 W 86th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Bordeaux
21	"	"	yes	mother	—	yes	—	—	" —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
22	"	"	yes	by Soc of Toledo	50	no	—	—	friend Mr Avery 5th Avenue and 8th St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Chestnut	blue	"	Belgium	St Nicolas
23	"	"	yes	self	50	yes	born	—	Cf. Bankers Trust 16 Wall Street at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	white	brown	"	U.S.A	Born
24	Ga	Pittsburgh	no	"	50	yes	1896/1916	Wilmington	son in Delaware 5743 Kentucky St at Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	gray	gray	"	France	Outines
25	"	"	no	"	50	yes	1907/16	Pittsburgh	husband — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Courbevoie
26	"	"	no	mother	—	no	—	—	father — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	no	"	—	no	—	—	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	no	"	—	no	—	—	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	50	yes	1916	New York	sister 267 West 79th Street at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	England	London
30	"	"	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Brevoort Hotel at N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	"	France	Pretty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd offic, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 19 12,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

2

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Comès Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Comès

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 17th, 1916

14-431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Duvent	Charles	49 -	m	m	painter	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mrs Ch. Duvent 78 Avenue de la Grande Armée at Paris
2			Dumont	Jeanne	48 -	f	m	none	yes yes	"	"	"	St Bresson	mother Mrs Paul Desgranges at Rad- don Haute Saône France
3			"	Jean	19 -	m	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother ——— " ———
4		/	"	Alabama	11 -	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
5		/	"	Colette	9 -	f	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
6		/	"	Pierre	5 -	m	s	"	no no	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
7			Demay	Marie	34 -	f	m	none	yes yes	"	"	"	Paris	sister Mrs Germ 98 Rue du Cherche Midi at Paris France
8			De Lambert	Thérèse	33 -	f	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Seméac	father-in-law Gustave de Lambert at Seméac Htes Pyrénées France
9			David	Emilie	26 -	f	s	milliner	yes yes	"	"	"	Paris	sister Mrs Lidon 260 Avenue Daumesnil at Paris France
10			Erdozain	Mercedès	24 -	f	s	none	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Roquefort	father Fermin Erdozain at Roquefort Spain
11			Eguiluz	José Francisco	46 -	m	s	farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	Arcé	mother Sabla Eguiluz at Arcé Spain
12			Egurce	José Miguel	19 -	m	s		yes yes	"	"	"	Orbeata	father Joaquim Egurce at Orbeata
13			Elizalde	Maria	18 -	f	s	none	no no	"	"	"	Fareguiri	father Pablo Elizalde at Fareguire Spain
14			Elfifanio	Guipzana	32 -	m	m	farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	Garadla	home at Garadla Spain
15			Flouret-Cessier	Marie	46 -	f	m	housewife	yes no	French	France	France	Duras	father-in-law M. Flouret at Paramont near Duras France
16	1		Gayet	Fernand	38 -	m	m	cotton buyer	yes yes	"	"	"	Le Havre	wife Mrs Gayet rue d'Epernay Le Havre mother Mme Gourgod Rue de Sa- vis 77 at Lambezellec France
17	1		Gouriou	Amedée	33 -	m	m	Ins. Agent	yes yes	"	"	"	Nantes	
18			Galfetti	Guiseppina	26 -	f	m	none	yes yes	Italy	Italian N	Switzerland	Iryo	mother Anna Moretti at Iryo Switzerland
19			"	Alberto	4 -	m	s		no no	"	"	"	"	grand-mother ——— " ———
20			Greys	Louise	55 -	f	s	stewardess	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	home at Paris 54 rue des Volontaires.
21			Gorge	Celène	26 -	f	s		yes yes	"	"	"	"	parents M. and Mme Antoine Gorge at Vernaud sur Igneraï France
22			Ganard	Dorothy	26 -	f	s	buyer	yes yes	England	English	England	London	home at London England
23			Galy	Anna	31 -	f	m	cook	yes yes	France	French	France	Arcé	sister Mrs Souquet at Arcé France
24			Guillemin	Jean	13 -	m	s	none	yes yes	"	"	"	Foulain	grand mother Mrs Guillemin at Foulain France
25			Forterre	Charlotte	49 -	f	s	teacher	yes yes	"	"	"	Paris	mother Mrs Forterre 22 Passage Legendre at Paris
26			Binz	Celène	25 -	f	s	stewardess	yes yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bâle	father Mr Binz at Bale Switzerland Friedlongasse 62.
27			Irigoyen	Jesus	20 -	m	s	farm laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aoiz	father Pedro Irigoyen at Aoiz Spain
28			Iglesias	Manuel	18 -	m	s	student	yes yes	Costa Rica	Costa Rican	Costa Rica	San José	Consulate of Republic of Costa Rica at Bordeaux 8 Cours Favre des Charbons
29			Kolfer	Jean	34 -	m	m	none	yes yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bâle	home at Bâle Bleichesh 52.
30		1	Lefebvre	Paul Lucien	31 -	m	s	manufacturer	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	home at Paris 52 Rue Condorcet

30

3 13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *December 22 1916*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1916		N York	Brevoort Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	gray	brown	None	France	Langres
2	"	"	yes	husband	50	yes 1903/16		— " —	husband Mr Drumond 2000 Madison Ave at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	St Bretton
3	"	"	yes	mother	—	yes		— " —	father — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	paralysed	"	"
4	"	"	yes	"	—	yes born		— " —	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	None	U.S.A.	Born
5	"	"	yes	"	—	yes		— " —	— " —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 6	"	"	yes	"	—	yes		— " —	— " —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pa	South Bethleem	no	self	50	yes 1905		— " —	husband Mr Dumay at South Bethleem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Rennes
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	his mother in law	50	no	—	—	husband Mr de Lambert 147 W. 91st Street at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	dk brown	gray	"	Austria	Prague
9	"	"	yes	self	—	no	—	—	C/o Mrs Nicole 49 West 37th Street at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	France	Levèze
10	Cal	San Francisco	yes	"	40	no	—	—	brother Francisco Erdozain at Fresno 106 Broadway							5	6	"	"	brown	"	Spain	Roquefort
11	Nev.	Reno	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Hotel Espagnol at Reno Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	gray	Chestnut	"	"	Arce
12	"	"	yes	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Pedro Quintana Hotel Commercial at Reno	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Orbeata
13	Cal	Fresno	no	"	30	no	—	—	Felipa Urbely P.O. Box 52 at Fresno Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Zaruguen
14	"	Los Angeles	yes	"	50	no	—	—	brother E. Quintana at Los Angeles 1423 Brooklyn Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Navarra
15	Mchg	Atlantic City	yes	"	30	no	—	—	son Mr Andre Fessler Michigan Avenue 815 at Atlantic City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Duras
GRANT ALIEN 16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brewer	50	yes 1893/1905		N Orleans	Lafayette Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	Chestnut	"	"	Bercay
GRANT ALIEN 17			yes	French Gov't	50	no	—	—	French Consulate at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Lambeyllee
18	"	Harrisville	yes	self	40	no	—	—	husband Eugenio Izalzelde Box 319 at Harrisville N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	"	Switzerland	Casaturga
19	"	"	yes	mother	—	no	—	—	father — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sarsa
20	Mass	New Bedford	yes	by Mrs Weeks	—	yes 1880/1905		N York	c/o Mrs Weeks 130 Hawthorn Street at New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	"	France	Taillecours
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	by Mrs Berrien	20	no	—	—	Plaza Hotel at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Verneuil
GRANT ALIEN 22	"	"	yes	self	50	yes 1916		N York	South Northern Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	"	"	England	Loveday
23	N.Y.	Hempstead	yes	self	50	yes 1905/14		N York	husband Mr Italy 20 Ingahaas Avenue at Hempstead N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	None	France	Erce
24	Mass	Framingham	no	mother	4	no	—	—	mother Mrs Guillemin C/o Mrs Ned Wick at Framingham Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	"	brown	Chestnut	"	"	Bar le Duke
GRANT ALIEN 25		Boston	yes	self	50	yes 1908/16		Boston	home at Boston 652 Huntington Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Paris
26	N.Y.	New York	no	self	50	no	—	—	Mrs [illegible] Street at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	brown	"	Switzerland	Soleure
27	Cal	Sacramento	yes	"	30	no	—	—	brother Santos Lugoyer 211 N 7th St at Sacramento							5	5	"	black	black	"	Spain	Aoiz
28	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	"	12	no	—	—	uncle and aunt Mr and Mrs Christina Castro at Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Costa Rica	San José
GRANT ALIEN 29	N.J.	Passaic	yes	"	30	no	—	—	wife Julie Kolbe Hamond 15 N 5 at Passaic	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bale
GRANT ALIEN 30	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Waldorf Astoria Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	France	Montmorency

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1914,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

5

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jouis Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Bonin

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

3

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 17th, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Korta	Hélène	31		f	m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	father M. Joseph Rapaport at Paris 80 rue des Martyrs.
2			"	Armand	3		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father ——— . ———
3			Legaz	José Maria	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arbaceta	father Miguel Legaz at Abaceta Spain
4			Larranêta	Nicolas	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Progojeta	father José Larranêta at Progojeta Spain
5			Le Clerc de la Tresnaye	Louis Henri	59		m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	Canada	French	France	Paris	67 Comtesse de la Roche 24 Avenue Kleber at Paris
6			Lutolf	Josef	40		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Berne	wife Mrs Ch. Lutolf Rue Optin- gen 12 at Berne Switzerland
7			Lupine	Eva Fernande	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	France	"	France	Lovagny	father Francois Lupin at Lovagny France
8	445623-12-14	289 1.00	Larranêta	José	26		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Hoiz	father Angel Larranata at Hoiz Spain
9			La Tour	Gabriel Marie	63		m	m	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Croisic	wife Mrs Latours at Le Croisic France
10			Lopez	Luis	27		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sanguesa	father Manuel Lopez at Sanguesa Spain
11		98917/671	Lugea	Atanasio	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagori	father Antonio Lugea at Nagori Spain
12			Janssens-Mulans	Augustine	47		f	m	none	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Le Vallois Perret	parents Mrs Stevens Rue Lazellas Lt 193 at Levallois Perret.
13	ADMITTED		Meyer	Philomène	54		f	wd	"	yes	yes	France	"	"	Audincourt	brother in-law Emile Finick at Audincourt Rue de Seloncourt N° 11 bis
14			Minassian	Korkor	44		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	"	Paris	wife Mrs Minassian at Paris 18 Rue Choron
15			Mayer	Charles	35		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	"	Meudon	parents Mrs Bosquier 29 rue de Orangerie at Versailles
16			Martinez	Anastasio	27		m	s	tapestry maker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pamplona	home at Pamplona Spain
17			Montefiore	Benjamin	32		m	s	manufacturer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N	France	Paris	mother Mrs Montefiore 3 rue Lebon at Paris France
18	3/224/75-15-11/11/5		Maijo	León	26		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Saba	mother Mrs Majo at Saba Spain NON IMMI
19			Moromes	Luciano	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eibar	father Antonio Moromes at Eibar Spain
20			Nicole	Juliette	25		f	m	milliner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Pau	sister Mrs Loureiges 9 Cours Bosquet at Pau NON IMM
21			Nugeyre dit Janvier	Jean Louis	45		m	s	Artist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	home at Paris 15 Rue Mechain
22		2-869635-	Oberli	Hermina	19		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Lucerne	mother Mrs Oberli Riedenberger Zurich- matt strasse 2 3 at Lucerne
23			Perry	Frank Walter	40		m	m	domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	wife Mrs E Perry 7 Lynham Road Lee at London England
24			Paolino	Orsi	38		m	s	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian N	Switzerland	Airoli	sister Felicita Peterpaten at Airo- li Switzerland
25	1		Ray Marsh Merill	Jeanne Laureta	34		f	m	Artist	yes	yes	U. S.	French	France	Paris	home at Paris 42 Rue Pernety
26			Roux	Berthe	64		f	wd	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nice	home at Nice 15 Quai Place d'Armes
27			Ryf	Jean	25		m	s	cook	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Berne	home at Berne rue des Alpes 56.
28			Raoux	Marie	27		f	s	housework	yes	yes	France	"	France	Paris	mother Mrs Marie Raoux at Orgnac France
29	1		Stilb	Albert René	37		m	s	accountable	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Stilb 39 Rue Pigalle at Paris
30			Soto	Bernardo	27		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sanguesa	wife Adriana Soto at Sanguesa Spain
31																
0	14															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

63

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *December 22th*, *1915*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	— —	home at N York 830 E 178th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Blue	None	Galicia	Tracone
2	"	"	yes	mother	—	no	— —	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Anvers
3	Utah	Price	yes	self	40	no	— —	brother M Leyaz at Price Hotel Espagnol	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	chestnut	"	Spain	Arbacta
4	Nev	Reno	yes	"	40	no	— —	uncle Cipulino Landa Hotel Commercial Reno	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Orozqueta
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes 1915	N York	home at N York 402 W 34th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	white	brown	"	Canada	Monteal
6			yes	"	50	yes	— —	Singer Building Room 1033 at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Switzerland	Lucerne
7	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	"	50	no	— —	friend Mrs Wellon 584 Lorbe Street at Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	France	Breches
8	Utah	Ogden	yes	"	50	no	— —	Hotel Espagnol at Ogden Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Spain	Troy
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	40	no	— —	niece Mrs La Tour 32 W 58th St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	gray	blue	"	France	Cornic
10	Cal	San Francisco	yes	"	40	no	— —	brother Felix Lopez at Nueva Iriana Spain brother Juan Lugea Hotel Royal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Spain	Sanguesa
11	Utah	Ogden	yes	"	30	no	— —	2822 Wall Avenue at Ogden Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Spain	Nigori
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes 1915	Newark	niece Mrs de Tonkers Murray Street 46 at New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	gray	"	France	Paris
13	"	"	yes	"	50	no	— —	daughter Mrs Paul Baconal 316 West 25th Street a N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	"	brown	Chestnut	Large scar on the left leg	"	Vy Les Luras
14	"	"	yes	"	50	no	— —	Continental Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
15	"	"	yes	"	50	no	— —	Lafayette Hotel at N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	gray	None	France	Paris
16	Nev	Elquvi	yes	"	50	no	— —	Hotel Espagnol at Elquvi Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	black	"	Spain	Janpetune
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	no	— —	Waldorf Astoria Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
18	"	"	yes	"	50	yes 1913/16	Flagstaff	Hotel Espagnol 385 West Street at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Spain	Isaba
19	Cal	San Francisco	yes	"	30	no	— —	cousin Iriarte Francisco 1256 Powell Street at San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Erbar
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes 1910/16	N York	home at N York 49 West 37th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Lamarque
21	"	"	yes	"	50	no	— —	Claridge Hotel at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	gray	gray	"	"	Paris
22	Pa	Hammond	yes	"	50	no	— —	friend Mrs Meisler Elizabeth 119 Douglas Street at Hammond Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Switzerland	Lucerne
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes 1912	N York	friend Mr Percival 25 Broad St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	"	England	Clutton
24	Col	Howard	yes	"	35	yes 4 years	St Louis	cousin Mr Lui Reffa one Wall St at Denver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Switzerland	Airolo
25	S.D.	Vermillion	no	"	50	yes 1910	Sioux	husband Mr Ray at Vermillion S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes 1913	N York	son Mr Roux 787 5th Ave at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	white	"	"	"	Crovin
27	"	"	yes	"	50	yes 1915/16	— —	uncle Mr Girard 32 William St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	Switzerland	Attiange
28	"	"	yes	by Mrs Meeks	50	yes 1916	— —	Cousin Mrs Smedle 340 W 86th Street at N York Cousin Mrs de Jochan 503 Market Street at San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	black		France	Orgnac
29	Cal	San Francisco	no	French Govt	50	no	— —		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	wound on the right arm	"	Paris
30	"	"	yes	self	30	no	— —	cousin Isaac Soto Hotel Espagnol at San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	"	None	Spain	Sanguesa

ANT ALIEN

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pomès Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of
de Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Pomès

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 17th, 1916

14-431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Souffrent	Alice Eva	39 -	f	s	stenographer	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	home at Paris 21 Rue de Turin
2			Schmoukler	Benjamin	36 -	m	m	tailor	yes yes	Russia	Russian	"	"	home at Paris 47 bis Rue Vaneau mother Mrs Jeanne Sarrazin 37 Ave de Friedland at Paris
3			Sarrazin	Pierrette	29 -	f	s	stenographer	yes yes	France	French	.	Lyon	friend Von Flue Friedrichsruhestr 24 at Lucerne Switzerland
4			Sager-Portman	Helen	41 -	f	m	none	71-315792-7/8/41 yes yes	Switzerland	.	Switzerland	Lucerne	
5			Steele	Joseph	36 -	m	s	cook	yes yes	England	English	U.S.A	Paterson	home 416 Market Street at Paterson N.J. NON IMMI
6			Stamirowski	Ida Ethel	26 -	f	s	artist	yes yes	"	"	France	Paris	home at Paris 104 Avenue de Versailles
7		1	Saytini	Lucien Charles	34 -	m	s	none	yes yes	France	French	"	"	mother Mrs Sautini 8 Rue Cazotte at Paris
8			Saupin	Louis Eugène	44 -	m	s	clergyman	yes yes			.	Removille	father Louis Saupin at Removille friend Mr and Mrs Bonnet 4 rue de l'Hôtel at Niort France
9			Stegeman	Hubertine	46 -	f	m	dressmaker	24/33118 4/20/17 yes yes	Holland	Dutch	.	Niort	
10			Sebastiana	Retegui	31 -	f	s	domestic	VL 160/723 yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aria	home at Aria Navarra Spain
11			Sanz	Florencia	20 -	f	s	farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	Nubiers	brother Gabriel Sanz at Nubiers Spain
12			~~Stib~~	Albert	37 -	m	s		yes yes	France	French			
13			Tasker	Thomas	44 -	m	m	chief steward	yes yes	England	English	France	Bordeaux	Hotel Pyrenees at Bordeaux France
14			Tauran	Camille	21 -	f	m	none	yes yes	France	French	.	Paris	home at Paris 104 Avenue de Versailles
15			Terrien	Edmond	42 -	m	m		yes yes	"	"	"	"	home at Paris 9 Rue de Lota
16				Elizabeth	42 -	f	m		yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
17			Urbelz	Mercedes	16 -	f	s		22-129546-7/28/42 yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lizun	father Aldefonso Urbelz at Lizun Spain
18			Urtasu	Justo	27 -	m	s	farmer	22-113725-10/11/41 yes yes	"	"	"	Espinal	father Battista Urtasu at Espinal
ADMITTED 19		1	Vadam	Antoinette	42 -	f	m	housewife	yes no	France	French	France	Paris	home at Paris 24 Rue Mogador
ADMITTED 20		1	Foulain	Adelaïde	14 -	f	s	none	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 21		1	Thulot	Antoinette	10 -	f	s		yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
22			Velay	Jeanne	22 -	f	s		yy-66597-10/16/37 yes yes	"	"	"	Toulon	grand mother 69 Bis route de la Valette at Toulon France
23			Valencia	Guillermo	18 -	m	s	farmer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Idozun	father Ignacio Valencia at Idozun Spain
24			Violet	Odette	21 -	f	s	milliner	yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	sister in-law Mrs Violet 15 Rue Tebaque at Paris
25			Widmer	Flora	22 -	f	s	stenotypist	yes yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bâle	mother Mrs E Widmer 14 Rue Briderholtz at Bale Switzerland
26			Walker	Henry	31 -	m	s	architect	yes yes	"	"	"	Wassen	father Jos Walker at Wassen Switzerland
27				Charles	26 -	m	s	cabinetmaker	2-75659 2-5-1941 yes yes	"	"	"	"	
28				Marie	25 -	f	s	housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	
29				Julie	26 -	f	s		21-15269-5-13-41 yes yes	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 30		1	Zubiri	Martina	15 -	f	s	none	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lusuan	father José Zubiri at Lusuan Spain

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4/1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

65

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *December 28th 1916*, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Now in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Cie Fcde Saint Line Laborge Hotel 230 West 39th Street at New York or Mr Hoffmann 193 Kneedicker Avenue at Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	France	Le Hâvre
2	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	no	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Teplitz
3	"	New York	yes	by Mrs Carey	—	yes	1914/15	N. York	Plaza Hotel at N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	France	Lyon
4	Wis	Monticello	yes	husband	30	no	—	—	husband Mr Jean Eagen Hartman Road 5 Box 74 Monticello Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Lucerne
5	N.J.	Gatemburg	yes	French railroad	50	yes	1909	Seattle	home at Gatemburg N.J. 416 Market Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	England	Hull
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no	—	—	aunt Mrs Guintini 116 Powers St at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	fair	gray	"	"	Barnet
7	"	New York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Brevoort Hotel at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	France	Paris
8	Md	Catonsville	no	"	37	yes	1897 1914	Catonsville	going at St Charles College Catonsville Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Remouille
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	brother Mr Schmitz 144 Kinsley St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Belgium	Ypres
10	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	"	50	no	—	—	brother Epifanio Retegui at Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	black	black	"	Spain	Abarlina
11	"	"	yes	"	30	no	—	—	sister Lazy Hotel Espagnol at Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Umbrey
board 12	~~.~~	~~Santa Rosalia~~	~~no~~	"	—	—	—	—														France	Paris
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Oriental S/Co	50	yes	1911	N. York	wife Mrs Barker 117 W. 68th St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	England	Sheffield
14	"	Brooklyn	yes	mother	20	yes	1914	—"	mother Mrs Quintini 116 Powers St at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	London
15	"	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1912/13	—"	Plaza Hotel at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	"	"	France	Meurx
16	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	—"	—"	—"							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Cal	Fresno	yes	"	30	no	—	—	sister Felipa Urlez at Fresno 9.6 Box 125	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Spain	Lejun
18	Nev.	Reno	yes	"	30	no	—	—	brother Tomaso Urtasu Hotel Imgart at Reno	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Espinal
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1895	N. York	home at New York Clarkson Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	black	"	France	Izel
20	"	"	yes	aunt	—	no	—	—	uncle —"							5	—	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"
21	"	"	yes	"	—	no	—	—	—" —"							—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	yes	mother	20	no	—	—	mother Mrs Velay 160 West 50th St at N York cousin Maximino Uriarte at San	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	chestnut	"	"	Marseille
23	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Francisco Hotel Colonial Espagnol	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Spain	Idozain
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Cie Mrs Nicole 49 West 37th Street at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	Chestnut	"	France	St Quentin
25	Mich	Kansas City	no	"	50	no	—	—	uncle Mr Fuhrmann 326 North Brighton Avenue at Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Switzerland	Sprungen
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	no	—	—	friend Fred Oswald 146 E 45 St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Wassen
27	"	"	yes	"	50	no	—	—	—" —"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	yes	"	50	no	—	—	—" —"							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	yes	"	50	no	—	—	—" —"							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Cal	San Francisco	yes	"	30	no	—	—	sister Severina Pacific Hotel 320 at S Fran	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Spain	Linsuain

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2e officier (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 5

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Comes Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and that~~ I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D W Rowe

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 1st, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Zapata	Joaquin	31 - m s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Roquefort	father Narciso Zapata at Roquefort Spain
2			Zalba	Francisca	19 - f s	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gois	father Peregrino Zalba at Gois Spain
3				Serapio	16 - m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4			Zabalza	Inocencio	20 - m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orbiz	father Bermingildoi Zabalza at Orbiz Spain
5			Caldwell	Haydock	44 - f m	none	yes	yes	England	English	France	Bruxelles	Spain / Rue Stevenard 4 near Bruxelles Belgique
6			de Grandpré	Raymond	27 - m m	merchant	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	father F. de Grandpré 324 Sherbrook East at Montreal Canada
7			Lapointe	Ernest	40 - m m	diplomat	yes	yes	"	"	"	St Eloi	father S. Lapointe at St Eloi Canada
8			Charles	Louise	37 - f s	cook	yes	yes	France	"	France	Paris	my sister 43 Paris France
9			Lindstrom	Samuel	42 - m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	USA	Huntley	home Huntley Montana
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

33

1 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *December 28th*, *1916*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Santiago Marcos Hotel Iriarte 1286 Powel Street at San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Chestnut brown	brown	None	Spain	Roqueforte
2	"	"	yes	"	40	no	—	—	sister Angela Falba 106 Broadway at S. Frisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Goris
3	"	"	yes	"	40	yes	—	—	cousin Daniel Yaralda Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	
4	Nev	Reno	yes	"	45	no	—	—	Commercial at Reno Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Orbuz
5	Can	Montreal	yes	"	50	yes	born	Cincinnati	husband William Caldwell 108 Hutter Street at Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	U.S.A.	Born
6	"	"	no	"	50	yes	prepaid		his father E. de Grandpre 324 Sherbrook East at Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	black	"	Canada	Montreal
7	"	Fraserville	no	"	50	yes	1915	N York	home at Fraserville Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	"	Chestnut	brown	"	"	St Eloi
8	N.Y	New York	yes	"	50	no	—	27	home at N York 117 W. 79th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	"	France	Savoie
9	Mo	Billings	no	"	40	yes	Billings	1915	home at Billings Mo 1040 N 30th Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Norway	Sandefjord
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Lewis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from ..... , do
(State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of ..... , 19 10 ;

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 17th, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Decemb 4, 1915 68

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Melville Best	65	-	m	m	Kalamazoo March 28th 1851	[illegible]	home at Menlo Park Cal.
2	Atalion	Iney	31	-	f	wd	Georia Ill. November 5th 1885	[illegible]	Warner Hotel 38th and Cottage Grove Ave Chicago
3	Brandt	William	27	-	m	m	New York April 26th 1889	[illegible]	123 John Street Fort Rockaway N. Y.
4	Bazin	Anita	33	-	f	m	Philadelphia Pa July 24th 1883	[illegible]	Home at Philadelphia Pa
5	Brent	Esther	49	-	f	d	Charlestown West Va April 29th 1866	[illegible]	Plaza Hotel at N York City
6	Blumental	Isaac	38	-	m	d	New York City January 4th 1879	[illegible]	398 5th Avenue at N York City
7	Carroll	Georges	23	-	m	s	Oklaoma City January 17th 1893	[illegible]	101 West 145th Street at N York City
8	Carson	James	28	-	m	s	Chicago Ill. May 14th 1888	[illegible]	4717 Kimbark Avenue at Chicago Ill
9	Cajal	A. D	59	-	m	m	———	District Court of Las Vegas N Mexico 1886	134 North Rampart Boul at Los Angeles Cal.
10	Cohen	Simon	24	-	m	m	New York City August 27th 1892	[illegible]	251 West 89th Street at New York City
11	Daly	Charles	34	-	m	m	— . — July 7th 1882	[illegible]	152 Eight Street at Nutley N Jersey
12	Duffy	John	42	-	m	m	Oakland Cal. December 18th 1874	[illegible]	237 East 163rd Street Bronx N York City
13	Elliott	France	32	-	f	s	Mendenhall Chester Pa November 20th 1884	[illegible]	Newton Square Delaware Co Pa
14	Gux	William	40	-	m	s	Boston Mass. October 11th 1871	[illegible]	135 W. 44th Street at New York City
15	Gihon	Albert	51	-	m	s	Portsmouth N Hampshire February 16th 1866	[illegible]	30 Pine Street at N York City
16	Gadigian	William	25	-	m	s	Boston Mass. February 8th 1892	[illegible]	30 Belmont Street at Dorchester
17	Gabrielsen	Kristian	51	-	m	m	———	Supreme Court of N York City March 23rd 1916	642 57th Street at Brooklyn N. York
18	Griggs	Emily	52	-	f	m	N York City March 14th 1863	[illegible]	1 East 86th Street at N York City
19	Gerald	Alice	43	-	f	wd	Boston Mass. March 16th 1873	[illegible]	84 Stake Street at Boston Mass.
20	Corey	Mabelle	29	-	f	m	San Francisco Cal. December 4th 1886	[illegible]	Hotel Plaza at N York City
21	Holland	Corabelle	34	-	f	m	Jackson Tennessee December 13th 1882	[illegible]	421 Maine Street at Jackson Tennessee
22		Philip	5	-	m	s	——— " ——— May 17th 1911	[illegible]	——— " ———
23	Hutchinson	Edward	33	-	m	s	Cincinati Ohio September 1st 1883	[illegible]	Gerard Hotel 135 W. 44th Street at N. Y City
24	Hatcher	Mabel	27	-	f	s	Orange Cal. September 9th 1889	[illegible]	San Jacinto Riverside Co California
25	Harrison	John	26	-	m	s	Lexington Va August 5th 1890	[illegible]	The Colonnade Club University Virginia
26	Hopper	Lobel	28	-	f	m	San Francisco Cal. October 1st 1888	[illegible]	Cynwyd Pennsylvania
27		Jean Georges	4	-	m	s	———	born in France from American parents	——— . ———
28	Haskell	Paul	38	-	m	m	Savannah Ga October 15th 1878	[illegible]	56 Beares Street at N York City
29	Lindstrom	Samuel	42	-	m	s	———	Court of Yellowstone Mt November 13th 1914	1040 North 30th Street at Billings Montana
30	Jennings	Charles	26	-	m	m	Butler Pa November 6th 1890	[illegible]	5426 5th Avenue at Pittsburgh Pa

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 17th 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK December th, 1916 69

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Foley	Frances	40		f	m	Champaign Ill. March 3rd 1876	U.S. T.S 3781 Legation at Berne	427 Vermont Sheet at Lincoln Illinois
2	" daug	Elizabeth	14		f	s	Chicago Ill September 17th 1902	T.S. 3780 U.S. Legation at Berne	" "
3	" daug	Florence	4		f	s		T.S. 3781 U.S. Legation at Berne born in Switzerland from American parents was in U.S. 1914	" "
4	Morbio	Rosa	58		f	w	San Francisco July 1st 1858		18 West Bay Park at San Francisco Cal.
5	" daug	Alberta	15		f	s	San Francisco January 27th 1901	T.S. 20325 Lansing	" "
6	Mac Auslin	David	36		m	m	T.S. 29173	Kings Co. Court of Brooklyn N.Y. March 21st 1902	1632 East 12 Sheet at Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Moore	Doley	27		f	s	New-York City December 17th 1889	C.C. 533 Lansing	421 Main Sheet at Jackson Miss.
8	Nevens	Charles	39		m	m	Somerville Mass. September 6th 1877	N.P. 34062	home at Concord Mass.
9	" wf	Jeanne	33		f	m	T.S. 3706 Lansing	By marriage Denobre born in France from American father	" "
10	" ch	Odette	4		f	s			" "
11	Nelsen	Hans	41		m	s		District Court of Washington December 5th 1916	139 East Sheet at San Francisco Cal.
12	Olsen	Andreas	39		m	s		Court of Richmond N.Y. July 25th 1906 # 782	5218 7th Avenue at Brooklyn N.Y.
13	O'Neill	James	25		m	m	Jersey city N.J. January 1892	S.T. 15001 Lansing	C/o Mc Dermott 96 Glenwood Avenue at Jersey City
14	"	Laurence wf	23		f	m	T.S. 1154 U.S. Emb. Paris	by marriage St. Victure Colcade Nord France	" "
15	Peabody	Charles	25		m	s	Walden Mass. April 30th 1891	P.P. 23649 Lansing	1033 Beacon Sheet at Brookline Mass.
16	Teusen	Peter Sundvad	29		m	s		U.S. Passport 13414 District Court of Boston June 7th 1915	2 North Square at Boston Mass.
17	Robinson	Karl Davis	32		m	m	Gowanda N.Y. November 7th 1884	P.P. 21175 Lansing	3750 Broadway at New-York City
18	Rabong	Mary	33		f	d	Paris Fr. November 2nd 1884 U.S. 14 Feb 16 Paris	born Paris France Husb U.S. Cit. Nov 2, 1844	161 East 81st at New-York City
19	Smithson	Florence	36		f	w	Bloomington Ill. June 18th 1880	P.P. 24175 Lansing	8 West 33rd Sheet at New-York City
20	Sanders	William	27		m	m	Newburyport Mass. December 10th 1881	T.S. 38724 Lansing	3 Fruit Sheet at Newburyport Mass.
21	" wf	Agnes Donna	25		f	m	New Haven Conn. March 7th 1892	T.S. 38773 Lansing	" "
22	Sanders	Roswell	21		m	s	Newburyport Mass. April 17th 1895	T.S. 1419 Lansing	1 " "
23	Swinburne	Hale	32		m	m	Ithaca N.Y. April 4th 1884	C.C. 38694 Lansing	165 Broadway at New-York City
24	Stratford	Ray F.	25		m	s	Ogden Utha April 24th 1891	T.S. 3771 Lansing Minister Norvell	Pocatello Idaho
25	Shonunger	Clarence	24		m	s	Chicago Ill. October 9th 1892	T.S. 2560 Lansing	50 Vanderbilt Avenue at New-York City
26	Smith	Ernest	39		m	s	East Orange N.J. September 3rd 1877	T.S. 41616 Lansing	4 Summit Sheet at East Orange N.J.
27	Shippy	Martha	38		f	s	Trenton N.J. August 24th 1878	P.P. 24451 Lansing	680 Madison Avenue at N.York City
28	Sternberg	Bruno	37		m	m	Davenport Iowa July 10th 1889	P.P. 24181 Lansing	750 46th Avenue at West Allis Wisc.
29	" wf	Bertha	24		f	m	T.S. 1440 Chap. Paris	by marriage Gruenhagen Germany	" "
30	Wilshire	Mary	36		f	m	Monticello Ill. May 14th 1880	T.S. 25892 Lansing	810 Fraser Blvd at Duluth Minn

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Form 630 A.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from DOMINICA, ... 19..., Arriving at Port of ..... 19... 70

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Schaughnessy	M. E.	37	-	f	s	N York City November 2nd 1878		103 Waverley Place at New York City
2	Vandenheuvel	Anthony	26	-	m	s	New York City May 24th 1890		61 East End Avenue at New York City
3	Valentine	Lyrum	43	-	m	m	Brigham Utha March 4th 1873		home at Brigham City Utah
4	"	Ella	41	-	f	m	— " — September 15th 1875		" "
5	"	Basel	4	-	f	s		born in Germany from American parents	" "
6	Weeks	Alice	53	-	f	m	New Bedford Mass November 28th 1863		130 Hawthorn Street at N Bedford Mass
7	Whitney	Charles	56	-	m	m	Boston Mass October 21st 1860		5th Avenue and 30th Street at New York City
8	Brandus	Edward	59	-	m	m		Supreme Court of N York City 1890	home 117 West 79th Street at New York City
9	"	Bertha	56	-	f	m		" "	" "
10	"	Yvonne	24	-	f	s	New York City February 7th 1887		" "
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

156

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Comes Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty (Paris France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rochambeau

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

and Dec 28-1916

Dec. 29-1916

Actual Arr
52
3 Rej
55 Tot

1451
672

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 17th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
									E.I. REG. 26910											
1									Marcon	Guillermo	24		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Chili	Spanish America	U S A	New York	on board of the S/S Uruguay N°5 at Havre France
2									Ananian	Joseph	21		m s	turner	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	France	Paris	uncle M. Kilar 34 rue Richer at Paris
3									Blasco	Juan Cuevas	18		m s	journeyman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	Lyon	friend Francisco José Plaza Emile Castellar at Lyon France
DEPORTED 4			1						Cagniard	Victor Léon	44		m s	drone	yes	yes	France	French	"	Paris	cousin M. Collet 56 Rue de l'Université at Paris
5									Carlona	Antonio	28		m s	journeyman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	"	Marseille	friend Luciano Hernandez Route de Lyon 17 at Marseille.
6									Coliadis	Nicolas	19		m s	"	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	mother Maria Coliadis at Lindos
7									Caralambo	Lambi	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Galiopis Lambi at Lindos
8									Celepera	Giovanni	31		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Chrisafinas Celepera at Lindos
9									Ciriaco	Diaco Michali	34		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Mariebulas Diacos at Lindos
10									Cloos	Alphonse	28		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	France	Paris	home at Paris 1 Rue Demours
11									Celepera	Filippo	25		m m	journeyman	no	no	Greece	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	wife Tamayoti Celepera at Lindos
12									Curos	Giorgio	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Demetris Curos at Lindos
13									Cuccura	Manuel	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Nicolas Cuccura at Lindos
14									Diez	Antonio	22		m s	sailor	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U S A	New York	on board of the S/S Uruguay N°5 at Havre France
ADMITTED 15			1						Frei	Albert	49		m w	farmer	yes	no	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Au	sister Mrs Paula Frei at Au Switzerland
ADMITTED 16			1						155564 3/4/26 Auguste		18		m s	Embroiderer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	aunt ——— " ———
ADMITTED 17			1						"	Marie	16		f s	Embroideress	yes	no	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
ADMITTED 18			1						"	Paul	13		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
19									VL147963 Franco	Francisco	20		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	New York	on board of the S/S Uruguay N°5 at Havre France
20									Foyan	José	33		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
21									Garzes	Oscar	20		m s	"	yes	yes	Chili	Spanish America	"	"	——— " ———
22									Gill	Armand	19		m s	"	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	"	"	——— " ———
23									Guerrero	Rosario	49		m s	"	yes	yes	Chili	Spanish America	"	"	——— " ———
24									Garcia	Josefa	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	home at Bordeaux 59 Rue Kleber
ADMITTED 25			1						Heule	Ferdinand	53		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Widnau	wife Mrs Catherine Heule at Widnau
ADMITTED 26			1						"	Joseph	24		m s	Embroiderer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
ADMITTED 27			1						"	Adolf	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
28									Herrera	Damian	32		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	home at Bordeaux Rue Barsac
29									Damian	Maria	28		f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
30									Henrik	Yammio	23		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U S A	New York	on board of the S/S Uruguay N°5 at Havre France

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Dec 28th, 191 6

72

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free from polygamous or other practices, or institutions, or tendencies, and not supported by charity? If not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	his master	wages yes	1916	N.York	Sailors Home 38 South Sheet at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Chili	Concepcion
2	"	"	yes	brother	30 no	—	—	friend M. Compad and Co 2121 Second Avenue at N.York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	black	"	Turkey	Smyrne
3	"	"	yes	self	40 yes	—	—	friend Gaetano de Luca 75 77 Compton Sheet at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Chestnut	"	Spain	Chermel
4	"	"	yes	French Gov't	3 yes	1916	N.York	friend Poiguet Bros. West Broadway at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	black	"	France	Paris
5	"	"	yes	self	40 no	—	—	friend Gaetano de Luca 75 77 Compton Sheet at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Spain	Ibiza
6	Ga	Woodlawn	no	"	20 no	—	—	friend Micaly Demetrios Jamaicaquis 286 P.O. Box at Woodlawn Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Rhodes	Lindos
7	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	friend Savas Emmanuel P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	friend Demetrios Georgalides P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	cousin Venetsilli Venetsilas P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50 no	—	—	brother Felix Bloss 165 E 88th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	"	Luxemburg	Schifflange
11	Ga	Woodlawn	yes	"	20 no	—	—	cousin Michel Elia Antonis P.O. Box 286 at Woodlawn Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Rhodes	Lindos
12	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	friend Micali Demetrios Jamaicaquis P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	Chestnut	"	"	"
13	"	"	yes	"	50 no	—	—	———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	his master	wages yes	1916	N.York	Sailors Home 38 South Sheet at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	black	"	"	"	India	Goa
15	N.J.	West Hoboken	no	self	140 no	—	—	son Mr John Frei 201-203 Weehawken Sheet at West Hoboken N.Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	gray	gray	"	Switzerland	Au
16	"	"	no	father	— no	—	—	brother ——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	no	"	— no	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	no	"	— no	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	master	wages yes	1916	N.York	Sailors Home 38 South Sheet at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	Chestnut	"	Spain	Corjina
20	"	"	yes	"	" yes	"	"	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Chestnut	blue	"	"	Cadix
21	"	"	yes	"	" yes	"	"	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	Chestnut	"	Chili	Tome
22	"	"	yes	"	" yes	"	"	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	Portugal	Lisboa
23	"	"	yes	"	" yes	"	"	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Chili	Tuare
24	N.J.	Kingsland	yes	self	140 no	—	—	~~Hotel Keller at New York 385 West Sheet~~ Roberto Valencia 385 West Sheet Kingsland N.J.	No	No	No	No	Kingsland N.J.	Lert	5	7	"	brown	Chestnut	"	Spain	Burgos
25	N.J.	West Hoboken	yes	"	20 no	—	—	Roberto Antonio Zuele 201-203 Weehawken Sheet at West Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Lert Schuring	wheelec	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Widnau
26	"	"	yes	father	— no	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	yes	"	— no	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 no	—	—	~~Hotel Keller at New York 385 West Sheet~~ Roberto Valencia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	Chestnut	"	Spain	Burgos
29	"	"	yes	"	— no	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Campina
30	"	"	yes	his master	150 wages yes	1916	N.York	Sailors Home 38 South Sheet at N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Norway	Helmford

(1 seaman shipped from Cert. Dec during voyage to Date of Arrival)

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dibroc Louis 2me officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.., at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

2

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Comès Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of (said France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 15th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		1	Kiffer	Leyck	25	m. s		barber	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	home at Paris 11 Rue des Cavines
† 2		V	Klammer	Aloys	27	m m		student	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Fribourg	Hotel du Faucon 41 Rue de Lucerne at Fribourg
† 3				Sophie	23	f m		none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4			Luca	Parisi	21	m s		journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	mother Chrisafinios Parisi at Lindos Rhodes
5			Lars	Jensen	26	m s		sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U S A	New York	on board of the s/s Nan Smith at Barcelona
6			Larsen	Hamas	21	m s		"	yes	yes	Danmark	"	"	"	on board of the s/s J B Ruiz at La Rochelle France
7			de Laguarta	Carlo	22	m s		"	yes	yes	Chili	Spanish American	"	"	on board of the s/s Uruguay at Havre France
8			Matsoucal	Athanase	24	m s		journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	France	St Chamond	home at St Chamond France
9			Munarriz	Gabriel	20	m s		day laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pamplona	mother Isidora Miranda at Pamplona
10				Juan	18	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11			Müller	Hermann	24	m m		clerck	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	mother Mrs Ana Müller Rue Brem garten 31 at Zurich Switzerland
12			Maldjian	Pierre	27	m s		turner	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	France	Paris	home at Paris 206 Rue Saint Denis
13			Mirlallis	Joti	20	m s		journeyman	yes	yes	Italy	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	uncle Dimitris Couras at Lindos
14			Guerol	José Maten	30	m s		"	no	no	Spain	Spanish	France	Lyon	friend José Roqua Rue de la Republique at Lyon
15			Gilanti	Emmanuele	27	m m		"	no	no	Greece	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	wife Evraoulas Gilanti at Lindos
16			Panaioton	Philippos	24	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Panaioton Papaphilhous at Lindos
17			Panaiotis	Stamatis	23	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Chrisafinis Stamatis at Lindos
18			Pettersen	Rudolf	38	m s		sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U S A	New York	on board of the s/s J B Ruiz N° 20 at La Rochelle France
19			Reyna	Juan	26	m s		"	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	"	"	on board of the s/s Uruguay N° 5 at Havre France
20			do Reis	Manoel	30	m s		"	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	"	"	"
21			Sunifa	Bartolo	21	m s		"	yes	yes	Chili	Spanish American	"	"	"
22			dos Santos	Georges	26	m s		"	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	"	"	"
23			Speedley	Frank	21	m s		"	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	on board of the s/s J B Ruiz N° 20 at La Rochelle France
24			Strom	Ingolf	25	m m		"	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Spain	Barcelona	on board of the s/s Nan Smith at Barcelona Spain
ADMITTED 25		1	Sloutchewsky	Yenia	29	f w		capmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	home at Paris 33 Rue Vieille du Temple
ADMITTED 26		1	"	Esther	8	f s		none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 27		1	"	Abraham	3	m s		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
28		1	Stamati	Francescaci	32	m m		journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	wife Haroulis Francescaci at Lindos
29		1	Sachollarios	Gerachios	20	m m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Calimnos	wife Maria Sachollarios at Calimnos
30			Stavrinos	Kyriacou	25	m m		"	yes	yes	"	"	Cyprus	Cheri	wife Helena Stavrinou at Cheri

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

22-66 376- 11/28/37

2-378347 2/27/17

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Not Counted

Not Counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

74

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30 no	—	—	friend Mr. Leon Stern 521 West 136th Street at New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	chestnuts	None	Russia	Cherson
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	"	20 no	—	—	brother [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	Germany	Berglau
3	"	"	no	"	20 no	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"		Kustendje
4	Ga	Woodlawn	yes	"	20 no	—	—	friend Anastasio Curti P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Rhodes	Lindos
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	100 yes	1914	N. York	home at Brooklyn 259 46th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Norway	Stavanger
6	"	"	yes	his master	wages yes	1916	—	Sailors Home 38 South Street at N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	chestnut	"	Danmark	Copenhagen
7	"	"	yes	"	1.7 yes	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	fair	gray	"	Chili	Valparaiso
8	Mass.	Lowell	yes	self	20 yes	1909	Lowell	friend Georges Skadalis No 490 Harbats Street at Lowell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Greece	Trecala
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	40 no	—	—	brother Baltogar 885 West Street at New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	chestnut	"	Spain	Elias
10	"	"	yes	"	30 no	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN 11	"	"	yes	"	50 yes	1914	N. York	home at N. York 339 W 44th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Wallenstadt
12	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	friend M. Compasanis Co 311 2nd Ave. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	chestnut	"	Turkey	Smyrne
13	Ga	Woodlawn	yes	"	20 no	—	—	cousin Savas Emmanuel P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Rhodes	Lindos
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	40 no	—	—	friend Gaetano de Luca 75-77 Tompson Street at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	chestnut	brown	"	Spain	Beceite
15	Ga	Woodlawn	yes	"	20 no	—	—	friend Demchios Pascali P.O. Box 86 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	Rhodes	Lindos
16	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	cousin Venetalli Venetulli P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	cousin Filimonas Stergon P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	his master	wages yes	1916	N. York	Sailors Home 38 South Street at N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Norway	Stavenger
19	"	"	yes	"	14 yes	"	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	chestnut	"	Mexico	Monterey
20	"	"	yes	"	3 yes	"	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Algarve
21	"	"	yes	"	1.6 yes	"	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	chestnut	brown	"	Chili	Valparaiso
22	"	"	yes	"	6 yes	"	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Portugal	Faro
23	"	"	yes	"	1 yes	"	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	England	Liverpool
24	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	41 yes	1916	—	wife Sophie Thom 379 Clinton Street at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Norway	Haugesund
25	"	"	yes	"	20 no	—	—	father and mother Mr and Mrs David Zolber 346 Georgia Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	black	"	Russia	Tchernigov
26	"	"	yes	mother	— no	—	—	grand father " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	yes	"	— no	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	France	Carid
28	Ga	Woodlawn	yes	self	20 no	—	—	uncle Zacaros Jagoridis P.O. Box 856 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	chestnut	"	Rhodes	Lindos
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	40 no	—	—	friend Georges Angelomicalis 46 Eyld Street at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Egee	Calimno
30	"	"	yes	"	15 no	—	—	friend Tetrad Traugardelis 685 6th Avenue at N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Chypre	Cheri

Ref from Stoop Mar. 21 1917
Money Order

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroca Daniel 2nd Offr. of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

3

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gomès Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gomès

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Saricaci	Demetri	20	1/2	m	s	journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Rhodes	Lindos	mother Maria Saricakis at Lindos Rhodes Island Greece
2										Sava	Corin	26	1/2	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lardos	wife Anastasias Corin at Lardos
3										Sogrez	Manoel	30	1/2	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	"	New York	on board of the S.S. Uruguay V. Sat Lave France
4										Thomas	Francisco	45	1/2	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
5										Zanski	Abraham	24	1/2	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	St Maur	home at St Maur 45 Av. Victor Hugo
6										Uribe	Pablo	23	1/2	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Chili	Spanish American	"	New York	on board of the S.S. Uruguay V. Sat Lave France
7										Vasquez	Fabian	23	1/2	m	s	"	yes	yes	Peru	"	"	"	"
8										Warry	Georges	44	1/2	m	m	cook	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	"
9										Zandueta	Gregorio	34	1/2	m	s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Reta	father José Zandueta at Reta Spain
10										Disnard	Léon Joseph	34	1/2	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Rochefort	barracks of French Infantry at Rochefort
11										Boleis	Léon	28	1/2	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	sister Mrs Francoise Boleis 23 Rue Marignan at Paris France
12										Chantome	Louis	43	1/2	m	s	clerck	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs A Chantome 3 Rue des Deux Gares at Paris
13										Galonnier	Auguste	33	1/2	m	m	contractor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lafeyre	father-in-law M. Jules Sages at Lafeyre near Dompierre France
14										Geyreux	Yves	31	1/2	m	m	Laylabor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cahors	barracks of French infantry at Cahors
15										Sylvestre	Laurent	49	1/2	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Annecy	barracks of French infantry at Annecy
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4 39 15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October* 28th, 191 6

76

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Woodlawn	yes	self	50 [illegible]	no	—	—	friend Blaze Savazdis P.O. Box 136 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Chestnut	None	Rhodes	Lindos
2	"	"	yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Panayotis Ngolaon P.O. Box 636 at Woodlawn Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7						Lardos
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	his master	wages	yes	1916	N York	Sailors Home 38 South St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	4	"	blue	"	Sp.	Portugal	Lisboa
4	"	"	yes	"	"	yes	1916	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	"	Santarem
5	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Mr Max Rosenblatt 220 Pulaski St at Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Russia	Vonedowsk
6	"	New York	yes	his master	wages	yes	1916	N York	Sailors Home 38 South St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Chili	Los Rios
7	"	"	yes	"	"	yes	1913	N York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Sp.	Peru	Trujillo
8	"	"	yes	P.R.M. S.S. Co.	"	yes	1912	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Guernsey	Guernsey
9	"	"	yes	self	30	no	—	—	uncle Mr Balthazar Munarriz 385 West St at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	chestnut	"	"	Spain	Peta
10	St Pierre Miquelon	no	French Gov't	—	no	—	—		wife Gabrielle Dimard at St Pierre Miquelon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	St Pierre	Miquelon
11	Canada	Sherbrooke	no	—	4	yes	passage		wife Marguerite Boleis at Sherbrooke Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	France	Pennes
12	"	Edmonton	no	—	600	—	—	—	friend John Walter Shatcona at Edmonton Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	chestnut	brown	"	"	"	Issoudun
13	"	Montreal	no	—	4	—	—	—	wife Mrs Gabounier Genestine 14 St Charles 6174 at Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	chestnut	"	"	"	Vavres
14	"	St Georges	no	self	400	—	—	—	wife Mrs Perreux Blanche at St Georges Manitoba Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	wound of the left arm	"	St Martin de Re
15	"	Wauchope	no	French Gov't	22	—	—	—	wife Mrs Celestine Sylvestre at Wauchope Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	Neant	"	Villars
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Duroc Denis 2nd Offr, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, December 7th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December, 1916 77

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harris	Thomas	~~33~~		m.	s	Austin Texas November 14th 1883 sworn		Box 37 Pleasantville N.Y.
2	Lafitte	Marguerite	~~49~~		f.	w	married she is original owner of above	Supreme Court of 1st dist N York February 1st 1894	home at N York 60 Greenwich Avenue
3	Lorrenzo	Pagan	~~24~~		m.	s	Puerto Rico May 1892 sworn		home at N York 58 South Street
4							Edward A Clarke		
5							Inspr.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU arrived [illegible], 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Morte, Helene [illegible]	[illegible] Cabin	3	1		[illegible] husband	9:15 Ernst Isidor 830 E 179 St Bronx		Dec	28	3[illegible]		
2	Dinz, [illegible]	[illegible] Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	" mother	Dtd Mr. Fried Leased 413 Eleventh St Hoboken N. J.		Dec	28	3[illegible]		
3	Garcia, Josefa		1	4	1	" husband	Ernst Victor Colonia Unique and N. J.		Dec	28	3[illegible]		
4	Klammer, Alois [illegible]		1	2	2	[illegible] Child	Pastor Rand		Dec	28	4[illegible]		
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ROCHAMBEAU DEC '8

TOTALS

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

C&M S. S. Rochambeau (French Line) arrived Dec. 28, 1916, 191, M., from Havre

79

	Index No.	NAMES.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42f	1	Vadam, Antoinette	2 Cab	4	19	3	L P C 215 pm	Connor							12/28	18	[illegible]	2.35										
14f		Goulain, Adelaide																										
10f		Mulot, Antoinette																										
54f	2	Meyer, Philomene	2 Cab	3	13	1	" Dr. Lemo	"							12/29	38	Lvl	10.20							1	1	1
15f	3	Zubiri, Martina	2 Cab	4	30	1	"	"	1/30	1/3	K				1/3	180	Ed	10							3	3	4
49m	4	Frei, Albert		1	15	4	" Cert	Smith							12/29	48	Lvl	11.15							3	2	2
17m		August																							4	4	4
16f		Marie																									
15m		Paul																									
53m	5	~~Hucle~~ Heule, Ferdinand		1	25	3	" Cert	"							12/29	115	Lvl	10.50							3	3	4
24m		Joseph																									
17m		Adolf																									
25m	6	Kiffer, Levek		2	1	1	" Cert	Lucate							12/29	104	K	2.20							1	1	1
44m	7	Cagniard, Victor Leon		1	4	1	" Cert	Smith	12/1	8	Y.d														31	31	31
29f	8	Sloutchewsky, Genia		2	25	2	" Son Abraham in hosp.	Lucate	12/30	59	Lvl				1/2	71	Gr	2.45				12/29/17	Chicago		3	3	4
		Esther																							19	19	18
																									6	6	8
																									4	4	2
3m	9	Sloutchewsky Abram		2	27	1	L.P.C. from Hosp 1/2/17	from Smith							1/2	71	Gr	2.45								1	

ROCHAMBEAU - Dec. 28, 1916.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

31—4628

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS. Diplomats	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.
First Cabin				4			4		4	
Second Cabin				15			15	1	16	1
Steerage										
TOTAL										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4		4
2nd Cabin	16		16
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—4628

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Honjo sailing from Victoria Dec 22, 1916

1	This space for use by Government officials		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen. / Diplomatic. / Tourist. / Resident: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Declared to be Citizen		Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	/		Bowden Flora.	39	17	F	Single	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British Subject	English	Aptd. Victoria		Sister, Mrs Mark Chaplain 27 Johns Apt'd
2	/		Emmott Cloyda	2	7	F	Child				Br. N. Amer.	"	"	"	Father, Miles Emmott 1st at Victoria Apt'd
3	/		Freeman Rose Bridle	24	1	F	Married	Clerk	"	"	Br. N. Amer.	"	"	"	Father, Alex J. Freeman 1st Ford Valley Road, St Davids Ont
4	/		Tennessen Stanley	27	11	M	Single	Baker	"	"	Br. N. Amer.	"	"	"	Father, Andrew N Tennessen 1st Victoria Apt'd
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 — Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—16

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

81

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 28, 1916.

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the own passage, whether paid by and other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Ny. Bryn		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Canada	Cousin, Mrs. Lizzie Perrott, 398 Hicks St. Brooklyn		No	No		Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None		
2	Ia Hida		"	"	"	No		Sister Mrs. McDonald		"	"		"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Blue	"		
3	H. Patterson		"	"	"	Yes	various ports	Wife, until Returned		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	"		
4	Bermuda Hamilton		No	"	"	Yes	visits	back to Bermuda		"	"		"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"		
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W D Scully, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W D Scully M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

(2) 82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Horizal sailing from St Johns, Dec 22, 1916

11—463.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Dyer.	John	45 ✓	M.	M.	Carpenter	Yes Yes	West Newfoundland	English	Nfld.	St Johns	Brother in Law John Doran Dildo Cove. Newfoundland.
2	/		Dyer.	Katherine wife	44 ✓	F.	"	Wife	"	Dr. R. Amer.	"	"	"	Sister
3	/		Dyer.	Stella ch	9 ✓	"	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle above address.
4	/		Dyer.	Alphonsie	8 ✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
5	/		Dyer	Francis"	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
6	/		Gordyear.	Lillian	24 ✓	F.	"	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Father. Albert Gordyear Ladle Cove Togo District Nfld
7	/		Burke.	Marion	19 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Conception Harbor	Father. William Burke Conception Harbor Nfld.
8	/		Shapcombe	Frances	29 ✓	M	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Harbor Grace	Father. Thomas Mallemuke Harbor Grace Nfld
9	/		Lewis	Stephen	41 ✓	"	M.	Carpenter	"	"	English	"	Fleur de Lys	Wife Mrs Lewis Fleur De Lys. St Barbe Nfld.
10	/		Doyle.	Richard	32 ✓	"	S.	Fisherman	"	"	Irish	"	Avondale	Father. Thomas Doyle Avondale Nfld.
11	/		Mahoney	Michael	32 ✓	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Conception Harbor	Wife, Susannah Mahoney Conception Harbor Nfld
12	/		Wakeham	Thomas	34 ✓	"	S.	Stonecutter	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father, John Wakeham NON IMMIGRANT Colliers. C.B. Nfld
13	/		Cole.	James	41 ✓	"	M.	Fisherman	"	"	"	Nfld.	Colliers	Wife Frances Cole Colliers Nfld.
14	/		Wade	William	23 ✓	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Conception Harbor	Father. William Wade Conception Harbor C.B Nfld
15	/		Ryan.	Bernard	18 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colliers	Mother. Margaret Ryan Colliers C.B. Nfld
16										Passed				
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

15 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 28, 1916

83

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer, or supported by charity, or both, as the case may be, in this column.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N. J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Area 3 Penna	Son Daniel Dyer 143 Bergen St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br	Br	None	Ireland	Longford
2	"	"	"	"	"	No			Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	Father	150	"			as above.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	St John
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			~~Mrs~~ Emma Spencer)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	N.Y.	B'lyn	"	Self	10	"			Friend 110 Remsen St Brooklyn N York	Cook of Ship	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Br	Br	"	"	Lydle Cove
7	"	"	"	"	6	"			Cousin Clara Buck 315 - E 12 St B'lyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Conception Bay
8	"	"	"	"	10	No			Uncle, Capt J. Fitzgerald 391 - 5 St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Harbor Grace
9	N.J.	Camden	No	"	60	Yes	1901	Western States	Cousin Pinckney Kane 914 South 8 St Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Bald	"	"	"	Fleur de Lys
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	60	No			Cousin Wm Doyle 1300 - 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Bn	"	"	"	Irondale
11	"	"	"	"	40	"			Sister Mrs Bernard Grace 580 - E 141 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Conception Harbor
12	"	"	"	"	17	"	1903	Penna	Sister Mrs John Cole 592 E 141 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	"	"	"	"	Colliers
13	"	"	"	"	10	No			Cousin John Cole 529 E 141 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Colliers
14	"	"	"	"	70	Yes			Cousin W. J. Wade 489 E 183 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Conception Harbor
15	"	"	"	"	25	"			Brother James Ryan 282 St Anne Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"	"	"	Colliers
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from St. John N.F.ld, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1916

at ... my

W. Cannell
Immigration Officer.

11—1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. McMacdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co, owner, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. McMacdonald Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Florizel, sailing from Halifax, December 26, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Sinnwodie	James	31		M	M	Officer Marine	Yes	Yes	British Subject	English	U.S.A.	New York	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28, 1916

85

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	Canada	Halifax																					
1	~~N.Y.~~ ~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	Yes	Self	20	No	1912 4 yrs	N.Y.	Home & Wife 956 Fifth Ave N.Y.	Returns to Halifax in 2 weeks				Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S/S Horizil, from Galveston Tex. U.S., do
(State whether Master, 1 irst or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1916,

at Ny

W. Leonard

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H van Renkom Tam, Surgeon of the Tivives, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven (State whether Surgeon or assistant Surgeon) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbelt University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H van Rettim

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1916

at Manila

W. [illegible] Rose

Immigration Officer.

Dec 29—1916

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions					Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Trans.
		U.S.	Tourists (as exempted)	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total				
First Cabin	6						6	19	25	—	11
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

Second Class

	U. S.	Total
First Cabin	19 — 6	— 25
Second Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. T I V I V E S. sailing from C A R T A G E N A, R. de C., DECEMBER 16th., 191 6.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Espriella	Antonio. G.	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span) Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	Father. Justo Espriella. Cartagena. R. de C.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

87

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, DECEMBER 28th., *191* 6.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn.	New Bedford	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.C Brother. Luis.C de Espriella New Bedford Textile School	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dk	Brn	None	Colombia	Cartagena.
2	N.Y.	N.Y.																				
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A D Livingston, Master, of the S/S Tivives, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Livingston
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

88

S. S. T I V I V E S sailing from Pto. Colombia, Col., December, 17th, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York December, 28th., 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc.Lenon	Thomas L.	27		M	S	Fort Ogden, Florida. Jan. 19th. 1889		2 Rutledge Ave, East Orange, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Carroll

16

A. B. Livingstone

Master.

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. TIVIVES sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., December, 21st, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York December.28th., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Deems	Elmar	68	11	M	M	Washington County, Pa. Jan.16th.1848		315 East Maiden St.Washington, Pa.
2	Anderson	Andy	23	[illegible]	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug.2nd.1893		P.O.1 Rumson N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Seemall

26

A D Lemmingberg

Master

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 37

90

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TIVIVES sailing from Kingston Ja., December 23rd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York December 28th., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ferguson	Lewis	46	✓	M	S	Suffolk, Va. February, 14th. 1870		170 Broadway, New York City
2	Garry	Luis S.	24	✓	M	S	Birmingham, Alabama. Dec. 3rd, 1892		523 West 187th. St. New York City
3	Hill	Fred G.	36	✓	M	S	Detroit, Mich. Sept. 17th. 1880		108 Park View Ave. Detroit, Mich.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 6

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. van Penkeistein, Surgeon of the Fivives, Nirling Hereusts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbelt Universts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Van Penkeistein

Sworn to before me this day of Dec, 1916

at Nes

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TIVIVES. sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA. 6 7, DECEMBER 18th., 191 6

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Guerrero	Luis. L.	32	✓	M	S	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span/Amer	Colombia	Bogota.	Father. Luis L.Guerrero. Carrero 13-301. Bogota. Friend. Dr.T.E.Arciniegas.
2		/	Pereria	Antonio Lopez	36	✓	M	S	Merchant	do	do	Brazilian	do	do	do	Hotel Atlantico. Bogota.
3		/	Narvaez	Enrique de.	32	✓	M	M	do	do	do	Colombian	do	do	do	Father. Enrique de Narvaez. 189. Carrera 7a. Bogota.
4		/	Canals	Benjamin Dussin	39	✓	M	S	Civil Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. Benjamin Canals. Carrero 8a-391. Bogota.
5		/	Velasquez	Alexand	25	✓	M	S	Merchant	do	do	~~Spanish~~	Spanish	do	Barranquilla	Father. Alexander Velasquez. Popayan. Canco, Colombia.
6		/	Forero	Luis. J.	25	✓	M	S	do	do	do	Colombian	Span/Amer	do	do	Father. Damian Forero. Barranquilla. Col.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—21

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, DECEMBER 28th, *191* 6 — 92

14-430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid, assisted, promised, or agreed labor, or in pursuance of any contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Will reside at Martinique Hotel, until first available Steamer for France.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bwn	None	Colombia	Bogota.
2	do	do	No	do	do	Yes	1916	N.Y.	At McAlpin Hotel until sailing first Vessel for Fr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Brazil	Rio de Jan.
3	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	do	do	do	1913	do	McAlpin Hotel. N.Y.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Colombia	Bogota.
4	France	Paris	No	do	do	do	1901	Cornell.	do do until sailing first Vessel for France	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do	do	Neiva.
5	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	do	do	No	-	-	McAlpin Hotel.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Popayan.
6	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1913	N.Y.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Bucaramanga.
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H D Livingston, Master, of the S/S Juvire, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 1 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H D Livingston
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Ivan Penkow Stam, Surgeon of the Tivives, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbret University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. I. Penkow Stam

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Ap, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—13

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TIVIVES. *sailing from* C R I S T O B A L. C. Z., D E C E M B E R 21st., *1916.*

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Calvo	Augustino	24	✓	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span/Amer	Colombia	Cartagena.	Father. John. A. Calvo. Cartagena. Col.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—23

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K., DECEMBER 28th., *1916.*

F 94

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Can he read or write any language or dialect? (Inspector's record of examination.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	R. del Castillo & Co. 21. State St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Cart.gena.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—211

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master, of the S/s Tivives, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 (5) ".—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the Privives, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbelt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting for Steamship Company or otherwise.)

Dr. H van Renken.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec., 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-10 S.S. T I V I V E S. sailing from K I N G S T O N. Jca. 5-9, D E C E M B E R 23rd., 1916.

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Clemons	George.	42	✓ M	M	Chem; Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	Jamaica	Black River	Friend. W.N.C.Fergusharson. Black River. Jca.
2	/		Lisser	Andrew De	23	✓ M	S	Manuftr	do	do	Jamaican	[illegible]	do	Kingston	Uncle. Adolf Levy. 2. Orange St. Kingston. Jca.
3			Leon	Frank Leopold	21	✓ M	S	Clerk 2-45450-36	do	do	do	W. Indian	do	Kingston	Grandmother. Debora C.Henriquez 1. Victoria Av. Kingston.
4			Leon	Lesa Estelle	17	✓ F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
5			Leon	Noel	14	✓ M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
6			Leon	Oswald	10	✓ M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
7			Leon	Carl	9	✓ M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
8			Leon	Norman	7	✓ M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
9	/		Sturridge	Ernest	52	✓ M	M	Dentist	do	do	English	English	do	Legeny Club.	Mr. Cargill. Legeny Club. Kingston. Jca.
10	/		Tate	Ella	57	✓ F	Wd	Tourist	do	do	do	do	do	Savlamar	Mrs.B.A.Kirkham. Greysville. Savlamar. Jca.
11	/		Calder	Gertrude	22	✓ F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Bluefields.	Brother. Mr. J.Calder. Thaxtston. Bluefields. Jca.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7L 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K., D E C E M B E R 28th., *191* 6.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the answer is "Yes," state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Eng:	Leeds	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	In Transit to England. Hotel Imperial. Hamilton Corporation.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Blk	Bwn	None	England	Leeds.
2	Jca	Kingston	Yes.	do	do	do	do	do	2. W. 45th St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	do	do	do	Jamaica	Kingston.
3	N.Y.	N.Y.City	do	Father	do	No	-	-	Father. Mr Soloman J. Leon. 58. W. 128th St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	4	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	-	-		do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	3	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Eng:	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	In Transit to England. Bklyn Dr.A.Laidlaw.132 Clinton Pl.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	Lght	do	Gray	do	do	do
10	Can	Montreal	No	do	do	do	1915	do	Daughter. Miss Margaret Tate. 276. Vine Auldmont. Mon:	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Gray	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	No	do	do	No	-	-	Friend. do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blk	Bwn	do	do	Bluefields.
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Livingston, Master, of the S/S Iswiss, from Kingston, Ont., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 1 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A E Livingston
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1916

at Troy

W C Tea sack
Immigration Officer.

10-253

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof; as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Dec 29 - 1916

11—213

	U. S. and Insular	Diplomatic	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total
First Cabin	138	—	7	9			154	11	165
Second Cabin	—							2	2
Steerage									

— 3 — 2

Act

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	27 — 138	— 165
2nd Cabin	—	2
Steerage		
Total		

Rev

	26 — 138 — 164
	2 — 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 4-6 sailing from 5-11 DEC 27 1916 , 191

14—430

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Gibbons	Charles J.	69		m					Gt Britain	African Black			47 William St Hamilton Bermuda
2								1		[illegible]	Mary	30		f					Gt Britain	W. Indian	W. Ind		Hamilton Bermuda
3		1								Dill	Oliver	29		m					Gt Britain		Bermuda		Hamilton Bermuda
4		1								Dill	Marion	27		f	m				Gt Britain	English	Bermuda		[illegible]
5			1							Warren	~~Joseph~~ Johns	52		m	m				Gt Britain	English			Bank Nat Commerce
6				1						Black	Esther	21		f					Gt Britain	W. Indian	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
7				1						Ingham	Judith	50		f					Gt Britain	[illegible]	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
8		1								Smith	[illegible]					None							[illegible]
9		1								Beatty	Daniel	50		m	m	Retired			Gt Britain	Irish			576 Cote St Antoine Montreal
10		1								[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	m	Lawyer			Gt Britain	W. Indian	W. Ind		Hamilton Bermuda
11										Nesbitt	Thos A.	32		M	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Gt Britain	~~Scotch~~	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	Hamilton Parish Bermuda
12		1								Berry	[illegible]			m	m	civil engr			Gt Britain	English	Canada		[illegible]
13		1								[illegible]	Ruth	22		f	m	None			Gt Britain		Canada		415 Elgin St Ottawa Ont
14		1								[illegible]	[illegible]			f	s	None			Gt Britain		Canada		[illegible]
15		1								Cook	[illegible]	40		m	m	Chemical Engr			Gt Britain	English			700 University St Montreal Que
16		1								[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]
17		1								[illegible]	[illegible]					None							[illegible]
18		1								Bell	Susan	32		f	s	None	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Indian	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
19										Cstrowe	Irma F.	27		f	s	None	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	USA	New York	172½ Madison Ave New York
20										Groves	Robt. J.	39		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Philadelphia	5703 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
21										Groves	Annie	35		f	m	None	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Philadelphia	5703 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
22										Groves	Willie	11		m	s	None	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Philadelphia	5703 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
23										Greig	Matthew	29		m	s	Info	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English		Redbank	Redbank NJ
24		1								Smith	Yannick	52		m	m	Marine Supt.	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Indian	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
25		1								Watlington	Henry W.	49		m	m	Steamship Agent	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	~~Scotch~~	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
26		1								[illegible]	Arthur	30		m	s	School Master	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Quebec	Macdonald College Quebec Que
27								1		Compris	Elsie	18		f	m	Nurse	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	U.S.	N.Y. City	Husband Maurice Compris 1 E 47 St N.Y. City
28																							
29																							
30																							

19 31 11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

S. 98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 29 1916, *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and sound mind, physically capable of earning a living, and not supported by charity? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise as to employment, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1															5	9					
2															5	7					
3															6	2					
4															5	8					
5															5	6					
6															5	2					
7																					
8															5						
9															5	11					
10															5	9½					
11															5	11					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15															5	7					
16																					
17																					
18															5	6					
19															5	3					
20															5	7¾					
21															5	2					
22																					
23															5	10					
24															6	0					
25															6	0½					
26																					
27															5	6					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S Barracuda, from Brunswick, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said ~~Lists~~ or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916,
at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from ..... DEC 27 1916 ....., 19....., Arriving at Port of New York DEC 2[illegible] ....., 19 99

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reilly	Francis	60		m	s	1856	Philadelphia, Pa.	815 Race St., Phila., Pa.
2	Clark	Frank T	52		m	m	1864	Syracuse, N.Y.	4813 S. Salina St., Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Steinbrunner	Joseph H.	34		m	s	1882	Cincinnati, O.	6914 Woodland Ave., Cleveland, O.
4	Scheer	Gabriel	36		m	s	1880	Yorkville, Penn.	407 Penn. Ave. N.W., Wash., D.C.
5	Minnesky	David	21		m	m	1895	Supreme Court of Washington D.C.	407 Penn. Ave. N.W. Wash., D.C.
6	Minnesky w/ 1		25		f	m	1891	Coalville, Ia.	407 Penn. Ave. N.W. Wash., D.C.
7	Littlefield	Frances	24		f	s	1892	Louisville, Ky.	46 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
8	Kingsland	Marion	25		f	s	1891	Oakland, Cal.	46 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
9	Kingsland	Gladys	25		f	s	1891	Oakland, Cal.	
10	Krulewitch	Melvin	21		m	s	1895	New York, Ky.	
11	Stewart	Charles H.	45		m	s	1871	Hykena, Ia.	Munsey Bldg., Washington, D.C.
12	Waring	Charles F.	36		m	s	1880	Charleston, S.C.	
13	Lavine	Etta	31		f	m	1885	Boston, Mass.	292 Park St. W., Roxbury, Mass.
14	Lavine	Sigmund	8		m	s	1908	Boston, Mass.	
15	Babcock	William	41		m	m	1875	Greenwood Lake, N.Y.	93 Bricklaw Ave, Middletown, N.Y.
16	Babcock w/1	Ida	34		f	m	1882	Phillipsport, N.Y.	93 Bricklaw Ave, Middletown, N.Y.
17	~~Hooper~~	~~Charles~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1876~~	~~Highland Lakes, N.Y.~~	~~Highland Lake, N.Y.~~
18	~~Hooper~~	Elizabeth	~~34~~		f	m	1882	Utica, N.Y.	~~Highland Lake, N.Y.~~
19	Everton	John	~~35~~		m	m	1891	1011 Jefferson, Ky.	14 & 21st Balto., Md.
20	Everton w/1	Celia	21		f	m	1896	Baltimore, Md.	
21	Rogers	Edward	32		m	m	1864	Cincinnati, O.	731 Lillian St., Albany, N.Y.
22	Rogers w/1	Margaret	30		f	m	1886	Elmira, N.Y.	731 Lillian St., Albany, N.Y.
23	Donnas	Jamie	36		f	w	1880	New York, Ky.	110 Albany St., New York, N.Y.
24	Rosenberg	Estelle	25		f	s	1891	New York, Ky.	110 Albany St., New York, N.Y.
25	Fletcher	Francis	60		m	m	1856	Richmond, Ind.	112 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Hills	Alfred K.	40		m	m	1876	Chicago, Ill.	341 E. Colvin St., Syracuse, N.Y.
27	Hills	Lelia	38		f	m	1878	New York, Ky.	341 E. Colvin St., Syracuse, N.Y.
28	Walbridge	Helen	26		f	s	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	49 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Phillips	Lynda	35		f	s	1881	Newark, N.J.	Christiana, Del.
30	Van Meter	Sylvia	39		f	s	1877	Fairfield, N.J.	14 Kearney St., Newark, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from [illegible], DEC 2 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York DEC 29 1915, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mitchell	Elizabeth	25		f	s	1891	Lisbon, Minn.	11 So. Church St. Schenectady, N.Y.
2	Knox	Grace	35		f	s	1881	Osage, Iowa	11 So. Church St. Schenectady, N.Y.
3	Satthwaite	Howard	35		m	m	1881	Roselle, N.J.	1321 E. 11th Ave. Roselle, N.J.
4	Sasman	Cora	25		f	s	1891	Blackfoot, Idaho	660 Euclid Ave, Washington, D.C.
5	Lea	Lyda	28		f	s	1888	Corsicana, Texas	Dearborne Apts., Wash. D.C.
6	Lester	Edward	30		m	m	1886	Balto, Md.	Homewood Apts, Balto, Md.
7	Lester	Jennie	44		f	m	1873	Balto, Md.	Homewood Apts, Balto, Md.
8	Lacey	Peter	34		m	m	1884	New York, N.Y.	Chatham, N.J.
9	Lacey	Josephine	32		f	m	1884	W. Hoboken, N.J.	Chatham, N.J.
10	Lacey	Edmund	3		m	s	1913.	New York, N.Y.	Chatham, N.J.
11	Coutts	Sue	26		f	s	1890	Washington, D.C.	U.S. Navy Yd., Wash. D.C.
12	Bartlett	Barbara	36		f	w	1880	Cottage Grove, Miss	106 Morningside Dr. New York N.Y.
13	Thurston	Frank W.	65		m	s	1851	Lyons, N.Y.	1832 So. Clark St., Chicago, Ill
14	Macdonald	William H.	50		m	s	1866		5 Greenwich Lane, New York, N.Y.
15	Cook	Willard B.	45		m	m	1871	Erie, Pa.	44 Broad St. Newark, N.J.
16	Cook	Georgiana	45		f	m	1871		99 Broad St. Newark, N.J.
17	Cook	Virginia	10		f	s	1906		99 Broad St. Newark, N.J.
18	Decker	Clara	28		f	s	1888	Milwaukee, Wis	1722 Bacon St. Milwaukee, Wis
19	Graham	Annie C.	40		f	w	1876	Ironclair, N.J.	41 Lakewood Ave, W. Ironclair, N.J.
20	Barry	Marie	25		f	s	1891	New York, N.Y.	100 No 16th St., E. Orange, N.J.
21	Wuxberg	Victor	40		m	m	1876		1109 E. 118th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Wuxberg	Hattie	38		f	m	1878	New York, N.Y.	1109 E. 118th St. New York, N.Y.
23	Dresner	Judah	25		m	m	1891	New York, N.Y.	2480 Concourse Bould. New York, N.Y.
24	Dresner	Bessie	25		f	m	1891	New York, N.Y.	2480 Concourse Bould. New York, N.Y.
25	Macdonald	Helen M.	25		f	s	1891	Seattle, Wash.	1105 W. 114th St., New York
26	Holloway	Edna	28		f	s	1891	Phila., Pa.	77 Jones St., Hoboken, N.J.
27	Wellbie	Ralph	20		m	s	1896	New York, N.Y.	Fair Lockaway, N.Y.
28	Terry	Watson	22		m	s	1893	New York, N.Y.	310 W. 105 St., New York, N.Y.
29	Sweeney	William	33		m	m	1883	Newark, Conn.	Union Hill, N.J.
30	Sweeney	Mary	30		f	m	1889	Butler, N.J.	Union Hill, N.J.

Superior Court of N.Y., Oct. 15, 1891 — Husband US Citizen

Naturalized in 1887 by the Court of Common Pleas.

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, DEC 2 19[illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of New York DEC 2 9 1[illegible], 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fitch	Robert C.	19		m	s	1897	Newton, Mass.	Newton Centre, Mass.
2	Powell	Webster C.	17		m	s	1897	New York, Ny.	200 West 136, New York Ny.
3	Underhill	Allen B.	20		m	s	1896	E. Orange, N. J.	Elizabeth N. J.
4	Tompkins	F. Bianchi	56		m	m	1860	New York, Ny.	120 W. 93rd St. New York, Ny.
5	O'Hare	Nannie	31		m	s	1865	Washington, N.C.	1334 Irving St., Wash, D.C.
6	Cross	Francis	39		m	m	1877	New Haven, Conn.	343 E 31st St. Brooklyn, Ny.
7	Hobbs	John	27		m	m	1894	Hobbs, So. Car.	136 E. 48th St, New York, Ny.
8	Hobbs	Ella	39		f	m	1877	New York, Ny.	136 E 48th St. New York, Ny.
9	Hobbs	Ethel	19		f	s	1897	New York, Ny.	136 E 48th St, New York, Ny.
10	Mayer	Louis H.	28		m	s	1871	San Francisco, Cal	341 W. 113th St. New York, Ny.
11	Marmin	Mayer	23		m	s	1893	Phila, Pa.	927 West Ave, Jersey City, Ny.
12	Smith	Carl	53		m	m	1863	Travis Co., Ky.	1114 Beckwidge St, Buffalo, Ny.
13	Smith	Jessie	49		f	m	1867	Cadden, Pa.	1154 Beckwidge St, Buffalo, Ny.
14	Smith	Chester	21		m	s	1895	Buffalo, Ny.	1154 Beckwidge St, Buffalo, Ny.
15	Madden	John	22		m	m	1874	Hudson, Ny.	49 Niagara St. Buffalo, Ny.
16	Madden	Alice	42		f	m	1874	New York, Ny.	49 Niagara St, Buffalo, Ny.
17	Hayden	George	33		m	s	1883	Lenox, Mass.	[illegible]
18	Cooper	Ralph	17		m	s	1894	Brooklyn, Ny.	344 7th St. Brooklyn, Ny
19	Turner	Charles	19		m	s	1897	Bradley Beach, N.J.	343 7th St. Brooklyn, Ny.
20	Cooper	Jennie	43		f	m	1873	husband a US Citizen	343 7th St. Brooklyn, Ny.
21	Herken	Adolph	53		m	s	1863	Brooklyn, Ny.	1914 [illegible]
22	Walbern	Nancy	22		f	s	1882	Foxroot, Russ.	[illegible]
23	Eaton	Geo. S.	50		m	m	1866	Providence, R.I.	Brookline, Mass.
24	Eaton	Cora	37		f	m	1879	Foxboro, Me.	Brookline, Mass.
25	Eaton	Ellen	12		f	s	1894	Providence, R. I.	Brookline, Mass.
26	Bishop	Edward L.	37		m	s	1879	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Keating	Joseph	39		m	s	1877	Lexington, Conn.	3019 Cranberry Northeast Bay
28	Steinberg	Samuel	25		m	m	1891	father US Citizen	97 Main St., Binghampton, Ny
29	Steinberg	Kathryn	20		f	m	1895	Richmondville, Ny.	97 Main St. Binghampton, Ny.
30	Kelsey	Ronald T.	23		m	s	1891	Oswego, N.Y.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from [illegible], DEC 27 1916 19..., Arriving at Port of New York DEC 2[illegible] 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lay	Burne	54		M	M	1862 Huntsville, Ala		St Paul School Concord N.H.
2	[illegible]	Charles H	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Lilian	21		F	M	1895 Long Island N.Y.		446 Senator St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Hansard	Ulysses	52		M	M	1864 West Indies		Concord N.H.
5	Hansard	Cora	33		F	M	1883 Williamsfield O.		Concord N.H.
6	Cottrell	Joseph F.	33		M	M	1883 Columbus O.		Fort Hancock N.J.
7	Cottrell	Mildred	22		F	S	1894 Kansas City Mo.		Fort Howard Md.
8	Newcomb	Arthur	43		M	M	1873 San Marcos Cal.		Algiers La.
9	Newcomb	Katherine	41		F	M	1875 West Indies		Algiers La.
10	Swaney	Nellie M.	20		F	S	1896 Augusta Me.		410 E Seneca St Ithaca N.Y.
11	~~Cook~~	~~Howard C.~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1872~~ Boston Mass.		~~55 E 11th St New York~~
12	~~Cook~~	~~Sarah~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1873~~ Washington D.C.		~~55 E 11th St New York~~
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.		110 Columbia Heights Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Burbank	Roland	64		M	M	1852 Otisfield Me.		Boston Mass.
15	Farnsworth	George	61		M	M	1855 [illegible]		Ipswich Mass.
16	Farnsworth	Hannah	63		F	M	1853 Weare N.H.		Ipswich Mass.
17	Dennis	James	41		M	M	1875 Newington Me.		119 W 131st St New York
18	Jones	Laura	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible] Sandwich Mass.		119 W 131st St New York
19	Davis	Emma	23	9	F	S	1893 Bangor Me.		2511 Eutaw St Baltimore Md.
20	Mayper	Joseph	30		M	M	1886	father Mrs Sarah Mayper	20 W 24th St New York
21	Mayper	Selma	29		F	M	1887	husband Mrs Sarah Mayper	20 W 24th St New York
22	Ward	Gertrude	25		F		1891	husband Mr Edward Ward	1111 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
23	[illegible]	Ida	25		F	S	1891 Gorham Me.		47 William St Newport R.I.
24	Hirsch	Mary A.	31		F	M	1885 Charleston S.C.		150 St Nicholas Ave New York
25	Dick	Marie	26	10	F	M	1890 Buffalo N.Y.		150 St Nicholas Ave New York
26	Pringle	Abby	59		F	W	1856 Montpelier Vt		1234 Lefferts Ave Morris Park L.I.
27	Hazelwood	Edgar	43		M	M	1873 New York N.Y.		180 Calyer St Brooklyn N.Y.
28	~~Groves~~	~~Robert~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1877~~		
29	~~Groves~~	~~Minnie~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
30	~~Groves~~	Hattie B.	11		F	S			

5 6

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, DEC 2 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York DEC 29 1916, 19...

No. 103

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Janes	Herman	24		m	m	1892	New York, Ny.	360 E. 183rd St. New York Ny
2	Janes	Loretta	26		f	m	1890	New York, Ny.	360 E. 183rd St. New York, Ny.
3	O'Hea	Timothy	29		m	s	1887	Jersey City, N. J.	388 Broadway, Secaucus, N. J.
4	Cassidy	John D.	23		m	s	1893	Jersey City, N. J.	103 Pleasant Ave. Jersey City, N. J.
5	Brainard	Grace	35		f	s	1881	Waterloo, Iowa	421 W. 121st New York, Ny.
6	Leidy	Carrie	35		f	s	1881	Marquette, Iowa.	421 W. 121st New York, Ny.
7	Noble	Dora	28		f	s	1888	Austin, Minn.	333 W. 121st New York Ny
8	Tuttle	Charles	52		m	m	1864	New Haven, Conn.	196 York St., New Haven, Conn
9	Tuttle	Mildred	42		f	m	1873	Portland, Me.	196 York St. New Haven, Conn.
10	Leidy	David	67		m	s	1849	Jefferson, C.	421 W. 121st New York, Ny.
11	Eckert	Fred W.	28		m	s	1888	Chicago, Ill.	Depart of Agr., Wash. D.C.
12	Anderson	Oscar	21		m	s	1895	Boston, Mass.	403 Monticello Ave, Bronx, Ny.
13	Penfield	Jennette	65		f	m	1851	Rome, Ny.	Rome, Ny.
14	Whaley	Alberta	17		f	s	1899	Rome, Ny.	Rome, Ny.
15	Frese	William H	42		m	s	1874	Syracuse, Ny.	2676 Broadway Jersey City, N. J.
16	Mc Keehan	John W.	22		m	s	1894.	Newark, Ny.	114 So. 7th St., Newark, N. J.
17	Sweeney	Senan	66		m	m	1850	nat. by Court of Comm. Pleas, Newark, N. J.	45 Grand St. New York Ny
18	Sweeney	Maine	43		f	m	1873	Husband US. Citizen	113 Grand St. New York, Ny
19	Griffin	Sidney	35		m	m	1881	Providence, R. I.	32 Judge St. Elizabeth, Ny
20	Griffin	Sadie	32		f	m	1884	Sewart, Iowa	32 Judge St. Elizabeth, Ny
21	Conty	Anthony	27		m	s	1889	Des Moines, Iowa	318-4th St. Union Hill N. J.
22	Conty	Elsie	16		f	m	1898	New York, Ny.	318-4th St. Union Hill N. J.
23	Paine	Donald	21		m	s	1895	Hillsboro, N. D.	1264½ John St. Seattle, Wash
24	Reedon	James B.	41		m	m	1875	Chicago, Ill.	891 Summit Ave Milwaukee, Wis
25	Reedon	Etta	28		f	m	1886		891 Summit Ave Milwaukee, Wis.
26	Sawyer	Charles	42		m	m	1854	Amesbury, Mass.	Fort Hamilton, Brooklyn, Ny
27	Sawyer	Elizabeth	43		f	m	1871	Cheshunbula, C.	Fort Hamilton, Brooklyn, Ny.
28									
29									
30									

1 2 6

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA DEC 27 1910, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gardiner	Albert	38	m	m		boat waiter.	Yes	Yes	G't Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Pa	Tamilton ✓
2	Behn	Monrad	36	m	S		Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Bermuda	St Georges	ex Dan. Bark "Elsa" St Georges Bermuda	Reg.	Brooklyn ✓
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. J. Donovan Insp.

J. B. Weeks

57

FOR IMMIGRATION TOURIST AND PREPAID RETURN TRANSPORTATION

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 29 1916, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insane, or who is supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1128							Mr Daly friend														
1	Yes	self	150	Yes	1915	NY	134 Monroe St Ridgewood L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Turk Island	Grand Turk
2	Yes	self	55	Yes	1916	NY	Giovanni Tonsitale 23 South St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	Yes	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Moss
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916

at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ref Steerage Line

I, M. E. Carducci, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. E. Carducci

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Dec. 29 1916

5

106

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS. Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total passengers
First Cabin	9					9	18	27 — 12
Second Cabin	3					3	18	21 — 3
Steerage								

Actor

	U. S.	Total
1st Class	18 — 9	— 27
2nd Class	18 — 3	— 21
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Canada in transit

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Laviana, sailing from Liverpool, December 2nd, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Otherwise Entitled	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bellias	Mary Alice	2	F.	S.		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Brother Alfred Smith. 6 Woodstock Rd. Moseley, Birmingham
2			Galt	Muriel Grace	4	F.	S.		Yes	Yes	do	Scotch Canadian	do		Uncle Robt Grant Norfolk Crescent Hyde Park London W.
3			MacLean	Hugh Cameron	53	M.	M.	Publisher	Yes	Yes		a Scotch	Canada		
4			Fullinger	David John	52	M.	M.	Manufacturing Engineer	Yes	Yes			do	Montreal	Wife Mrs Fullinger 3 Stanley Terrace Kingston Jamaica
5			Wood	Ella	30	F.	S.				do	do	England	Lancaster	Son Kingslea Culverton Mrs Mary Wood.
6			Savard	Alfred	30	M.	M.	Barrister	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	do	London	Wife Mrs Savard 2 p. de l'Aiguillon, Quebec
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

107

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane. (Whether an applicant for admission is or has been insane within the past five years; whether he now is insane; whether he is an idiot, feeble-minded person, or epileptic.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Canada Quebec	Montreal	No	Self	Yes c/o	No	c/o.	Windsor Hotel, Montreal Canada	c/o	No	c/o	No	Good	c/o	5	2.	Fair	D. Brown	Grey Blue.	None	England	Worcester.
2			c/f.	Self	Yes Yes	9/3	New York	2/6, Drummond St. Montreal Que.	No	c/o	c/o	c/o	Good	No.	5	6	Med	Grey	Brown.	None.	Canada	[illegible]
3			c/f.	Self	Yes. Yes	9/6	N. Y.	[illegible] for Years	c/o	c/o	c/o	c/o	Good	c/o.	5	7.	Fluid	Grey	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Quebec	Montreal	c/o	Self	Yes	Yes	9/6	5 Travaresne Apart. 70, Cedar Ave. Montreal Canada	c/o	c/o	c/o	c/o	Good	c/o.	6	-	Fair	Fair	Brown.	None.	S. Africa.	Bloemfontein
5			c/o	Self	Yes	Yes	9/6.	New York. Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada	c/o	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8.	Fair	Chestnut	Hazel	None	U.S.A.	N.Y. Syracuse. Schenectales.
6	Canada		Yes	Self.	Yes. Yes	1914	[illegible]	wife do. re Saleberry Quebec.	Mrs Savard	c/o	No	c/o	Good	c/o.	5	6.	Fair	Dark	Grey.	None.	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] City Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number. 1

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lapland sailing from Liverpool, Dec 21st, 19..., Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Daveuille	Mary	[illegible]		f	S.	—	Court of Common Pleas 1901 Philadelphia	37 Fourth house Philadelphia
2	Altman	Morris. Sr.	28		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	58, [illegible]
3	Linscott	Mrs. Nellie Edna	30.		f	S.	Washington Maine	July 9th 95.	51 Pearson St [illegible] Mass.
4	Mayer.	Victoria G. P.	20		f	S.	Hartford. Connecticut	March 4th 890.	37, Parker [illegible]
5	Pendleton	Martha. M.	38.		f	S.	Northport Maine.	June 15th 9[illegible]	4. Simpson Ave. [illegible]
6	Harsen Rhoades.	Catherine. Lindsay	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oct 23rd 1874.	102 East 95th St. New York City
7	Robbins	Charles C.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Hillsborough. N. H.	Mar. 18th 1870	610, W. 116th [illegible]
8	Belding	Arthur Field	32.		M.	S.	Fitchburg. Mass.	March 8th 1884.	29, Pleasant St. Fitchburg [illegible]
9	Pacini	George Byron	29		M.	S.	Conn [illegible]	[illegible]/17	[illegible]
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langnage. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—513

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lapland, sailing from Liverpool, December 2nd, 191[illegible]

14—120

1	(This space for use of Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Restricted to: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Limited; Children; Other; Mexican.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Unidentified Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Bernard.	Charles Francois	41.	M.	S.	Switzerland	French	France	Paris		Madame de Champourcis 103, Avenue Gambetta. Paris, Mother
2			~~Margaret Teresa~~	~~Thompson~~	~~30~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Trading~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~British~~	~~England~~	~~Maida Vale~~	~~4, Lanark Mansions Maida Vale Lon.~~	~~Mother.~~	~~Mrs Howells.~~
3		/	~~Horner.~~	Eileen Thompson	30	F.	S.	Nil	yes	yes.	~~do~~ British	~~do~~ British	~~do~~ England	Maida Vale.	4, Lanark Mansions Maida Vale Lon.	Mother.	Mrs Horner.
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

110

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 New York.	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8.	Fair	chestnut	None.	Switzerland	Lausanne.
2	~~Town~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~No.~~	~~5~~	~~8.~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark brown~~	~~None.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
3	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Knickerbocker Hotel	New York.	No	No	No	No.	Good	No.	5	3.	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	England	Bexley. Kent.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, Clerk, or Purser), of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—274

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Cavedale, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" with name of vessel) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edward Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Cavedale.

111

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 6

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Due

S. S. Lapland, sailing from Liverpool, December 2nd, 1916

14-439

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Un-qualified Officer)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Resident of)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hope	Hannah Garrett	44.		F.	M.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	British	U. S. A.	Newton, Mass. 32, Emerson St.	Miss R. E. MacWilliam
2			Johnston	Clara E.	40.		F.	M.	do.	Yes	Yes	Canada	Eng.	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	A. E. Anderson. Boston, Mass.
3			Jones	Thomas H.	29.		M.	S.	Tea Taster	Yes	Yes	British	do.	do.	do.	W. H. Jones
4			Allyers	Gertrude	21.		F.	S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do.	U.S.A. and	London.	Station Rd. Chiswick, Middlesex. Miss M. Allyers.
5			Stevens	Elizabeth Georgina	23.				Maid	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	New York.	14, Charlotte Place London. Mrs. Thomas.
6			husband.	Robert Oswald	28.		M.	M.	Y	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A. and	London.	102 E. 36th St. New York. W.E. husband.
7	/		Sleigh	Harold Drayton	49		M.	M.	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mayfair, London. W. E. Sleigh.
8	/		- do -	Florence	37		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Colonial Ry. Mount Hawke.
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, , 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass.	Newton.	Yes	Harvard Scholarship	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	Boston	32, Emerson St. Newton. Mass. Miss E. A. Anderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No. 5	11.		Med.	Brown	Grey	None.	Canada.	Lower Stanley Bridge Cumberland Co.
2	do	Boston	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	9 yrs.	do.	Parker Hill Ave. Boston. Mass.	do	do	do	do	Good	do.	5		Olea	Brown	Brown	None.	do.	Parrsboro.
3	do	do	No	Carter Macgyle.	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	do.	52. E. Central St. Boston Mass. Sister Mrs A. Vanderbaans	do	do	do	do	Good	do.	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	Holland.	Utrecht Netherlands.
4	do	New York.	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			[illegible]	do	No	No	No	Good	do.	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do	[illegible]
5	do	do	Yes	Mrs Rhoades.	Yes	Yes	11 yrs	Boston	102 East 35 St. New York. Wife Mrs husband	do	No	No	No	Good	do	5	-	Fair	Dark	Brown.	None	do.	[illegible]
6	do.	Brookhaven L.I.	No	Self	Yes	do	do	do	Southaven, Brookhaven L.I.	do	do	No	No	Good	do.	5	7½					[illegible]	
7	Cambria	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	do	No	No	No	Good	do	5	10	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	Mole	do	Melbourne
8	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	In transit of Melbourne Australia	do	No	No	No	Good	do	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Mole	Australia	[illegible]
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandrick, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandrick

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lapland*, sailing from *Liverpool*, *[illegible]*, 191.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen Porto Rico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Dinkson	Ernest Augustus	40		M.	Sugar Planter	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs Dinkson Regent Place hotel Piccadilly London
2		/	Dumphries	Albert Edwin	41		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Anglo Saxon	Aus. Tasm	Melbourne	Mrs. Dumphries 2 Elizabeth House Melbourne Aus.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

√ √ √

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

114

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *191*.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have [illegible] ever been in prison or almshouse or [illegible] institution or hospital for the insane or [illegible]?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	West Indies	Barbados.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	5 yrs.	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5½	Light	Brown	Grey.	None.	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Australia	Melbourne	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. H. Humphreys Elizabeth Street, Melbourne, Australia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No.	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—233

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W-I (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—233

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

115

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, 20th Dec, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York Dec 29th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mallon	James	~~53~~	~~11~~	M		—	K.S. Kings County New York Brooklyn July 17th 1856	Home 275 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Oberg	Delinia	~~28~~	~~4~~	~~F.~~ M	K.S	—	By Marriage (Husband Naturalized Vancouver, Washington 1908.	Vancouver, Washington. N. R. A.
3	Oberg	Geo. Bernard	~~2~~	~~4~~	~~M~~ S		—		— Do — —
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander
Inspector

3/6

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(3)

116

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, December 20th, 1916

14-431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								/		Ashton	John William	51		M	M	Carpenter	Yes		British	English	{Colombia S. America}	Barranquilla	Fred Wood, 38 Carlyle St Mexborough Yorks.
2										Short	Cyril	16		M	S	Wareh'se Man	Yes		British	English	England	Smethwick	Father — George Short 120 St. Paul's Rd. Smethwick
3								/		Silverman	Percival	19		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Father, 328 Cheetham Hill Road Manchester
4										Ostaphorsitch	Anastasia	25		F	M	Housewife	No	No	Russian	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Parents Grodno Russia
5										Schakova	Anna	24		F	M	—Do—	No	No	do	do	do	Donskoi	Sister Mrs Schova Donskai Russia
6										do	Varvara	3		F		Child	No	No	-do-	do	do	do	Aunt — Do
7										Roket	Maspasia	25		F	M	wife	No	No	do	do	do	Grodno	Parents Grodno Russia
8										Kreelov	Vasilii	46		M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Libau	Tverskoi gub — gov Rzhevsky Chelm. uezd Alfonsovo Pocsivskoe
9										do	Anna	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—Do—
10										do	Valentina	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—Do—
11										do	Basil	14		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—Do—
12										do	Vladmir	11		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—Do—
13										do	Zina	10		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—Do—
14										do	Evdoxi	7		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	—Do—
15										Serafinoh	Maria	28		F	M	Wife	No	No	do	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Parents Grodno Russia
16										do	Lydia	4		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand Dr — Do
17										do	Olga	3		F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	— Do —
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Ve 307/108

2-878485-7/8/11

Wm Alexander
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, December 29th, 1916

14—491

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	S.A							28 Calle de las flores Barranquilla													
ANT ALIEN 1	Colbia	Barranquilla	Yes	Ry Company	Yes	No	—	Family Colombia S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Clear	Dk Brown	Blue	Double jointed ankles	England	Peterborough
2	N.Y.	Troy	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Uncle - John Carr Waterford North Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Slight Lameness	No.	5	10½	Pale	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Oldbury Worcs.
I ALIEN 3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Parents	No	No	—	Mrs Marcou New York Husband 17 Landa Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk Brn	Dark Brn	None	England	Manchester
4	N.J.	Oneonta	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	Daniel Oneonta New York Husband n. above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Russia	Grodno
5	Mass	Springfield	No	Husband	No	No	—	47 Jerry St Springfield, mass Father — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Vilensk
6	Do	— Do —	No	Father	—	No	—		Do	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	No	No	—	Husband, F. Rekst 4440 211th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Grodno
8	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr Shreskaichovsky 44 West hall St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	Nil	do	Svirshoi
9	do	do	Yes	Husband	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Grey	Grey	nil	do	do
10	do	do	Yes	Parents	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Dark	Grey	Nil	do	do
11	do	do	Yes	do	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Dark	Grey	Nil	do	do
12	do	do	Yes	do	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	Fair	Brown	Nil	do	do
13	do	do	Yes	do	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Pale	Dark	Grey	Nil	do	do
14	do	do	Yes	do	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	·	ale	Fair	Grey	Nil	do	do
15	Ills	Chicago	Yes	~~Self~~ Husband	~~No~~ $7	No	—	~~Husband~~ Father, ~~Husband~~ n. San Francisco 1233 S. Jefferson Street Chicago	Hlb. Sor. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	Russia	Grodno
16	do	do	Yes	~~Father~~ Self	—	No	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~ —	~~6~~ —	~~Fresh~~ —	~~Brn~~ —	—	Nil	Russia	~~Grodno~~ —
17	do	do	Yes	~~Father~~ —	—	No	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson Ch Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

H Wiganda
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Vandade, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of —— Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandade

Sworn to before me this 29 day of December, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Wm Weisenter

Immigration Officer.

14—213

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, 20th December, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Cameron	Edward	52		M.	M.	Machinery Expert	yes		British	(British) (New Zealand)	England	London	E. H. Glover 326 Charing Cross London, Eng. (In tr
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

65

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

119

Arriving at Port of New York, December 29th, 1916.

14—431

12	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled; or otherwise physically defective; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN visit) 1	Ont.	Toronto	No Yes	Self	Yes	No			King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue Grey	None	New Zealand	Auckland
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W B Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of December, 1914,

at NEW YORK.

H. Uhlander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Ages*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Sheet~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1916

at NEW YORK.

H. Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

4—213

11

8 120

Dec 29—1916

Actual rec.
101
4 256
105 Tot

75
2 T2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—21

Form 580 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool 20th December, 1916

34—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Official.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Costello	Peter	38		M	Porter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Brother William Henry Costello Tullamore Kings Co
2									~~Rurs~~	~~Charles Horace~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Black~~	West Indies	Barbados	Home ~~Dover~~ Barbadoes West Indies
3									Ryan	John	33		M	Labourer	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane	Father David Ryan Keale Kilfinane Co Limerick
4							1		Vilen	Enoch	22		M	Sailor	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Mr W Lachotrom 24 Patrick St, Cardiff
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

96

11 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

121

Arriving at Port of New York, December 29th, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, insane person, or epileptic; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Perth Amboy	N.J.	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	—	Sister Mrs James McCarthy 271 McClellan St Perth Amboy N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Deficient of Thumb	Ireland	Tullamore
2	~~New York~~	~~N.Y.~~	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mr Jos A Rock 236 West 39th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
3	New-York	N.Y.	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ $50 Yes	No	11 yrs	New-York	Wife Mrs Norah Ryan 129 West 22 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Blue	Top finger right hand slightly bent	Ireland	Keals Kilfinane
4	New-York	N.Y.	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ $60 Yes	No	1916	Baltimore	Sister Mrs Heine 157 West 115 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Finland	Helsingfors
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14—213

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. P. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended futuro permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

14—214

S. S. Laplaud sailing from Liverpool 20th December, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 31st, 1916

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Joaquin	Lawrence	21		M	S	Coloured. Born 23 February 1895 New-York	—	Home 344 W 59 Street New-York
2	Mc Farlan	John	26		M	M	Coloured. Born 23 August 1890 Savannah, Georgia	—	Wife Mary Mc Farlan 22 West 135 Street, New-York
3	Sylvester	Frank	49		M	W	American born { Rockport, Maine 2/15/1867	—	Home Rockport, (Maine)
4	Singer	Fredge	23	9	M	S	Born at New-York May 24th 93	Cons. Ct. 4/3 ancy Book Insp.	Home 220 E 54 St New-York
							#4. Mr Alexander Inspector.		

4 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK.

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←49

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool 20th December, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Thomas	James	20		M	S	Seaman	No	No	British	West Indian Coloured	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Joe Brown Lagos ~~Home~~ W. Africa
2									Garcia	Leandro	20		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Father Nikam Garcia St Linda ~~Home~~ Spain
3									Antony	James	34		M	M	do	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	do	Home ~~St Thomas~~ None West Indies
4									Peiro	Salvador	34		M	S	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Sister Matilda Peiro Valencia Spain.
5									Serral	Ramon	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Angela Lavara Valencia Spain
6									Sabali	Modesti	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Jane Pete Saragossa Spain
7									Ruis	Ramon	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Dolores Ortef St Andi Spain
8									Jacklin	William	38		M	S	do	do	do	British	West Indian	do	do	Mother Elizabeth Manning 12 Corporation St St Lucia
9									Francis	Vincent	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father George Francis Rock River Kingston Jamaica
10									Richards	Henry	23		M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	West Africa	do	do	~~Home~~ Dodet SO 130 ~~Home~~ L'pool
11									Nurse	Charles Horace	24		M	S	Salesman	do	do	do	West Indian	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Carless 7 St Paul ~~Home~~ Square L'pool
12									Nieves	Filipe Faiva	25	3	M	S	Barber	No	No	Portuguese	Portuguese	England	Liverpool	~~Home~~ L'pool
13									Kaylon	Erigan	22	7	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	- do -	Cyprian	do	do	Sailors Home L'pool
14									Israli	Alfredo	29		M	S	Fireman	No	No	Brazilian	Brazilian	do	do	Sailors Home L'pool
15									Reed	Albert	29		M	S	do	No	No	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	Sailors Home L'pool
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29th, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Receiver Consulate	$70 Over	Yes	1916	New-York	Friend Joe Lorenzo 130 Willoughby St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black Dark	Black	Black	None	West africa	Lagos
2	do	New-York	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend L. Alvarez 287 Front St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Pock Pitted	Spain	San antonio
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Isabel Antony 458 West 136 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Olive	Dark	Dark	None	West africa	St Thomas
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Joe Gomez 511 W 59 St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain	Valencia
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend 277 Front South Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Spain	Valencia
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Joseph Botel 75 South St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Mont Blank
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Laurence Talorano 287 Roosevelt St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Spain	St. Andre
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Ada Rohan 185 West 135th St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Olive	Dark	Dark	None	West-Indies	St. Kitts
9	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home 172 Willoughby St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	West Indies	Kingston
10	do	New-York	do	do	do	do	do	do	114 Willoughby St Brooklyn ~~Home~~ New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	West africa	Sierra Leone
11	do	do	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Joseph Rock 236 W 134 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Colored	Black	Dark	None	West Ind Indies	Barbados
12	do	do	do	~~Self~~ Receiver	$33	Yes	1913	Panama	404 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Turkey	Boa
13	do	do	do	~~Self~~ Receiver	$10	Yes	1916	do	—Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Cape Verde	St Vincent
14	do	do	do	~~Self~~ Receiver	$7	Yes	1916	do	Shipping Home 38 ~~South~~ St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
15	do	Brooklyn	do	~~Self~~ Receiver	$28	Yes	1914 1916	do	404 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Portugal	San Antonio
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

#12 to 15 Bona fide seamen shipped from Liv. on S/S Strathalbyn Footpedes

#1 to 11 Bona fide seamen " " S/S Mogilloff

V.G. Master, Hyp #15 Jan 2 '17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. T. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. T. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander,
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 19

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, 20th December, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Grigorko												
X 1											Grigorko	Marie Anne	30	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kovno	Parents. Kovno Russia
2											Shaskova	Anna	24	7	F					do	do	do		
3											do	Vanvara	3	7	F					do	do	do		
X 4											Braadovskaya	Franciska	44	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	Russian	Russian	Russia	Polotsk	Parents. Polotsk Russia
X 5											do	Andrew	14	7	M	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand F. — Do —
6											Rokot	Mariosa Constantia	26	7	F	M				do	do			
7											Spalkovich	Melania	27	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	Russian	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Parents. Grodno Russia
8											do	Orik	5		M	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand F. — Do —
9											Ivanova	Maria	25	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vilolsk	Parents. Vilolsk Russia
10											do	Michael	7		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand F. — Do —
11											do	Olympiada	6	7	F	S	do	do	ho	do	do	do	do	— D — — Do —
X 12											Romanuk R.	Olga	23	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	Minsk	Parents Minsk Russia
X 13											do	Constantine	3		M	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand F. — Do —
14											Gorska	Varvara	26	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	Grodno	Parents. Grodno Russia
X 15											Kuchtysk	Efrosania	24	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Parents. Grodno Russia
X 16											Dvolayevich	Tatiana	20	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Parents Grodno Russia
X 17											Lashkeyevich	Julia	28	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Parents. Grodno Russia
X 18											Savitskaya	Julia	30	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	Minsk	Parents. Minsk Russia
X 19											do	Anna	3	7	F	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand F. — Do —
20											Filipovich	Teofila	33	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	Grodno	Parents. Grodno Russia
21											do	Olga	5	7	F	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand F. — Do —
22											do	Gretka	8		M	S	-Do-	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	-D- — Do —
23											Bartoshavich	Antanina	23	7	F	S	[illegible]	ho	ho	do	do	do	Vilna	Parents. Vilna Russia
24											Orlopkovich	Evastia	24	7	F	M				do	do	do		
25											S Kiba	Antonina	22	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	Russian do	Russian do	Russia do	Grodno	Parents. Grodno Russia
26											do	Steoan	5		M	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand Parents — Do —
X 27											Markovchenok	Porockawia	24	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Parents Grodno Russia
X 28											do	Nicholi	5		M	S	Child	ho	ho	do	do	do	do	Grand — — Do —
X 29											Woor.	Aksenia	24	7	F	M	Wife	ho	ho	do	do	Russia	Grodno	Parents. Grodno Russia
ADMITTED 30		1									Karklin	Kristo	19	7	M	S	[illegible]	ho	ho	do	do	do	Vindau	Parents. Vindau Russia
		1																		do				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29th, 1916

14—218

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	—	No	—		Husband. M. Gujvels 2320. W. 24th Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Fair	Blue	Nil	Russia	Kovno
2										no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
3										no	no	no	no	good	no							do	
4	N.J.	Bayonne	No	Husband	35	No	—	—	Husband M. Brodovchaya 36½ Rankin St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Plotsk
5	do	do	No	Father	—	No	—	—	Father 277 & 23rd St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	do	do
6	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~								no	no	no	no	good	no							do	
7	N.Y.	Oneonta	Yes	Husband	216	No	—	—	Husband. D. Skalkovech 4 Depew St. Oneonta N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	do	Grodno
8	do	do	Yes	Parents	—	No	—		Father — Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
9	Pa.	Marianna	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Rev. Ivan Makarensky Russian Church (Orthodox) Marianna Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Vilelsk
10	do	do	Yes	Parents	—	No	—	—	— Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
11	do	do	Yes	do	—	No	—	—	— Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
12	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	—	No	—	—	Husband. Pawel Romaniuk 66 Hazleton Blacnie St. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Minsk
13	do	do	Yes	Parents	—	Yes	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
14	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Husband. Andrew Rowneika 11 Tinley St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	do	Grodno
15	Conn.	Ansonia	Yes	Self	—	No	—	—	Husband ~~Yes Kopeshko~~ Celebrat Crankley Pa 114 Jersey St. Ansonia. Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	do
16	Md.	Balto	Yes	Self	—	No	—	—	Husband Pawel. Dodeyevich 129 Hamburg St. Balto. Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Nil	do	do
17	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Husband. P. Laskewitch 1082 Oakland Ave, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Dark	Grey	Nil	do	do
18	N.Jer.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	—	No	—	—	Husband. Wm Savitskaya 200 Bay Way Elizabeth. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	do	Minsk
19	do	do	Yes	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father — Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	
20	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Husband	200	No	—	—	Husband. S. Filipovitch 2847 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	Grodno
21	do	do	Yes	Father	—	No	—	—	Father — Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
22	do	do	Yes	do	—	No	—	—	— Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
23	Ill.	Argo	Yes	Self	30	No	—	—	Brother K. Bartoshavech Box 352 Argo Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Vilna
24										no	no	no	no	good	no							do	
25	Ohio	Barberton	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Husband. N. Shiba Box 365 Barberton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Grodno
26	do	do	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father — Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	— Do —
27	~~Pa.~~	~~Lackawanna~~	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	—	No	—	—	~~Husband Dewj Mirooshchenko Box 20 Pittsburg Pa~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med'	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Do
28	do	do	Yes	Father	—	Yes	—	—	~~Father~~ 434 ~~Wheeler~~ Western Ave Lackawanna N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	— Do —
29	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	50	Yes	—	—	Husband. Mr. Yoon 437 Glenpointe Ave. Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Pock marked	do	Grodno
30	~~Ill.~~	~~Argo~~	Yes	Parents	82	No	—	—	M. Bogdanovich 660 ~~Yes~~ 12 ~~Chicago~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	do	Vindava
																						do	

4—218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

Wm. McAlexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~seven~~ eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 19—

at NEW YORK.

H. Miranda

Immigration Officer.

—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, 20th December, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Kronyak	Ekaterina	32	7	F. M. Wife	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobrosk	Parents	Bobrosk Russia
2											— do —	Gregory	6	5	M. S. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand Pa	— Do —
3											— do —	Ignarke	4	5	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
4											Glovaczuk	Maria	27	7	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Grodno	Parents	Grodno Russia
5											— do —	Alex	7	5	M. S. Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand Pa	— Do —
6											— do —	Stefan	5	5	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
7											Boorin	Martha	25	7	M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
8											Bootkeyvich	Anna	27	7	M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Valenska	Parents	Valenska Russia
9											Isovalska	Anna	27	7	M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Grodno	Parents	Grodno Russia
10											— do —	Rosalia	3	2	F. M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Kielelsk	Parents	Kielelsk Russia
11											— do —	Florean	7	5	M. Child	No	No	do	do	do	Kielelsk	Grand Pa	— Do —
12											Klozokitzia	Maria	4	5	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
13											— do —	Osif	29	7	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Warsaw	Relatives	Russia
14											— do —	Bronislava	7	5	M. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
15											— do —	Antoni	5	5	F. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
16											Gwerchook	Pavlina	3	1	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
17											— do —	Maria	32	7	M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Sedlitzky	Relatives	Sedlitzky Russia
18											— do —	Sofia	11	5	F. Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
19											— do —	Lizzovska	7	5	F. S.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
20											Zadvornick	Maria	3	5	F. S.	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
21											— Do —	Ivan	25	7	M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Grodno	Relatives	Grodno Russia
22											— Do —	Pavil	5	5	M. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
23											— Do —	Maxim	4	5	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
24											Chwoinik	Kadrona	1	5	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
25											— Do —	Pavil	28	7	M. Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Minsk	Relatives	Minsk Russia
26											— Do —	Olga	9	5	F. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
27											— Do —	Gregory	5	5	M. S.	No	No	do	do	do	do	— D° —	— Do —
28											Root	Efrasania	28	7	F.			do	do				
29												Ekaterina	11	7	F. S.			do	do				
30												Alexandr	6	5	M. S.			do	do				
												Vasili	3	5	M. S.								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

21

2

Sergeant Immigrant Inspector V. J. McIntosh.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—213

Sec. #7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29th, 1916

128

14—218

12	13		14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?
1	Wy.	New York	yes	Husband	$35	no	—	Husband. Wm Dranczak 171-172 St. New York
2	Do	Do	yes	Father	+	no	—	Father — Do —
3	Do	Do	yes	do	—	no	—	— Do —
4	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	Self	$12	no	—	Husband. Wm Glowchuk 327 Stockholm St.
5	do	do	yes	Parents	+	no	—	Father — Do — N.J. Perth Amboy
6	do	do	yes	do	—	no	—	— Do —
7	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	Self	$5	no	—	Husband Wm Bonnie 376 Grand St New York
8	Conn.	Waterbury	yes	Self	$10	no	—	Husband. Wm. Bookeywich 284 Orange St. Waterbury, Conn
9	Conn.	Waterbury	yes	Self	$20	no	—	Husband. Wm. Kovalskia 113 Mill St. Waterbury Conn
10	do	do	yes	Parents	+	yes	—	Father — Do —
11	do	do	yes	do	—	no	—	— Do —
12	Iowa	Cedar Rapids	yes	Self	$6	no	—	Husband Wm. Kozuitskia 920-2nd Ave E. Cedar Rapids
13	do	do	yes	Parents	—	yes	—	Father — Do —
14	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	— Do —
15	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	— Do —
16	Ill.	Chicago	do	Self	$10	no	—	Husband. Wm Bershank 1355 Loan St. Chicago Ills
17	do	do	yes	Parents	+	no	—	Father — Do —
18	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	— Do —
19	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	— Do —
20	Ohio	Grand	do	Self	$20	no	—	Husband Wm Kamarich 201 Liberty St. Grand Ohio
21	do	do	do	Parents	+	no	—	Father — Do —
22	do	do	do	do	+	no	—	— Do —
23	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	— Do —
24	N.J.	Newark	do	Father	$5	no	—	Husband. Wm. Chovaki ~~1st Easement~~ 174 Van Father Newark ~~Port Elizabeth~~ N.J.
25	do	do	do	Father	+	no	—	
26	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	do — Do —
27	do	do	do	do	—	no	—	do — Do —
28								
29								
30								

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
						25	26	27		28	29	
Exempt person or inmate of institution or institutional care and treatment (insane or afflicted by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
531												
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Grey	Grey	Nil	Russia	Bolnosk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Fair	Brown	Nil	Russia	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Russia	Valenska
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Kilotsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Warsaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	do	Sedlitzky
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	do	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Minsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Bobrosk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								

4—218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. P. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H P Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G Vandale, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Three~~ Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G G Vandale

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19--

at NEW YORK

Wm Wyander.
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool 20th December, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
37806		Root. Efrosania	29	M	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Homsk	Parents. Homsk Russia
1		—do— Ekaterina	11	F	S.	Child 8-173390-3/28/40	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand Pa— Do—
2		—do— Stevanida	6	F	S.	—do— 8-261423-4/7/42-(505)	no	no	do	do	do	do	—do— Do—
3		—do— Vanlia	3	M	S.	—do— 8-134651-4/14/37-505	no	no	do	do	do	do	—do— Do—
4		Filipovska Yelvega	33	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	Polish	Russia	Lomza	Parents Lomza Russia
5		—do— Al	3	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	Grand —Do—
6		Krytsel Maria	23	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	Russian	—do—	Grodno	Parents Grodno Russia
7		Vasilievich Agathia	26	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	Parents Grodno Russia
8		—do— Maria	3	F	S.	Child 8-269442-9/3/42-505	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	Grand-Do— —Do—
9		Ivan Maria	22	F	M.	Wife 11-336584-4/7/42-(505)	no	no	do	do	—do—	Minsk	Parents Minsk Russia
10		~~Parafirovsk~~ Maria	28	F	M.				do	do			
11		—— Lydia	4	F	S.				do	do			
12		—— Olga	3	F	S.				do	do			
13		Drobot. Feofola	28	F	M.	Wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Parents Grodno Russia
14		Youzvovich Alexandria	33	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	Parents Grodno Russia
15		Levdanskia Pavlina	27	F	M.	Wife 11-177376-8/6/31	no	no	do	Polish	Russia	Kovno	Relatives Kovno Russia
16		- Do - Yodvga	8	F	S.	Child 11-233788-3/20/40.	no	no	do	do	do	do	—Do—
17		- Do - Stanislav	5	M	S.	—do— 21-5525—9/30/40	no	no	do	do	do	do	—Do—
18		- Do - Lokadia	2	F	S.	—do— 11-150318	no	no	do	do	do	do	—Do—
19		Pavlovskaya Youzefa	32	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	Polish	Russia	Lomza	Parents Lomza Russia
20		- Do - Anna	10	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	Grand-Do— —Do—
21		— Do — Ignaty	6	M	S.	—do— 1-111017	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	—Do— —Do—
22		—Do— Ivan	4	M	S.	—do— 1-111071	no	no	do	do	—do—	—do—	—Do— —Do—
23		Pont Maria	22	F	S.	Domestic	no	no	do	Estonian	—do—	Levlanski	Parents Levlanski Russia
24		Koonitskia Eva	30	F	M.	Wife 3[illegible]	no	no	do	Lithuan	Russia	Savaloka	Parents Savaloka Russia
25		Davidovich Maria	23	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	Polish	do	do	—Do— Grodno Russia
26		—Do— Magdalen	2	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand-Do— Do—
27		Kozinskaia Vladislava	26	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	Polish	do	Lomza	Parents Lomza Russia
28		Yalovska Polakowska Youzefa	25	F	M.	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	Plotsk	Parents Plotsk Russia
29		— do — Kashmira	3	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand-Do— —Do—
30									do	do			

W. Creagy Board of Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29th, 1916

130

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
										25	26	27			28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every person or class of persons not admissible under the law, or who may be excluded in the discretion of the Secretary of Labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Mich	Detroit							Husband Mr Rood													
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$11	Yes	—	—	333 Palmer St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	Russia	Tomsk
2	do	do	do	Parents	—	Yes	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	do	do
3	do	do	do	—do—	—	Yes	—	—	—do— —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
4	do	do	do	—do—	—	Yes	—	—	—do— —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
	Ohio	Cleveland							Husband Mr Filipowska													
5	Ohio	Cleveland	do	Self	$8	Yes	—	—	2027 Lakeside Ave Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Medium	Brown	Grey	Nil	Russia	Lomza
6	do	do	do	Parents	—	Yes	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	—do—	—do—
7	N.Y.	Mt. Amboy	do	Self	$10	Yes	—	—	Husband M. Krytsell Box 38 South Amboy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	—do—	Grodno
	Mich	Detroit							Husband W. Vasilievich													
8	Mich	Detroit	do	Self	$25	No	—	—	775 Hasting St. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	—Do—
9	do	do	do	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	—Do—
	Ill	Chicago							Husband M. Iscaie													
10	Ill	Chicago	do	Self	$12	No	—	—	2370 Colston Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Minsk
11	—do—	—do—	do							No	No	No	No	Good	No								
12	do	do	do							No	No	No	No	Good	No								
13	do	do	do							No	No	No	No	Good	No								
	Mich	(Port Huron) Port Edward							Husband S. Drobat													
14	Mich	Port Edward	do	Self	$10	No	—	—	101 Grand River Ave, Pt Huron	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Grodno
15	Del.	Wilmington	do	Self	$15	No	—	—	Husband Mr Yanovitch 41 Market St. Wilmington Del	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	—do—	—do—
	Ill	Rockford							Husband Mr Lordanskia													
16	Ill	Rockford	do	Self	$10	No	—	—	1527 Lincoln Ave Rockford Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Kovno
17	do	do	do	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
	Mass.	Baldwinville							Husband M Pavlovskaya													
20	Mass.	Baldwinville	do	Self	$12	No	—	—	Box 166 Baldwinville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Fair	Blue	Nil	Russia	Lomza
21	do	do	do	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Nil	do	Do
22	do	do	do	—do—	—	No	—	—	—do— —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
23	do	do	do	—do—	—	No	—	—	—do— —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
	Mich	Detroit							Brother Wallizad													
24	Mich	Detroit	do	Self	$11	No	—	—	772 Belmont St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	do	Tarnovo
	Ill	Chicago							Husband Mr Koomeskia													
25	Ill	Chicago	do	Self	$12	No	—	—	3232 Sth Halsted St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Sawalska
26	do	do	do	Self	$150	No	—	—	Husband Mr Pandovitch 1143 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	—do—	Grodno
27	do	do	do	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	—do—	Grodno
	Pa	Pittsburgh							Husband Stens Kosvinski													
28	Pa	Pittsburgh	do	Self	$3	No	—	—	825 Prospect St Rougmna Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	—do—	Lomza
	Pa	Pittsburgh							Husband Mr Pavlovska													
29	Pa	Natrona	do	Self	$30	No	—	—	Box 489 Natrona Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	do	Plotsk
30	do	do	do	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father —Do—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	do	do
										No	No	No	No	Good	No								

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson Chf Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of December, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seven~~ Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 19--

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

4—213

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which sheep sprang and the language they speak. The original tock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Tuscan.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lapland sailing from Liverpool, December 20th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.									HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1												Dzuda	Marianna	49		F	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Lomza	Relatives Lomza Russia
2												do daughter	Aleksandasa	24		F	M	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	— Do —
3												Pavlova	Stewanwia	33		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	do	Parents Matteus Berestowska Ullawa Russia.
4												do do	Stanislaw	9		M	S	Child 5-72934-11/17/36-505-no C/A	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand Do — Do —
5												do do	Vladimir	8		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do — Do —
6												Yankovskaya	Bertha	25		F	M	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	Parents Lomza Russia
7												do daughter	Regina	5		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand Do — Do —
8		JL 501/437										Mazovskaya	Marianna	32		F	M	Wife 3-119774 8/13/37 3-116348	no	no	do	do	do	Lomza	Parents Lomza Russia
9		JL 501/437										do do	Stanislawa	5		F	S	Child 3-119774 8/13/37	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand Do — Do —
10												do do	Alexander	3		M	S	3-120051 12-1-36 do	no	no	do	do	do	do	D° — D° —
11												Kacelov	Vasilei	46		M	M				do	do	do		
12													Anna	45		F	M				do	do	do		
13													Valentina	16		F	S				do	do	do		
14													Pavil	14		M	S				do	do	do		
15													Vladimir	11		M	S				do	do	do		
16													Yana	10		F	S				do	do	do		
17													Evdaria	7		F	S				do	do	do		
18												Plaborska	Stefana	32		F	M	Wife 2-137458-505-4/17/40	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	do	Archangel	Parents Archangel Russia
19												do children	Karl	11		M	S	Child	yes	yes	Scotland	do	do	do	Grand D° — D° —
20												do do	Franz	10		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	D° — D° —
21												do do	Michael	7		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	D° — D° —
22												Chepora	Olga	34		F	S	do	no	no	do	Russian	do	Torgovessza	Grand Parents Torgovessza Russia
23												Gavrig	Ekaterina	24		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	do	Lomza	Parents Lomza Russia
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Exempt 11-17 + 22. Scarlett Fever

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29th, 1916

132

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	1901	Buffalo N.Y.	Husband M. Dooda 76 E. Passaic Ave Bloomfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Lomza
2	do	do	Yes	Friend	—	No	—	—	Husband Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	"	Do
3	Pa	Natrona	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Husband Kazt Pavlovski ~~Pleasant & Stockman~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Wilawa Lomza
4	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father Boy 489 Allegheny Ave Natrona Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
5	Do	Do	Yes	do	—	No	—	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	$40	No	—	—	Husband B. Jankowskaya 8106 Sowinski Ave U.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
7	Do	Do	Yes	Father	—	No	—	—	Father — Do — Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
8	N.	Rutland	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Husband M. Mazewskaya Central Box 33, Rutland Vt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	do	Lomza
9	Do	Do	Yes	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
10	Do	Do	Yes	do	—	No	—	—	Do — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
11	N.Y.	New York																					
12	—	—																					
13	—	—																					
14	—	—																					
15	—	—																					
16	—	—																					
17	—	—																					
18	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$600	No	—	—	Husband O. Slatovska 3838 So Kenyon Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Russia	Vilna
19	Do	Do	No	Parents	—	No	—	—	Father Do — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	~~Scotland~~	Glasgow
20	Do	Do	No	do	—	No	—	—	Do — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Do	Do
21	Do	Do	No	do	—	No	—	—	Do — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Nil	Do	Do
22	Pa	Butler	No	do	—	Not	—	—	Father Mr Chepona Box 5 Butler Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Admitted to father					Nil	Russia	Do
23	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$32 $25	No	—	—	Husband M. Gavrig 234-35th St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Russia	Grodno Kobiele Lomza
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. P. Jackson Chf Offcr, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H P Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1914

at NEW YORK.

H. Hiscock
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the Lapland SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

133

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

204

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lapland sailing from Liverpool, December 20th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
LOCATED 5/1 1							1			Newman	Walter	16	6	M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Canada	English Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home 33 Morton Ave Toronto Canada
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1.—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29th, 1916

134

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Can	Toronto	No	(Stowaway)	Yes	Yes	1 yr 1915	N Y	Dau Parents	Geo Yi 33 Morton Ave Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Canada	Toronto
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

14—223

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W.A.P. Jackson Chief Officer, of the Lapland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A.P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LAFLAND arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Moscruk, Olga	4	10		2	To bel							
2	Choorsk, Natrova	4	14		4	"							
3	Cushteyko Ephraim	4	15		1	"							
4	Kouischein, Leopold	4	16		1	"							
5	Trocnick, Wetenia	4	1		2	"							
6	Davilovich, Louis	4	4		2	" bel							
7	Gloosczuk, Louis	4	4		2	"							
8	Filipowicz, Jedrias	4	3		2	" bel							
9	Condoilo, Vincent	4	1		1	" bel							
10	Ruzitski, Louis	4	12		4	" bel							
11	Ford, Maria	4	14		1	" bel							
12	Plethovich, Stefani	4	12		4	" bel							
13	Vasilewicz, Antonio	4	"		2	" bel							
14	Son in hosp 12/30 12'0/m Drozdon,	4	4		2	Ret'd 1/10 d 30 dm bel							
15	Drobot, Basil	4	14		1	" bel							
16	Toor, Abraham	4	12		1	" bel							
17	Levlova, Stevanka	4	6		1	" bel							
18	Leshkevicz, Juli	4	17		1	" bel							
19	Moritzkair, Nv	4	11		1	" bel							
20	Lewdanchs, Vasilius	4	13		1	" bel							
21	Switzkaya, Julia	4	1			"							
22	Tooleviteh, Stefan	4	13		1	" bel							
23	Jakoosclenko, Jerschevia	4	17		1	" bel							
24	Bosri, Bertha	4	7		1	" bel							
25	Lovdanska Ojadviga	4	17			Landed 1/3 18th Ret'd 1/10 d 30 dm							
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	LAFLAND DEC '2)												

W.H. Hust Joseph 66 Poland St Youngstown O — Det — 30 — 10:30 — 2 — 7 — 2
Hust Teodor 124 Van Buren St Passaic N.J. — " — 1/2 — 10:30 — 8 — 12 — 12
W.H. Hust Zaigral 114 Jersey St Lincoln Com — Det — 30 — 2:10 — 1 — 2 — 1
W.H. Hust Stanislaus 825 Prospect Ave Cleveland O — Det — 30 — 2 — 1 — 2 — 1
Hust Lindsey 539 Claremont Ave Jersey Jersey — " — 1/2 — 10:30 — 6 — 9 — 4
W.H. Hust Wasil 147 Richmond St Chicago Ill — " — 1/2 — 1:30 — 4 — 6 — 6
Hust Josef 327 Stockton St 4th Floor Jersey N.J. — Det — 30 — 9:30 — 3 — 3 — 3
W.H. Hust Alex 203 Division St Cleveland O — Det — 30 — 2:10 — 2 — 2 — 2
W.H. Hust Eugenia 2330 W 24th Chicago Ill — " — 30 — 10 — 1 — 1 — 1
W.H. Hust Stanislaw 920 2nd St Cedar Rapids Ia — " — 30 — 10:10 — 4 — 4 — 4
W.H. Hust Matthew 777 Belmont Ave Grand Rapids Mich — Det — 30 — 2 — 1 — 2 — 1
W.H. Hust University 3038 So Eagle Ave Detroit Mich — " — 30 — 2 — 4 — 5 — 4
W.H. Hust Antolomai 475 Main St Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 4 — 4 — 4
Hust Antoni 2772 23rd St Bayonne N.J. — " — 1/2 — 10:30 — 3 — 3 — 4
W.H. Hust Lidor 101 Friedlander Corktown Mich — " — 30 — 10:30 — 12 — 12 — 11
W.H. Hust Antoni 42 Concord St Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 1 — 1 — 1
W.H. Hust Constantin Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 2 — 2 — 2
W.H. Hust [illegible] 312 Division St Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 6 — 6 — 6
W.H. Hust [illegible] 3252 Emerald St Chicago — " — 3 — 9:30 — 2 — 2 — 2
W.H. Hust Jan 152 Franklin St Newport Ky — " — 1/2 — 10:30 — 2 — 2 — 2
Hust Tecmar 302 - 3rd Bayonne N.J. — " — 3 — 9:30 — 6 — 3 — 3
W.H. Hust Paul 28 Hancock St Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 2 — — 2
W.H. Hust Alexei 434 Porter St Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 2 — 1 — 2
W.H. Hust Alexei 24 Franklin St Detroit Mich — " — 1/2 — 1:30 — 4 — 4 — 6
Hust Alexei 24 Franklin St Detroit Mich — " — 3 — 9:30 — 2 — 1 — 2
W.H. Hust Jan 527 Lincoln Ave Detroit Mich — " — 1/2 — 10:30 — 0 — 1 — 1
2 — 1 — 1
12 — 14 — 89

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 136

CMM. S. S. LAPLAND (AMERICAN LINE) arrived dDec. 29, 16, 191, M., from (2)

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					To troop 12/29 - 11 am Arr 11:30 am																				
17m 1	Newman, Walter	8	1	1	LPC 130 pm Stowaway	Smith	12/30	71	4										130	1/5/17					
17m 2	Karklin, Kristre	4	30	1	" 210	Leger	1/4																		
25f 3	Ivanova, Maria	4	9	3	" 115	"	12/30	62	20				1/2	97	Sec.	11:50									
7m	Michael																								
6f	Olimpieri																								
48m 4	Costello, Peter	1	1	1	" 215 Cert	"	1/11	3																	

Bristol City Line

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Chicago City sailing from Bristol Eng., Dec 11th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Maedel Harold Wm	14	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Canada German England	Bristol		Gr. mother Wife a. maedel c/o Ben Miller, Ont. Canada
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

13-14

File 18696/159

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

138

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 30, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	deserter	$122	Yes	1911-15	Detroit Mich	Mo. Margt Madel Detroit Mich 66 Collingwood ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Blue		Canada	Goderich Ont.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19...,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

139

S. S. "A N C O N" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Dec. 23, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 30, 19 16.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baxter,	Mrs. Wiley	59		F	M	Richmond, Va.	Jan. 15 1857	Elizabeth City, N.C.
2	Heald,	Mrs. Mary Isobel	40		F	M	Chilenton, W.Va.	Feb. 21, 1876	East Liverpool, Ohio
3	Heald,	Miss. Dorothy	16		F	S	Parkersberg, W.Va.	May 5, 1900	do do do
4	Johnson,	Mrs. Ben	51		F	M	Hodgenville, Ky.	Dec. 6, 1865	1832 16th.St. Washington, D.C.
5	Tarkenton,	Mr. Clyde R.	36		M	S	Norfolk, Va.	Oct. 15, 1880	735 N. Reservair Ave. Norfolk Va.
6	Wright,	Mr. Arthur, M	32		M	M	Lynn, Mass.	May 24, 1884	404 B'way. Tottenville, N.Y.
7	Wright,	Mrs. Arthur M.	31		F	M	Waltham, Mass.	June 23, 1885	do do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

W/S Ancon

Dec 1916

(1)



	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		7	7
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Marc Reny, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "Arcon", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arcon

W. Marc Reny, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

(2) 140

Dec 31-1916

Returned and Passed 1 3/4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ANCON" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, December 23, 1916

4-5

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	7-14	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		O'Shea Timothy W.	48 ✓	M	M	Cutter Rubber Ware	Yes Yes	England	Irish	U.S.A. ✓	Hudson, Mass.	Sister: Mrs. J. Moss Naugatuck, Conn
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Seen & Examined Insp

76

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 31, 1916

14—213

141

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another or others to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn.	Naugatuck	No	Self	150	Yes	Yes 15Yrs. Hudson, Mass.	Sister: Mrs. J. Moss Naugatuck, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br		Ireland	Killarney Kerry.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Kulsen, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S.S. "A N C O N", *from* Cristobal, Canal Zone, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Kulsen
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ~ *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

142

S. S. "ANCON" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, Dec. 23, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 30, 19 16

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carroll	George G.	40	✓	M	S	East Haddan, Conn. Sept. 22, 1876		Hotel Normandie New York City
2	More,	Robert C.	27	✓	M	M	Norvolk, Va. March 7, 1888		#69 Walnut St. Norfolk, Va.
3	Sullivan,	Joseph	24	✓	M	S	New York City N.Y. March 4, 1892		#473 East 136th. St. New York City. N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 R. Henry Insp.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

142

S. S. "ANCON" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, Dec. 23, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 30, 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carroll	George G.	40	✓	M	S	East Haddan, Conn. Sept. 22, 1876		Hotel Normandie New York City
2	More,	Robert C.	27	✓	M	M	Norvolk, Va. March 7, 1888		#69 Walnut St. Norfolk, Va.
3	Sullivan,	Joseph	24	✓	M	S	New York City N.Y. March 4, 1892		#473 East 136th. St. New York City. N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 R. Houry Insp.

C

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5836

Dec 26-31, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

